

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	SYSTEM COVERAGE	1
1.2	SIX-STEP TROUBLE SHOOTING PROCEDURE	1
2.0	IDENTIFICATION OF SYSTEM	1
3.0	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND FUNCTIONAL OPERATION	2
3.1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION	2
3.2	FUNCTION OPERATION	2
3.2.1	FUEL CONTROL (GAS)	2
3.2.2	ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTICS	2
3.2.3	TRANSMISSION CONTROL	5
3.2.3.1	TRANSMISSION OPERATION AND SHIFT SCHEDULING AT VARIOUS OIL TEMPERATURES	5
3.2.4	O2 SENSOR (NGC)	6
3.2.5	OTHER CONTROLS	6
3.2.6	NON-MONITORED CIRCUITS	10
3.3	DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES	10
3.3.1	HARD CODE	11
3.3.2	ONE TRIP FAILURE	11
3.3.3	INTERMITTENT CODE	11
3.3.4	STARTS SINCE SET COUNTER	11
3.3.5	TROUBLE CODE ERASURE	12
3.3.6	QUICK LEARN	12
3.3.7	EATX DTC EVENT DATA	13
3.3.8	CLUTCH VOLUMES	13
3.3.9	NO START INFORMATION (POWERTRAIN)	13
3.4	USING THE DRBIII®	13
3.5	DRBIII® ERROR MESSAGES AND BLANK SCREEN	13
3.5.1	DRBIII® DOES NOT POWER UP	14
3.5.2	DISPLAY IS NOT VISIBLE	14
3.5.3	SOME DISPLAY ITEMS READ "___"	14
3.6	TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR (MILLER TOOL # 8333) AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION ADAPTER KIT (MILLER TOOL #8333-1A)	14
4.0	DISCLAIMERS, SAFETY, WARNINGS	15
4.1	DISCLAIMERS	15
4.2	SAFETY	15
4.2.1	TECHNICIAN SAFETY INFORMATION	15
4.2.2	VEHICLE PREPARATION FOR TESTING	15
4.2.3	SEVICING SUB-ASSEMBLIES	15
4.2.4	DRBIII® SAFETY INFORMATION	15
4.3	WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS	16
4.3.1	ROAD TEST WARNINGS	16
4.3.2	VEHICLE DAMAGE WARNINGS	16
4.3.3	ROAD TESTING A COMPLAINT VEHICLE (TRANSMISSION)	16
4.3.4	ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR WARNINGS (IF APPLICABLE)	17
4.3.5	SERVICE BULLETINS AND RECALLS	17

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

5.0	REQUIRED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	17
6.0	ACRONYMS	17
6.1	DEFINITIONS	19
7.0	DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES	21
	DRIVEABILITY - NGC	
	INTERMITTENT CONDITION.....	22
	P0016-CRANKSHAFT/CAMSHAFT TIMING MISALIGNMENT.....	23
	P0031-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	27
	P0037-O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	27
	P0051-O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	27
	P0057-O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW	27
	P0032-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH.....	29
	P0038-O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH.....	29
	P0052-O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH.....	29
	P0058-O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH.....	29
	P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED.....	32
	P2074-MAP SENSOR/TP SENSOR CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED	32
	P0071-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR PERFORMANCE	38
	P0072-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	41
	P0073-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH.....	43
	P0107-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	45
	P0108-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH.....	47
	P0111-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE.....	49
	P0112-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW.....	52
	P0113-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH	54
	P0116-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE.....	56
	P0117-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW	59
	P0118-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH.....	61
	P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 LOW	63
	P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 HIGH.....	66
	P0125-INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMP FOR CLOSED-LOOP FUEL CONTROL ..	69
	P0128-THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY	71
	P0129-BAROMETRIC PRESSURE OUT-OF-RANGE	76
	P0131-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE	79
	P0137-O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE	79
	P0151-O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE	79
	P0157-O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE	79
	P0132-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE.....	81
	P0138-O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE.....	81
	P0152-O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE.....	81
	P0158-O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE	81
	P0133-O2 SENSOR 1/1 SLOW RESPONSE	84
	P0139-O2 SENSOR 1/2 SLOW RESPONSE	84
	P0153-O2 SENSOR 2/1 SLOW RESPONSE	84
	P0159-O2 SENSOR 2/2 SLOW RESPONSE	84
	P0135-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE	86
	P0141-O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER PERFROMANCE	86
	P0155-O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE	86

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

P0161-O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE	86
P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN.....	89
P0174-FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN.....	89
P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH	95
P0175-FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH	95
P0201-FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 CIRCUIT.....	100
P0202-FUEL INJECTOR NO.2 CIRCUIT.....	100
P0203-FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 CIRCUIT.....	100
P0204-FUEL INJECTOR NO.4 CIRCUIT.....	100
P0205-FUEL INJECTOR NO.5 CIRCUIT.....	100
P0206-FUEL INJECTOR NO.6 CIRCUIT.....	100
P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE	103
P0301-CYLINDER NO.1 MISFIRE	103
P0302-CYLINDER NO.2 MISFIRE	103
P0303-CYLINDER NO.3 MISFIRE	103
P0304-CYLINDER NO.4 MISFIRE	103
P0305-CYLINDER NO.5 MISFIRE	103
P0306-CYLINDER NO.6 MISFIRE	103
P0315-NO CRANK SENSOR LEARNED	110
P0325-KNOCK SENSOR NO.1 CIRCUIT	112
P0330-KNOCK SENSOR NO.2 CIRCUIT	112
P0335-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT	115
P0339-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT	119
P0340-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT	123
P0344-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT	127
P0420-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY	131
P0421-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY	131
P0430-CATALYST 2/1 EFFICIENCY	131
P0431-CATALYST 2/1 EFFICIENCY	131
P0440-GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE.....	134
P0441-EVAP PURGE SYSTEM PERFORMANCE	137
P0443-EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT	139
P0452-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK CLOSED.....	142
P0453-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK OPEN	145
P0455-EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK	148
P0456-EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK	153
P0457-LOOSE FUEL FILL CAP	158
P0461-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 PERFORMANCE	163
P0462-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 LOW	165
P0463-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 HIGH.....	167
P0480-COOLING FAN NO.1 CONTROL CIRCUIT	169
P0481-COOLING FAN NO.2 CONTROL CIRCUIT	171
P0498-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW.....	173
P0499-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH	175
P0501-VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL PERFORMANCE	177
P0506-IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE LOWER THAN EXPECTED.....	180
P0507-IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE HIGHER THAN EXPECTED	182
P0508-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT LOW.....	184
P0509-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT HIGH	186
P0513-INVALID SKIM KEY.....	188
P0516-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW	190
P0517-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH	192
P0522-OIL PRESSURE VOLTAGE LOW.....	194

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

P0532-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR LOW	196
P0533-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH.....	198
P0551-POWER STEERING SWITCH PERFORMANCE	200
P0562-BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW	202
P0563-BATTERY VOLTAGE HIGH.....	205
P0572-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT LOW	207
P0573-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT HIGH.....	209
P0580-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 LOW	211
P0581-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 HIGH	213
P0582-SPEED CONTROL VACUUM SOLENOID CIRCUIT.....	216
P0586-SPEED CONTROL VENT SOLENOID CIRCUIT.....	219
P0594-SPEED CONTROL SERVO POWER CIRCUIT.....	222
P0600-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK.....	225
P0601-INTERNAL MEMORY CHECKSUM INVALID.....	225
P0622-GENERATOR FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT	226
P0627-FUEL PUMP RELAY CIRCUIT	228
P0630-VIN NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM	230
P0632-ODOMETER NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM.....	231
P0633-SKIM KEY NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM.....	232
P0645-A/C CLUTCH RELAY CIRCUIT	233
P0685-ASD RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT	235
P0688-ASD RELAY SENSE CIRCUIT LOW	237
P0700-TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)	240
P0850-PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH PERFORMANCE	241
P1115-GENERAL TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE	243
P1593-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 STUCK.....	245
P1603-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM COMMUNICATION	248
P1604-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM READ/WRITE INTEGRITY FAILURE ..	248
P1607-PCM INTERNAL SHUTDOWN TIMER RATIONALITY	248
P2610-PCM INTERNAL ENGINE OFF TIMER RATIONALITY.....	248
P1696-PCM FAILURE EEPROM WRITE DENIED	250
P1697-PCM FAILURE SRI MILES NOT STORED	250
P2096-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 1	252
P2097-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM RICH BANK 1	252
P2098-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 2	252
P2099-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM RICH BANK 2	252
P2302-IGNITION COIL NO.1 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION.....	255
P2305-IGNITION COIL NO.2 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION.....	255
P2308-IGNITION COIL NO.3 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION.....	255
P2503-CHARGING SYSTEM OUTPUT LOW	258
U0101-NO BUS MESSAGE FROM TRANS CONTROL MODULE	261
U0155-NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE	263
U0168-NO SKIM BUS MESSAGE	264
*CHECKING A/C SYSTEM OPERATION WITH NO DTCS	266
*CHECKING PCM POWERS AND GROUNDS.....	270

TRANSMISSION - 42RLE

P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW	271
P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH	273
P0124- THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT.....	275

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED	277
P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE	279
P0604-INTERNAL TCM	282
P0605-INTERNAL TCM	283
P0613-INTERNAL TCM	284
P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL	285
P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE	291
P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW	294
P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH	297
P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT	300
P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR	302
P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR	306
P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT	310
P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST	313
P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND	315
P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD	318
P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH	321
P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE	324
P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE	326
P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT	328
P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT	332
P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT	336
P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT	340
P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT	344
P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE	348
P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT	352
P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE	356
P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT	360
P0882-TCM POWER INPUT LOW	364
P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF	364
P0883-TCM POWER INPUT HIGH	367
P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON	367
P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED	370
P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF	371
P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY	373
P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON	375
P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID	378
P0944-LOSS OF PRIME	380
P0992- 2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE	383
P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION	385
P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED	387
P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC	390
P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE	392
P1713-RESTRICTED MANUAL VALVE IN T2 RANGE	394
P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION	395
P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION	399
P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT	403
P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR	404
P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR	407
P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT	409
*BACKUP LAMPS COME ON WHILE SHIFTER IS NOT IN REVERSE POSITION ..	411
*BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE	413
*CHECKING PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH OPERATION	416

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

*INCORRECT TRANSMISSION FLUID LEVEL.....	418
*NO SPEEDOMETER OPERATION.....	419
*TRANSMISSION NOISY WITH NO DTC'S PRESENT	420
*TRANSMISSION SHIFTS EARLY WITH NO DTC'S	421
*TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR 8333 WILL NOT POWER UP	422
 VEHICLE THEFT/SECURITY	
ANTENNA FAILURE	423
COP FAILURE.....	423
EEPROM FAILURE.....	423
INTERNAL FAULT.....	423
RAM FAILURE.....	423
SERIAL LINK INTERNAL FAULT	423
STACK OVERFLOW FAILURE.....	423
PCM STATUS FAILURE	425
SERIAL LINK EXTERNAL FAULT	425
ROLLING CODE FAILURE.....	427
VIN MISMATCH.....	427
TRANSPONDER COMMUNICATION FAILURE	429
TRANSPONDER CYCLIC REDUNDANCY CHECK (CRC) FAILURE	429
TRANSPONDER ID MISMATCH	429
TRANSPONDER RESPONSE MISMATCH.....	429
 VERIFICATION TESTS	
VERIFICATION TESTS.....	432
 8.0 COMPONENT LOCATIONS.....	 441
8.1 CONTROL MODULES AND PDC.....	441
8.2 DATA LINK CONNECTOR	441
8.3 SENSORS AND SOLENOIDS	442
8.4 FUEL SYSTEM	445
8.5 SWITCHES	446
 9.0 CONNECTOR PINOUTS	 447
A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH - BLACK 2 WAY	447
A/C HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH (4.0L) - BLACK 2 WAY.....	447
A/C LOW PRESSURE SWITCH - GREEN 2 WAY	447
A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER (2.4L) - 4 WAY	447
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ENGINE) - 2 WAY	448
BRAKE LAMP SWITCH - GRAY 6 WAY	448
C102 - (ENGINE SIDE).....	448
C102 - GRAY (HEADLAMP AND DASH SIDE).....	449
C103 - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE)	449
C103 - BLACK (HEADLAMP AND DASH SIDE).....	450
C104 (RHD) - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE)	450
C104 (RHD) - BLACK (HEADLAMP AND DASH SIDE)	450
C181 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE INTAKE SIDE)	450
C181 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE).....	451
C182 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE INTAKE SIDE)	451
C182 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE).....	452
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY	452
CLOCKSPRING C1 - 4 WAY	452

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

COIL CAPACITOR - 2 WAY	453
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY	453
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY	453
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY	453
EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - 2 WAY	454
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 (2.4L) - 2 WAY	454
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 (4.0L) - 2 WAY	454
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 (2.4L) - 2 WAY	454
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 (4.0L) - 2 WAY	454
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 (2.4L) - 2 WAY	455
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 (4.0L) - 2 WAY	455
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (2.4L) - 2 WAY	455
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (4.0L) - 2 WAY	455
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5 (4.0L) - 2 WAY	455
FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6 (4.0L) - 2 WAY	456
FUEL PUMP MODULE - 4 WAY	456
GENERATOR - BLACK 2 WAY	456
GENERATOR (COMPONENT SIDE) - 3 WAY	456
IDLE AIR CONTROL MOTOR - 2 WAY	457
IGNITION COIL PACK (2.4L) - BLACK 3 WAY	457
IGNITION COIL PACK (4.0L) - BLACK 4 WAY	457
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR (2.4L) - 2 WAY	457
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR (4.0L) - GRAY 2 WAY	458
LEFT SPEED CONTROL SWITCH - 4 WAY	458
MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR - 3 WAY	458
NATURAL VACUUM LEAK DETECTION ASSEMBLY - BLACK 3 WAY	458
OXYGEN SENSOR (COMPONENT SIDE) - 4 WAY	459
OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 UPSTREAM (2.4L) - 4 WAY	459
OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 UPSTREAM (4.0L) - 4 WAY	459
OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 DOWNSTREAM - BLACK 4 WAY	460
OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 UPSTREAM (4.0L) - 4 WAY	460
OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 DOWNSTREAM (4.0L) - 4 WAY	460
A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH RELAY	462
AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY	462
ENGINE STARTER MOTOR RELAY	462
FUEL PUMP RELAY	462
HIGH SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY (2.4L)	462
LOW SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY (2.4L)	463
POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH (2.4L) - BLACK 2 WAY	463
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 - BLACK/BLACK 38 WAY	464
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 - BLACK/ORANGE 38 WAY	465
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 - BLACK/NATURAL 38 WAY	466
RADIATOR FAN MOTOR (2.4L) - 3 WAY	466
RADIATOR FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT BREAKER (2.4L) - 2 WAY	467
RIGHT SPEED CONTROL SWITCH - 4 WAY	467
SENTRY KEY IMMOBILIZER MODULE - BLACK 6 WAY	467
SPEED CONTROL SERVO - BLACK 4 WAY	467
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.4L) - 3 WAY	468
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (4.0L) - 3 WAY	468
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY	468

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

10.0	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.....	469
10.1	2.4L NGC.....	469
10.2	4.0L NGC.....	470
10.3	42 RLE.....	471
11.0	CHARTS AND GRAPHS	473
11.1	2.4L ENGINE.....	473
11.2	4.0L ENGINE.....	473
11.3	PRESSURE SWITCH STATES.....	473
11.4	SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART	474
11.5	SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES.....	474
11.6	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR	475

NOTE:

The Powertrain Control Module and Transmission Control Module are combined into a single module. This module is referred to as the Next Generation Controller (NGC). Two tools are required to diagnose and repair the PCM terminals and harness connectors:

1. Miller #3638 Terminal Removal Pick must be used to release the connector terminals or harness and connector damage will occur.
2. Miller #8815 Pinout Box must be used to probe the PCM terminals or terminal damage will occur.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The procedures contained in this manual include specifications, instructions, and graphics needed to diagnose the PCM Powertrain System. **The diagnostics in this manual are based on the failure condition or symptom being present at the time of diagnosis.** Please follow the recommendations below when choosing your diagnostic path.

1. First make sure the DRBIII® is communicating with the appropriate modules; i.e., if the DRBIII® displays a "No Response" condition, you must diagnose this first before proceeding.
2. Read DTCs (diagnostic trouble codes) with the DRBIII®.
3. If no DTCs are present, identify the customer complaint.

4. Once the DTC or customer complaint is identified, locate the matching test in the Table of Contents and begin to diagnose the symptom.

All component location views are in Section 8.0. All connector pinouts are in Section 9.0. All system schematic diagrams are in Section 10.0. All charts and graphs are in section 11.0.

An * placed before the symptom description indicates a customer complaint.

When repairs are required, refer to the appropriate service manual for the proper removal and repair procedure.

Diagnostic procedures change every year. New diagnostic systems may be added; current systems may be enhanced. **READ THIS MANUAL BEFORE TRYING TO DIAGNOSE A VEHICLE DTC.** It is recommended that you review the entire manual to become familiar with all new and enhanced diagnostic procedures.

After using this book, if you have any comments or recommendations, please fill out the form at the back of the book and mail it back to us.

1.1 SYSTEM COVERAGE

This diagnostic procedure manual covers Powertrain, Transmission, and Transfer Case diagnostics for 2006 TJ vehicles equipped with the Next Generation Control Module (NGC).

1.2 SIX-STEP TROUBLE SHOOTING PROCEDURE

Diagnosis of the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) is done in six basic steps:

- verification of complaint
- verification of any related symptoms
- symptom analysis
- problem isolation
- repair of isolated problem
- verification of proper operation

2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF SYSTEM

The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) monitors and controls:

- fuel system
- ignition system
- charging system
- speed control system
- The NGC control module is used on the 2.4L and 4.0L engines with an automatic or manual transmission.
- The 42RLE transmission can be identified by confirming a Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly located on the right side of the transmission, The Transmission Range Sensor, Input Speed Sensor and Output Speed Sensor are located on the left side of the transmission. Refer to the Service Information for transmission ID tag descriptions.

GENERAL INFORMATION

3.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

POWERTRAIN

The on-board OBDII diagnostics incorporated with the PCM are intended to assist the field technician in repairing vehicle problems by the quickest means.

TRANSMISSION

The 42RLE electronic Transmission is a conventional Transmission in that it uses hydraulically applied clutches to shift a planetary gear train. However, the electronic control system replaces many of the mechanical and hydraulic components used in conventional transmission valve bodies.

3.2 FUNCTION OPERATION

3.2.1 FUEL CONTROL (GAS)

The PCM controls the air/fuel ratio of the engine by varying fuel injector-on time. Mass air flow is calculated using the speed density method using engine speed and manifold absolute pressure (IAT is a modifier in Speed Density).

Different fuel calculation strategies are used depending on the operational state of the engine. During crank mode, a prime shot fuel pulse is delivered followed by fuel pulses determined by a crank time strategy. Cold engine operation is determined via an open loop strategy until the O₂ sensors have reached operating temperature. At this point, the strategy enters a closed loop mode where fuel requirements are based upon the state of the O₂ sensors, engine speed, MAP, throttle position, air temperature, battery voltage, and coolant temperature.

3.2.2 ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTICS

The PCM has been programmed to monitor any circuit or system that has an effect on vehicle emissions, or is used by the PCM to determine the proper functionality of these systems. This monitoring is called "on-board diagnosis."

Certain criteria or, "arming conditions", must be met before a trouble code will be entered into the PCM memory. The criteria range from engine rpm, engine temperature, and/or input voltage to the PCM. If a problem is detected with a monitored circuit, and all of the criteria or arming conditions are met, a trouble code will be stored in the PCM.

It is possible that a trouble code for a monitored circuit may not be entered into the PCM/ECM memory even though a malfunction has occurred. This may happen because one of the trouble code criteria (arming conditions) has not been met.

The PCM compares input signal voltage from each input component to specifications (the established high and low limits of the range) that are preprogrammed for that component. If the input voltage is not within specifications, and other trouble code criteria (arming conditions) are met, a trouble code will store in the PCM memory.

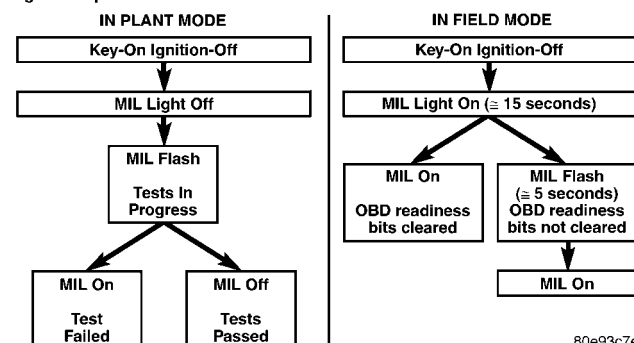
The On Board Diagnostics have evolved to the second Generation of Diagnostics referred to as OBDII. These OBDII Diagnostics control the functions necessary to meet the requirements of California OBDII and Federal OBD regulations. These requirements specify the inclusion of a Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) located on the instrument panel for all 1994 and subsequent model-year passenger cars, light duty trucks, and medium-duty vehicles. The purpose of the MIL is to inform the vehicle operator in the event of the malfunction of any emission system or component failures that can affect emissions and which provide input to, or receive output from, the PCM.

MIL Lamp Strategy

I/M Readiness OK to test = **Key On Engine OFF**
- MIL Lamp will remain on until the vehicle is started or Ignition is turned off.

I/M not ready for testing = **Key On Engine OFF**
- MIL Lamp on solid for (15) seconds then MIL Lamp will flash on/off for (5) seconds then it will remain on until the vehicle is started or the Ignition is turned off.

In order to meet mandated regulations, a new feature has been added to engine control modules for 2002 to provide an OBDII I/M (In-Field Inspection & Maintenance) readiness Indicator. When the engine controller is in in-field mode, turning the key on with the engine off will activate the MIL light for approximately 15 seconds. After this time, if the vehicle is ready for I/M testing the MIL light will remain fully illuminated. If the vehicle is not ready, the MIL light will blink for approximately 5 seconds and then remain on until the first engine crank or the key is turned off. This differs from the previous behavior of the MIL light, which was only activated with a failure in the system. For in-plant mode, the MIL light will function as in previous model years. Below are diagrams of how the MIL light will operate.



The following table summarizes the various OBDII monitors operation.

OBD II Monitor Operation

Comprehensive Components Monitor	Major Monitors Non Fuel Control & Non Misfire	Major Monitors Fuel Control & Misfire
Run constantly	Run Once Per Trip	Run constantly
Includes All Engine Hardware Sensors, Switches, Solenoids, etc.	Monitors Entire Emission System	Monitors Entire System
Most are One Trip Faults - Usually Turns On The MIL and Sets DTC After One Failure	Most are Two Trip Faults - Turns On The MIL and Sets DTC After Two Consecutive Failure	Two Trip Faults - Turns On The MIL and Sets DTC After Two Consecutive Failure
Priority 3	Priority 1 or 3	Priority 2 or 4
All Checked For Continuity Open Short To Ground Short To Voltage	Done Stop Testing = Yes Oxygen Sensor Heater Oxygen Sensor Response	Fuel Control Monitor Monitors Fuel Control System For: Fuel System Lean Fuel System Rich Requires 3 Consecutive <i>Fuel System Good Trips</i> to Extinguish the MIL
Inputs Checked For Rationality	Catalytic Converter Efficiency Except EWMA up to 6 tests per trip and a one trip fault (SBEC) and a two-trip fault on JTEC	
Outputs Checked For Functionality	EGR System Evaporative Emission System (Purge and Leak) Non-LDP or LDP	Misfire Monitor Monitors for Engine Misfire At: 4 X 1000 RPM Counter (4000 Revs) (Type B) **200 X 3 (600) RPM Counter (Type A)
Requires 3 Consecutive Good Trips to Extinguish the MIL*	Requires 3 Consecutive Good Trips to Extinguish the MIL*	Requires 3 Consecutive <i>Good Trips</i> To Extinguish the MIL
*40 Warm Up Cycles are required to erase DTCs after the MIL has been extinguished.		**Type A misfire is a one trip failure on pre-1999, 2 Trip failure on 1999 and later. The MIL will illuminate at the first or second failure, based on MY.

GENERAL INFORMATION

OBDII MONITOR RUN PROCESS NGC VEHICLES

The following procedure has been established to assist Chrysler Dealer Technicians in the field with enabling and running OBD II Monitors. The order listed in the following procedure is intended to allow the technician to effectively complete each monitor and to set the CARB Readiness Status in the least time possible.

NOTE

A. Once the monitor run process has begun, do not turn off the ignition. By turning the ignition key off, monitor enabling conditions will be lost. NVLD Monitor runs after key off.
B. By performing a Battery Disconnect, or Selecting Erase DTCs, the CARB Readiness and all additional OBD II information will be cleared.

Monitor Preliminary Checks:

1. Plug a DRB III® into the vehicle's DLC.
2. Turn the ignition, KEY ON - ENGINE OFF.

Watch for MIL lamp illumination during the bulb check. MIL lamp must have illuminated, if not, repair MIL lamp.

3. On the DRB III® Select #1 DRBIII® Stand-alone.

4. Select #1 1998-2006 Diagnostics
5. Select #1 Engine
6. Select #2 DTCs and Related Functions
7. Select #1 Read DTCs

* Verify that No Emissions Related DTCs are Present.

* If an Emissions DTC is Present, the OBD II Monitors may not run and the CARB Readiness will not update.

*The Emissions related DTC, will need to be repaired, then cleared. By clearing DTCs, the OBD Monitors will need to be run and completed to set the CARB Readiness Status.

8. Return to Engine Select Function Menu and Select #9, OBD II Monitors.

9. Select #3 CARB Readiness Status.

Do all the CARB Readiness Status Locations read **YES**?

***YES**, then all monitors have been completed and this vehicle is ready to be I/M or Emission Tested.

***NO**, then the following procedure needs to be followed to run/complete all available monitors.

NOTE

A. Only the monitors, which are not YES in the CARB Readiness Status, need to be completed.

B. Specific criteria need to be met for each monitor. Each monitor has a Pre-Test screen to assist in running the monitor.

For additional information, refer to the Chrysler Corporation Technical Training Workbook titled On Board Diagnostics: OBDII/EOBD, part number 81-699-01050.

C. The most efficient order to run the monitors has been outlined below, including suggestions to aid the process.

1. Natural Vacuum Leak Detection with Purge Monitor

This monitor requires a cool down cycle, usually an overnight soak for at least 8 hours without the engine running. The ambient temperature must decrease overnight - parking the vehicle outside is advised. To run this test the fuel level must be between 15-85% full. For the monitor run conditions select the EVAP MON PRE-TEST in the DRB III®, OBD II Monitors Menu. The Purge monitor will run if the small leak test reports a pass.

Criteria for NVLD monitor

- 1) Engine off time greater than one hour
- 2) Fuel Level between 15% and 85%
- 3) Start Up ECT and IAT within 10° C (18° F).
- 4) Vehicle started and run until Purge Monitor reports a result.

Note: If the vehicle does not report a result and the conditions where correct. It may take up to two weeks to fail the small leak monitor. DO NOT use this test to attempt to determine a fault. Use the appropriate service information procedure for finding a small leak. If there are no faults and the conditions are correct this test will run and report a pass. Note the Small leak test can find leaks less than 10 thousands of an inch. If a small leak is present it takes approximately one week of normal driving to report a failure.

2. Catalyst / O2 Monitor

With NGC, Catalyst and O2 Monitor information are acquired and processed at the same time. Most vehicles will need to be driven at highway speed (< 50 mph) for a few minutes. Some trucks run the monitor at idle in drive. If the vehicle is equipped with a manual transmission, using 4th gear may assist in meeting the monitor running criteria. For the monitor run conditions, select the BANK 1 CAT MON PRE-TEST in the DRB III®, OBD II Monitors Menu.

3. EGR Monitor

The EGR monitor now runs in a closed throttle decel or at idle on a warm vehicle. However, it is necessary to maintain the TPS, Map and RPM ranges to allow the monitor to complete itself. For the monitor run conditions, select the EGR PRE-TEST in the DRB III®, OBD II Monitors Menu.

4. O2 Sensor Heater Monitor

This monitor is now continuously running once the heaters are energized. Pass information will be processed at power down. For the monitor run conditions, select the O2S HEATER MON PRE-TEST in the DRB III®, OBD II Monitors Menu.

3.2.3 TRANSMISSION CONTROL

The 42RLE electronic Transmission has a fully adaptive control system. The system performs its functions based on continuous real-time sensor feedback information. The control system automatically adapts to changes in engine performance and friction element variations to provide consistent shift quality. The control system ensures that clutch operation during upshifting and downshifting is more responsive without increased harshness. The Powertrain Control Module (PCM) continuously checks for electrical problems, mechanical problems, and some hydraulic problems. When a problem is sensed, the PCM stores a diagnostic trouble code. Some of these codes cause the Transmission to go into Limp-in mode. While in this mode, electrical power is taken away from the Transmission via the PCM, de-energizing the transmission control relay, and taking power from the solenoid pack. When this happens, the only Transmission mechanical functions are:

- Park and Neutral
- Reverse
- Second Gear

No upshifts or downshifts are possible. The position of the manual valve alone allows the three ranges that are available. Although vehicle performance is seriously degraded while in this mode, it allows the owner to drive the vehicle in for service.

Once the DRBIII® is in the Transmission portion of the diagnostic program, it constantly monitors the transmission to see if the system is in Limp-in mode. If the Transmission is in Limp-in mode, the DRBIII® will flash the red LED.

When a problem is sensed, the PCM stores a diagnostic trouble code (DTC). Some of these codes cause the transmission to go into "limp-in" or "default" mode.

Once the DRBIII is in the "Transmission" portion of the diagnostic program, it constantly monitors the PCM to see if the system is in limp-in mode. If the transmission is in limp-in mode, the DRBIII® will flash the red LED.

3.2.3.1 TRANSMISSION OPERATION AND SHIFT SCHEDULING AT VARIOUS OIL TEMPERATURES

The transmission covered in this manual has unique shift schedules depending on the temperature of the transmission oil. The shift schedule is modified to extend the life of the transmission while operating under extreme conditions.

The oil temperature is measured with a Temperature Sensor on the 42RLE transmission. The Temperature Sensor is an integral component of the Transmission Range Sensor (TRS). If the Temperature Sensor is faulty, the transmission will default to a calculated oil temperature. Oil temperature will then be calculated through a complex heat transfer equation using engine coolant temperature, battery/ambient temperature, and engine off time from the Body Control Module (BCM). These inputs are received from the PCI bus periodically and used to initialize the oil temperature at start up. Once the engine is started, the PCM updates the transmission oil temperature based on torque converter slip speed, vehicle speed, gear, and engine coolant temperature to determine an estimated oil temperature during vehicle operation. Vehicles using calculated oil temperature track oil temperature reasonably accurate during normal operation. However, if a transmission is overfilled, a transmission oil cooler becomes restricted, or if a customer drives aggressively in low gear, the calculated oil temperature will be inaccurate. Consequently the shift schedule selected may be inappropriate for the current conditions. The key highlights of the various shift schedules are as follows:

Extreme Cold: Oil temperature at start up below 26.6°C (-16 °F)

- > Goes to Cold schedule above -24°C (-12°F) oil temperature
- > Park, Reverse, Neutral and 2nd gear only (prevents shifting which may fail a clutch with frequent shifts)

Cold: Oil temperature at start up above -24°C (-12°F) and below 2.2°C (36°F)

- > Goes to Warm schedule above 4.4°C (40°F) oil temperature
- > Delayed 2-3 upshift approximately 35-50 Km/h (22 - 31 MPH)
- > Delayed 3-4 upshift 72-85 Km/h (45-53 MPH)
- > Early 4-3 coastdown shift approximately 48 Km/h (30 MPH)
- > Early 3-2 coastdown shift approximately 27 Km/h (17 MPH) ?

GENERAL INFORMATION

- > High speed 4-2, 3-2, 2-1 kickdown shifts are prevented
- > No EMCC

Warm: Oil temperature at start up above 2.2°C (36°F) and below 27°C (80°F)

- > Goes to a Hot schedule above 27°C (80°F) oil temperature
- > Normal operation (upshifts, kickdowns, and coastdowns)
- > No EMCC

Hot: Oil temperature at start up above 27°C (80°F)

- > Goes to a Overheat schedule above 115°C (240°F) oil temperature
- > Normal operation (upshifts, kickdowns, and coastdowns)
- > Full EMCC, No PEMCC except to engage FEMCC, except at closed throttle at speeds above 113-133 Km/h (70 - 83 MPH)

Overheat: Oil temperature above 115°C (240 °F) or engine coolant temperature above 118°C (244°F)

- > Goes to a Hot below 110°C (230°F) oil temperature or a Super Overheat above 115°C (240°F) oil temperature
- > Delayed 2-3 upshift 40-51 Km/h (25-32 MPH)
- > Delayed 3-4 upshift 66-77 Km/h (41-48 MPH)
- > 3rd gear FEMCC from 48-77 Km/h (30-48 MPH)
- > 3rd gear PEMCC from 43-50 Km/h (27-31 MPH)

Super Overheat: Oil temperature above 127°C (260°F)

- > Goes back to a Overheat below 115°C (240°F) oil temperature
- > All a Overheat shift schedules features apply
- > 2nd gear PEMCC above 35 Km/h (22 MPH)
- > Above 35 Km/h (22 MPH) the torque converter will not unlock unless the throttle is closed (i.e. at 80 Km/h (50 MPH) a 4th FEMCC to 3rd FEMCC shift will be made during a part throttle kickdown or a 4th FEMCC to 2nd PEMCC shift will be made at wide open throttle) or if a wide open throttle 2nd PEMCC to 1 kickdown is made.

Causes for operation in the wrong temperature shift schedule:

- Extreme Cold or Cold shift schedule at start up:
- > Temperature Sensor circuit.
- > Overheat or Super Overheat shift schedule after extended operation:
- > Operation in city traffic or stop and go traffic
- > Engine idle speed too high

- > Aggressive driving in low gear
- > Trailer towing in OD gear position (use 3 position (or A/S 3rd) if frequent shifting occurs)
- > Cooling system failure causing engine to operate over 110°C (230°F)
- > Engine coolant temperature stays low too long - If engine coolant temperature drops below 65°C (150°F), the transmission will disengage EMCC. Extended operation with the EMCC disengaged will cause the transmission to overheat.
- > Brake switch issue will cause the EMCC to disengage. Extended operation with the EMCC disengaged will cause the transmission to overheat.
- > Transmission fluid overfilled
- > Transmission cooler or cooler lines restricted
- > Transmission Temperature Sensor circuit

3.2.4 O2 SENSOR (NGC)

The O2 system will with ignition on and engine off have a normalized O2 voltage of around 5 volts as displayed on the DRBIII or measured with a high impedance voltmeter. As the O2 sensor starts generating a signal the voltage will move towards 2.5 volts. The voltage will typically vary between 2.5 volts and 3.5 volts on a normal running engine. The goal voltage is also typically between 2.5 and 3.5 volts. This implies that the 0-volt through 1-volt range that you are used to is still valid, only it is shifted up by a 2.5 volt offset. This 2.5 volt supply is being delivered through the sensor return line.

3.2.5 OTHER CONTROLS

Charging System (NGC)

The charging system is turned on when the engine is started. The Generator Field is controlled by the PCM using a 12-volt high side driver and a body ground. The PCM determines the Generator output voltage by an input from the Battery Temperature Sensor. The PCM applies a longer duty cycle on time to the Generator Field Control circuit when more system voltage is needed. When a lower system voltage is needed, the PCM shortens the duty cycle on time of the high side driver.

Vehicle Speed Control (NGC)

The PCM controls vehicle speed by operation of the speed control servo vacuum and vent solenoids. Energizing the vacuum solenoid applies vacuum to the servo to increase throttle position. Operation of the vent solenoid slowly releases the vacuum allowing throttle position to decrease. A special dump solenoid allows immediate release of throttle position caused by braking, cruise control turn off,

shifting into neutral, excessive RPM (tires spinning) or ignition key off.

NATURAL VACUUM LEAK DETECTION (NVLD)

The Natural Vacuum Leak Detection (NVLD) system is the next generation evaporative leak detection system that will first be used on vehicles equipped with the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) or Next Generation Controller (NGC) starting in 2002 M.Y. This new system replaces the leak detection pump as the method of evaporative system leak detection. The current CARB requirement is to detect a leak equivalent to a 0.020" (0.5 mm) hole. This system has the capability to detect holes of this size very dependably.

The basic leak detection theory employed with NVLD is the "Gas Law". This is to say that the pressure in a sealed vessel will change if the temperature of the gas in the vessel changes. The vessel will only see this effect if it is indeed sealed. Even small leaks will allow the pressure in the vessel to come to equilibrium with the ambient pressure. In addition to the detection of very small leaks, this system has the capability of detecting medium as well as large evaporative system leaks.

The NVLD utilizes the Gas Law principles

A vent valve seals the canister vent during engine off conditions. If the vapor system has a leak of less than the failure threshold, the evaporative system will be pulled into a vacuum, either due to the cool down from operating temperature or diurnal ambient temperature cycling. The diurnal effect is considered one of the primary contributors to the leak determination by this diagnostic.

When the vacuum in the system exceeds about 1" H₂O (0.25 KPA), a vacuum switch closes. The switch closure sends a signal to the PCM. The PCM, via appropriate logic strategies (described below), utilizes the switch signal, or lack thereof, to make a determination of whether a leak is present.

The NVLD Device and how it functions

The NVLD Assembly is designed with a normally open vacuum switch, a normally closed solenoid, and a seal, which is actuated by both the solenoid and a diaphragm. The NVLD is located on the atmospheric vent side of the canister. The NVLD Assembly is mounted on top of the canister outlet for the DN.

The normally open vacuum switch will close with about 1" H₂O (0.25 KPA) vacuum in the evaporative system. The diaphragm actuates the switch. This is above the opening point of the fuel inlet check valve in the fill tube so cap off leaks can be detected. Submerged fill systems must have recirculation lines that do not have the in-line normally closed check valve that protects the system from failed nozzle liquid ingestion, in order to detect cap off conditions.

The normally closed valve in the NVLD is intended to maintain the seal on the evaporative system during the engine off condition. If vacuum in the evaporative system exceeds 3" to 6" H₂O (0.75 to 1.5 KPA), the valve will be pulled off the seat, opening the seal. This will protect the system from excessive vacuum as well as allowing sufficient purge flow in the event that the solenoid was to become inoperative. The solenoid actuates the valve to unseal the canister vent while the engine is running. It also will be used to close the vent during the medium and large leak tests and during the purge flow check. This solenoid requires initial 1.5 amps of current to pull the valve open but after 100 ms. will be duty cycled down to an average of about 150 mA for the remainder of the drive cycle.

Another feature in the NVLD Assembly is a diaphragm that will open the seal with pressure in the evaporative system. The seal will be opened at about 0.5" H₂O (0.12 KPA) pressure to permit the venting of vapors during refueling. An added benefit to this is that it will also allow the tank to "breathe" during increasing temperatures, thus limiting the pressure in the tank to this low level. This is beneficial because the induced vacuum during a subsequent declining temperature will achieve the switch closed (pass threshold) sooner than if the tank had to decay from a built up pressure.

The NVLD Assembly itself has 3 wires: Switch sense, solenoid driver and ground. It also includes a resistor to protect the switch from a short to battery or a short to ground. The PCM utilizes a high-side driver to energize and duty-cycle the solenoid.

The PCM's Role in NVLD Diagnosis:

The integral part of the diagnostic system that makes engine-off leak detection possible is a special circuit in the PCM controller. After the vehicle is turned off, a special part of the controller stays alive and monitors for an NVLD switch closure. This circuit within the PCM is very specific in its function and consumes very little power. If a switch closure is detected, it will log the event and time from key-off, and then power down. This information will be processed at the next key cycle.

NVLD Leak Detection

Small Leak Test (Passive)

If, after a specified delay after key off (perhaps 5 minutes), the switch closes or is closed, the test will be pass, indicating that there is no leak. The PCM records the switch closure. The NVLD circuit in the PCM will shut down for the remainder of that particular engine off (soak) period. When the engine is started, the switch closure is recorded as a "Pass," and the timers that are recording accumulated time are reset.

GENERAL INFORMATION

This diagnostic test can take at least a week to mature a leak fault. A week has been chosen for this because the vehicle will have been exposed to the largest possible drive scenarios before a decision is made (most vehicles should see both daily work and weekend driving cycles). This also satisfies CARB's stated goal of getting 3 MIL illuminations within a month for 0.020" (0.5 mm) leak detection diagnostic.

The diagnostics will log engine run time and engine off time to determine when a week has elapsed. There is a limit on the total amount of run time that is applied to the one-week timer. There is also a limit on the total soak time that will be allowed to apply to the one-week timer. There will be a limit on the amount of accrued run time during one specific drive that can be applied to the one-week timer.

The enabling criteria to run this monitor are:

- Fuel level less than 85%
- Ambient temperature greater than 40 °F (4.4 °C)

Rationality Tests

1. The rationality check of the switch, solenoid and seal will be performed as follows:

- At key-on, the NVLD solenoid will be energized to vent any vacuum that may be trapped in the evaporative system from the previous soak. This should result in an open switch condition.
- The solenoid will be de-energized (to seal the system) at the point where purge begins. The system / NVLD component rationality passes for that drive cycle if the switch closes after purge begins.
- The solenoid is then re-energized for the remainder of the drive cycle.
- If the switch events are not seen in a certain period of time, the rationality check will have failed (2 trip rule).

2. Purge Flow:

The above rationality check is considered sufficient to confirm purge solenoid function and conformance with the purge flow test requirement. The Purge Flow Monitor is passed based on switch activity when purge is turned on or based on a rich fuel control shift when purge is turned on.

Medium and Large Leak Test (Intrusive)

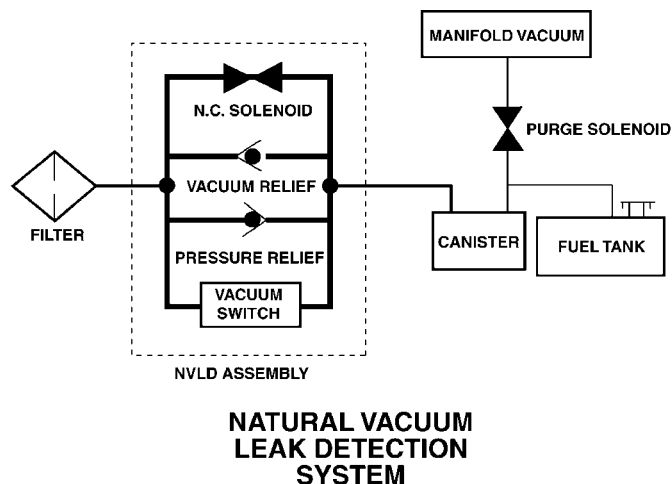
NOTE: This intrusive test will only be run if the Small Leak (passive) test fails, or is inconclusive (the switch does not close)

Enabling Conditions:

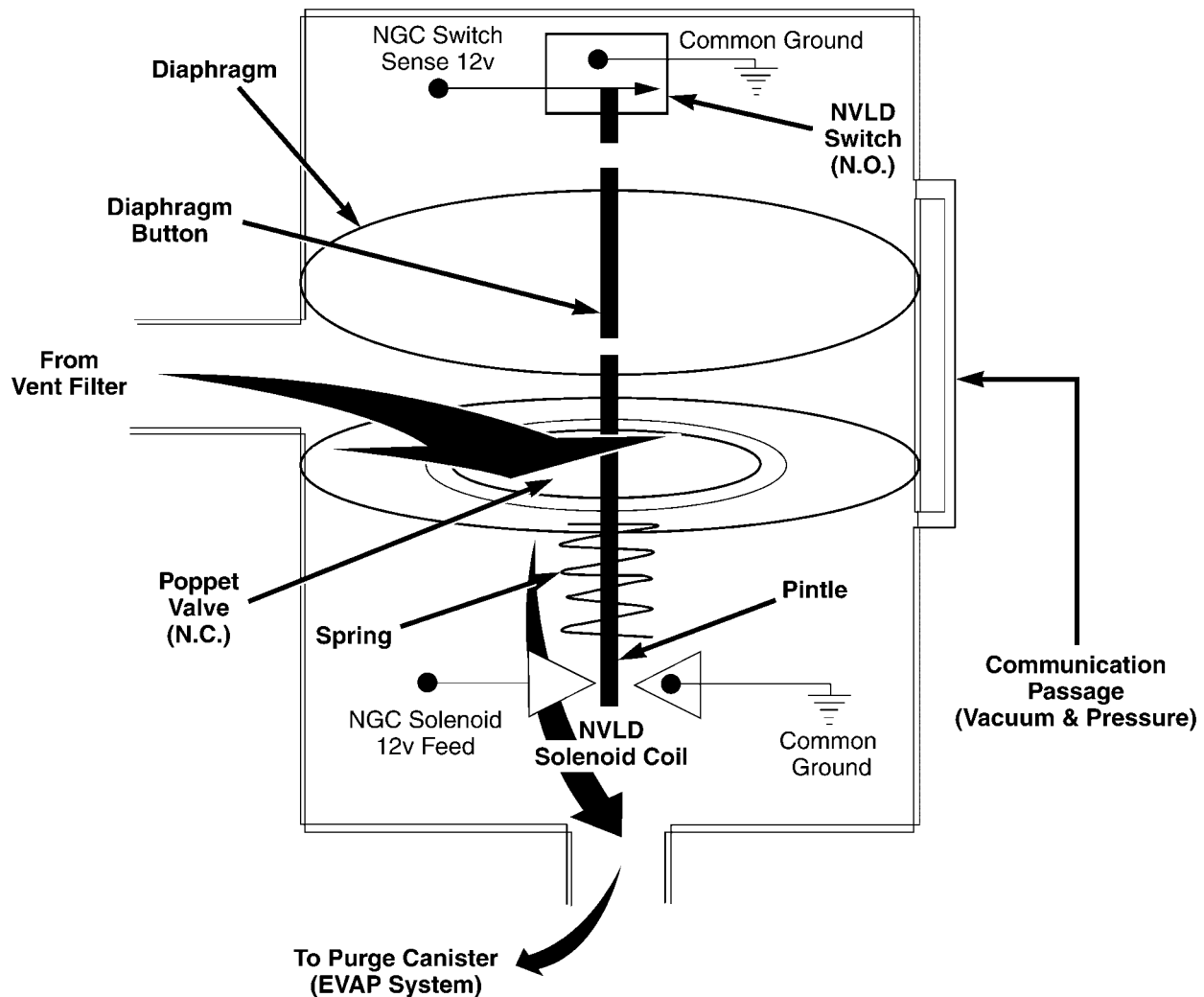
- 40 °F to 90 °F
- Engine temperature at startup within 10 °F of the ambient temperature
- Fuel level less than 85%

The intrusive Medium and Large leak are conducted as follows:

- De-energize the NVLD solenoid to seal the canister vent.
- Activate purge shortly after closed loop. Pull the tank vacuum past the vacuum switch point (1" H₂O vacuum) of the NVLD for a specific time while tracking the standard purge flow rate.
- Turn purge off and determine how long it takes to decay the tank vacuum and reopen the switch. Determine the leak size from the time it took to reopen the switch. Note: Fuel level is an important determining factor.
- If the switch does not close, a more aggressive purge flow will be applied to determine if it is a very large leak, missing fuel cap, problem with the NVLD device, purge flow problem, etc...



80dceb8e



NVLD Switch Closure happens at 1" H₂O (Water) Vacuum (+/-12% when new). Vacuum draws the Diaphragm up closing the Switch.

- Pressure Relief:** The Poppet Valve is spring loaded closed (up). It opens at 1" H₂O Pressure. Pressure from the Purge Canister (EVAP System) enters the top of the diaphragm chamber via an internal communication passage. Pressure then pushes the Diaphragm down unseating the Poppet Valve allow the EVAP pressure to exit to the Vent Filter.
- Vacuum Relief:** The Poppet Valve is spring loaded closed (up). The Poppet Valve begins to open at 3"-4" H₂O Vacuum, and is completely open at 6" H₂O (flows 70 Liters per Minute). Vacuum acts on the bottom of the Poppet Valve & draws it down to open the Purge Canister (EVAP System) to the Vent Filter.

NVLD Solenoid has a Resistance of 8 Ohms (+/-0.5 Ohm) at 68 Degrees F. When Energized, it pulls the Pintle down thus opening the Poppet Valve and connects the Purge Canister with the Vent Filter (Atmosphere).

GENERAL INFORMATION

TEST EQUIPMENT

The Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD) Miller Special Tool 8404 is capable of visually detecting leaks in the evaporative system and will take the place of the ultrasonic leak detector 6917A. The EELD utilizes shop air and a smoke generator to visually detect leaks down to 0.020 or smaller. The food grade oil used to make the smoke includes an UV trace dye that will leave telltale signs of the leak under a black light. This is helpful when components have to be removed to determine the exact leak location. For detailed test instructions, follow the operators manual packaged with the EELD.

3.2.6 NON-MONITORED CIRCUITS

The PCM does not monitor the following circuits, systems, and conditions even though they could have malfunctions that result in driveability problems. A diagnostic code may not be displayed for the following conditions. However, problems with these systems may cause a diagnostic code to be displayed for other systems. For example, a fuel pressure problem will not register a diagnostic code directly, but could cause a rich or lean condition. This could cause an oxygen sensor, fuel system, or misfire monitor trouble code to be stored in the PCM.

Engine Timing - The PCM cannot detect an incorrectly indexed timing chain, camshaft sprocket, or crankshaft sprocket. The PCM also cannot detect an incorrectly indexed distributor or Cam sensor.(*)

Fuel Pressure - Fuel pressure is controlled by the fuel pressure regulator. The PCM cannot detect a clogged fuel pump inlet filter, clogged in-line filter, or a pinched fuel supply.(*)

Fuel Injectors - The PCM cannot detect a clogged fuel injector, a sticking pintle, or that an incorrect injector is installed.(*)

Fuel Requirements - Poor quality gasoline can cause problems such as hard starting, stalling, and stumble. Use of methanol-gasoline blends may result in starting and driveability problems. (See individual symptoms and their definitions in Section 6.0 (Glossary of Terms).

PCM Grounds - The PCM cannot detect a poor system ground. However, a diagnostic trouble code may be stored in the PCM as a result of this condition.

Throttle Body Air Flow - The PCM cannot detect a clogged or restricted air cleaner inlet or filter element.(*)

Exhaust System - The PCM cannot detect a plugged, restricted, or leaking exhaust system.(*)

Cylinder Compression - The PCM cannot detect uneven, low, or high engine cylinder compression.(*)

Excessive Oil Consumption - Although the PCM monitors the exhaust oxygen content through the oxygen sensor when the system is in a closed loop, it cannot determine excessive oil consumption.

NOTE: Any of these conditions could result in a rich or lean condition causing an oxygen sensor trouble code to be stored in the PCM, or the vehicle may exhibit one or more of the driveability symptoms listed in the Table of Contents.

3.3 DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES

Diagnostic trouble codes (DTCs) are codes stored by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) that help us diagnose Powertrain, Transmission and Transference problems. They are viewed using the DRBIII® scan tool. Always begin by performing a visual inspection of the wiring, connectors, fluid level, cooler lines, engine, and the transmission. Any obvious wiring problems or leaks should be repaired prior to performing any diagnostic test procedures. Some engine driveability problems can be misinterpreted as a transmission problem. Ensure that the engine is running properly and that no engine DTCs are present that could cause a transmission complaint. If there is a communication bus problem, trouble codes will not be accessible until the problem is fixed. The DRBIII® will display an appropriate message. The following is a possible list of causes for a bus problem:

- open or short to ground/battery in PCI bus circuit.
- internal failure of any module or component on the bus

Each diagnostic trouble code is diagnosed by following a specific testing sequence. The diagnostic test procedures contain step-by-step instructions for determining the cause of a transmission diagnostic trouble code. Possible sources of the code are checked and eliminated one by one. It is not necessary to perform all of the tests in this book to diagnose an individual code. These tests are based on the problem being present at the time that the test is run.

If the Engine or Transmission records a DTC that will adversely affect vehicle emissions, it will request (via the communication bus) that the PCM illuminate the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL). Although these DTCs will be stored in the PCM

immediately as a 1 trip failure, it may take up to five minutes of accumulated trouble confirmation to set the DTC and illuminate the MIL. Three consecutive successful OBDII/EURO III trips or clearing the DTCs with a diagnostic tool (DRBIII® or equivalent) is required to extinguish the MIL. When the Transmission requests that the PCM illuminate the MIL, the PCM sets a DTC P0700 (\$89) to alert the technician that there are DTCs in the Transmission. The PCM DTC (\$89) must also be erased in the PCM in order to extinguish the MIL.

3.3.1 HARD CODE

POWERTRAIN

A diagnostic trouble code that comes back within one cycle of the ignition key is a "hard" code. This means that the problem is present when the PCM checks that circuit or function. Most procedures in this manual verify if the trouble code is a hard code at the beginning of each test. When it is not a hard code, an "intermittent" test must be performed.

Codes that are for OBDII monitors will not set with just the ignition key on. Comparing these to non-emission codes, they will seem like an intermittent. These codes require a set of parameters to be performed (The DRBIII® pre-test screens will help with this for MONITOR codes), this is called a "TRIP". All OBDII DTCs will be set after two or in some cases one trip failures, and the MIL will be turned on. These codes require three successful, no failures, TRIPS to extinguish the MIL, followed by 40 warm-up cycles to erase the code. For further explanation of TRIPS, Pre-test screens, Warm-up cycles, and the use of the DRBIII®, refer to the On Board Diagnostic training booklet #81-699-97094.

TRANSMISSION

Any Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) that is set whenever the system or component is monitored is a HARD code. This means that the problem is there every time the PCM checks that system or component. Some codes will set immediately at start up and others will require a road test under specific conditions. It must be determined if a code is repeatable (Hard) or intermittent before attempting transmission diagnosis.

3.3.2 ONE TRIP FAILURE

A One Trip Failure, when read from the PCM, is a hard OBDII/EURO III code that has not matured to the full 5 minutes. This DTC can take up to five minutes of problem identification before illuminating the MIL.

3.3.3 INTERMITTENT CODE

A diagnostic trouble code that is not present every time the PCM checks the circuit is an "intermittent" code. Most intermittent codes are caused by wiring or connector problems. Intermittent conditions that come and go like this are the most difficult to diagnose; they must be looked for under specific conditions that cause them. The following procedures may assist you in identifying a possible intermittent problem:

- Visually inspect related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.
- Visually inspect the related harnesses. Look for chafed, pierced, or partially broken wire.
- Refer to any S.T.A.R. Hotline Newsletters, Service Information Tune ups (SITs) or Service Bulletins that may apply.
- Use the DRBIII® data recorder or co-pilot.

Some Transmission intermittent DTCs are caused by wiring or connector problems. However intermittent Speed ratio codes are usually caused by intermittent hydraulic seal leakage in the clutch and/or accumulator circuits. Intermittent speed ratio codes can be set by intermittent speed sensor circuitry or by line noise being induced onto one or both of the speed sensor signal circuits. Problems that come and go like this are the most difficult to diagnose, they must be looked for under the specific conditions that cause them.

3.3.4 STARTS SINCE SET COUNTER

POWERTRAIN

This reset counter counts the number of times the vehicle has been started since codes were last set or erased. This counter will count up to 255 start counts. The number of starts helps determine when the trouble code actually happened. This is recorded by the PCM and can be viewed on the DRBIII® as STARTS since set. When there are no trouble codes stored in memory, the DRBIII® will display "NO TROUBLE CODES FOUND" and the reset counter will show "STARTS since set = XXX." OBDII vehicles will also display a DTC Specific or Global "Good Trip" counter which will indicate the number of "Good Trips" since the DTC was set. After 3 consecutive "Good Trips," the MIL is extinguished and the good trip counter is replaced by a "Warm Up Cycle" counter. 40 Warm-Up Cycles will erase the DTC and Freeze Frame information.

TRANSMISSION

The Starts Since Set counter counts the number of times the vehicle has started since the most

GENERAL INFORMATION

recent DTC was set. The counter will count up to 255 starts. Note that this counter only applies to the last code set.

When there are no diagnostic trouble codes stored in memory, the DRBIII® will display "NO DTC's PRESENT" and the reset counter will show "STARTS SINCE CLEAR" = XXX.

The number of starts helps determine if the diagnostic trouble code is hard or intermittent.

- If the number of starts is less than 3, the code is usually a hard code.
- If the number of starts is greater than 3, it is considered an intermittent code. This means that the engine has been started most of the time without the code recurring.

3.3.5 TROUBLE CODE ERASURE

A Diagnostic trouble code will be cleared from PCM memory if it has not reset for 40 warm-up cycles. A warm-up cycle is defined as "sufficient vehicle operation such that the coolant temperature has risen by at least 22° C (40°F) from engine starting and reaches a minimum temperature of 71° C (160° F). The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) will turn off after 3 good trips or when the DTC's are cleared from the PCM

3.3.6 QUICK LEARN

The Quick Learn function customizes adaptive parameters of the PCM to the transmission Characteristics of a vehicle. This gives the customer improved "as received" shift quality compared to the initial parameters stored in the PCM.

Notes about Quick Learn Features

The nature of the Quick Learn function requires that certain features must be taken into consideration.

- > Quick Learn should generally not be used as a repair procedure unless directed by a repair or diagnostic procedure. If the transmission system is exhibiting a problem that you think is caused by an invalid CVI, you should try to relearn the value by performing the appropriate driving maneuver. In most cases, if a Quick Learn makes a vehicle shift better, the vehicle will return with the same problem.
- > Before performing Quick Learn, it is imperative that the vehicle be shifted into OD with the engine running and the oil level set to the correct level. This step will purge air from the clutch circuits to prevent erroneous clutch volume values which could cause poor initial shift quality. Cycle the transmission through all gears 2-3 times immediately before performing Quick

Learn. For best results, Quick Learn should be run with the transmission sump temperature > 90°F.

- > If an unused PCM is installed on a vehicle with a HOT engine, Quick Learn will cause the PCM to report a cold calculated oil temperature. This requires monitoring the calculated oil temperature using the DRBIII®. If the temperature is below 16° C (60° F), the transmission must be run at idle or driven in gear until it goes above 16° C (60° F). If the temperature is above 93° C (200° F), the transmission must cool to below 93° C (200° F).

- > First gear is engaged in overdrive after Quick Learn is completed. Place the vehicle in park after performing Quick Learn.

The Quick Learn function should be performed:

- Upon installation of a new service PCM
- After replacement or rebuild of internal transmission components or the torque converter
- If one or more of the clutch volumes indexes (CVI's) contain skewed readings because of abnormal conditions.

The Quick Learn procedure is performed with the DRBIII® by selecting "Transmission" system then "Miscellaneous" functions, then "Quick Learn". Follow the procedure instructions displayed on the DRBIII®.

To perform the Quick Learn procedure, the following conditions must be met.

NOTE: The oil temperature must be between 16° C (60° F) and 93° C (200° F). Above 32° C (90° F) for best results.

Cycle the transmission through all gears 2-3 times immediately before performing Quick Learn.

- It is imperative that the vehicle oil level set to the correct level. Shift the transmission into OD with the engine running, this step will purge the air in the clutch circuits to prevent erroneous clutch volume values, which could cause poor initial shift quality.
- Shift the transmission to neutral.
- The brakes must be applied.
- The engine must be idling.
- The throttle angle (TP sensor) must be less than 3 degrees.
- The shift lever position must stay in neutral, after shifting to neutral the engine idle speed will ramp up to 1600rpm and the DRBIII® will prompt the operator to shift to OD. Do not shift to OD until the engine idle speed stabilizes at 1600rpm.

- The shift lever must stay in OD after the "Shift to Overdrive" prompt until the DRBIII® indicates the procedure is complete.

NOTE: The above conditions must be maintained during the procedure to keep the procedure from being aborted.

NOTE: After the Quick Learn Procedure is complete, the vehicle should be drive learned per the Drive Learn Procedure

3.3.7 EATX DTC EVENT DATA

EATX DTC EVENT DATA can be used as a diagnostic aid when experiencing Electronic Transmissions with intermittent problems. When a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set, the vehicles EATX inputs are stored in the controller memory and are retrievable with the DRBIII®. This information can be helpful when a DTC can not be duplicated.

The EATX DTC EVENT DATA is located in the DRBIII®, under the Transmission system menu, in the sub-screen Miscellaneous. It is a good practice to document the EATX DTC EVENT DATA before beginning any diagnostic or service procedure.

A thorough understanding of how the transmission works is beneficial in order to interpret the data correctly. These skills are necessary in order to avoid an incorrect diagnosis. A MASTERTECH video and reference book was produced in January 2002 that explains many of the features of the EATX DTC EVENT DATA with several examples on how to interpret the information and suggested training material to help understand all the specifics.

EATX DTC EVENT DATA can only be erased by:

1. Disconnecting the battery.
 2. Performing a DRBIII® QUICK LEARN procedure.
 3. Reprogramming the EATX controller.
- Erasing Transmission DTCs does not clear the EATX DTC EVENT DATA.

3.3.8 CLUTCH VOLUMES

The LR clutch volume is updated when doing a 2-1 or 3-1 coast down shift. The transmission temperature must be between 21-49 C (70-120° F). The clutch volume should be between 35 and 83.

The 2/4 clutch volume is updated when doing a 1-2 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43 C (110° F). The clutch volume should be between 20 and 77.

The OD clutch volume is updated when doing a 2-3 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43 C (110° F). The clutch volume should be between 40 and 150.

The UD clutch volume is updated when doing a 4-3 or 4-2 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43 C (110° F). The clutch volume should be between 24 and 70.

3.3.9 NO START INFORMATION (POWERTRAIN)

IMPORTANT NOTE:

If the Powertrain Control Module has been programmed, a DTC will set in the ABS and Air Bag modules. In addition, if the vehicle is equipped with a Sentry Key Immobilizer Module (SKIM), Secret Key data must be updated to enable starting.

FOR ABS AND AIR BAG SYSTEMS:

1. Enter correct VIN and Mileage in PCM.
2. Erase codes in ABS and Air Bag modules.

FOR SKIM THEFT ALARM:

1. Connect the DRBIII® to the data link connector.
2. Go to Theft Alarm, SKIM, Misc. and place the SKIM in secured access mode, by using the appropriate PIN code for this vehicle.
3. Select Update the Secret Key data, data will be transferred from the SKIM to the PCM (This is required to allow the vehicle to start with the new PCM).
4. If three attempts are made to enter secured access mode using the incorrect PIN, secured access mode will be locked out for one hour. To exit this lock out mode, leave the ignition key in the Run/Start position for one hour. Ensure all accessories are turned off. Also monitor the battery state and connect a battery charger if necessary.

After reading Section 3.0 (System Description and Functional Operation), you should have a better understanding of the theory and operation of the on-board diagnostics, and how this relates to the diagnosis of a vehicle that may have a driveability-related symptom or complaint.

3.4 USING THE DRBIII®

Refer to the DRBIII® user's guide for instructions and assistance with reading trouble codes, erasing trouble codes, and other DRBIII® functions.

3.5 DRBIII® ERROR MESSAGES AND BLANK SCREEN

Under normal operation, the DRBIII® will display one of only two error messages:

- User-Requested WARM Boot by pressing MORE and NO at the same time.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ver: 2.29
date: 1 oct 93
file: key_itf.cc
date: Jan 12 1994
line: 544
err: 0x1User-Requested WARM Boot
Press MORE to switch between this display
and the application screen.
Press F4 when done noting information.

or User Requested COLD Boot by pressing MORE
YES at the same time.

ver: 2.29
date: 1 oct 99
file: key HND1.CC
date: Mar 8 2000
line: 1297
err: 0x1
User-Requested COLD Boot
Press MORE to switch between this display
and the application screen.
Press F4 when done noting information.

If the DRBIII® should display any other error message, record the entire display and call the Star Center.

3.5.1 DRBIII® DOES NOT POWER UP

If the LED's do not light or no sound is emitted at start up, check for loose cable connections or a bad cable. Check the vehicle battery voltage (data link connector cavity 16). Check for proper ground connection at DLC cavity. A minimum of 11 volts is required to adequately power the DRBIII®.

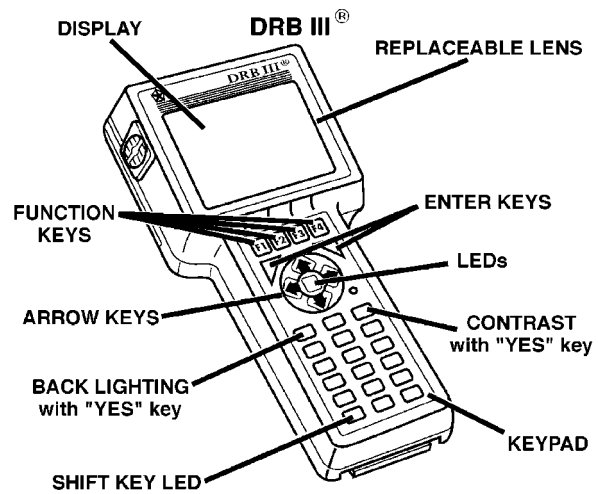
If all connections are proper between the DRBIII® and the vehicle or other devices, and the vehicle battery is fully charged, an inoperative DRBIII® may be the result of a faulty cable or vehicle wiring. For a blank screen, refer to the appropriate body diagnostics manual.

3.5.2 DISPLAY IS NOT VISIBLE

Low temperatures will affect the visibility of the display. Adjust the contrast to compensate for this condition.

3.5.3 SOME DISPLAY ITEMS READ "___"

This is caused by scrolling the DRBIII® display a single line up or down. The line which was scrolled onto the screen might read "___". Use the page down or page up function to display the information.



80b57566

3.6 TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR (MILLER TOOL # 8333) AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION ADAPTER KIT (MILLER TOOL #8333-1A)

NOTE: Remove the starter Relay when using the transmission simulator

***Failure to remove the Starter Relay can cause a PCM - No Response condition.**

***The removal of the Starter Relay will also prevent the engine from starting in gear.**

***The Transmission Simulator will not accurately diagnose intermittent faults.**

The transmission simulator, simply put, is an electronic device that simulates the electronic functions of any EATX or NGC controlled transmission. The Simulators basic function is to aid the technician in determining if an internal transmission problem exists or if the problem resides in the vehicle wiring or control module. It is only useful for electrical problems. It will not aid in the diagnosis of a failed mechanical component, but it can tell you that the control module and wiring are working properly and that the problem is internal.

The ignition switch should be in the lock position before attempting to install the simulator. Follow all instructions included with the simulator. If the feedback from the simulator is in doubt, you can verify it's operation by installing it on a known good vehicle. A "known good vehicle" would be defined as a vehicle that does not set any DTC's and drives and shifts as expected.

One important point to remember is that the Simulator receives it's power from the Trans Relay Output circuit. If the transmission system is in Limp-in (Relay open), the simulator will not operate. This is not really an indication of a problem,

but an additional symptom. If the simulator does not power up ("P" led lit), this is an indication that the problem is still present with the simulator hooked up. This indicates that the problem is in the wiring or control module and not the transmission.

Miller Tool # 8333-1A consists of the adapter cables and overlay necessary to adapt the simulator to TE/AE/LE/RLE transmissions.

4.0 DISCLAIMERS, SAFETY, WARNINGS

4.1 DISCLAIMERS

All information, illustrations, and specifications contained in this manual are based on the latest information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.

4.2 SAFETY

4.2.1 TECHNICIAN SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING: ENGINES PRODUCE CARBON MONOXIDE THAT IS ODORLESS, CAUSES SLOWER REACTION TIME, AND CAN LEAD TO SERIOUS INJURY. WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, KEEP SERVICE AREAS WELL VENTILATED OR ATTACH THE VEHICLE EXHAUST SYSTEM TO THE SHOP EXHAUST REMOVAL SYSTEM.

Set the parking brake and block the wheels before testing or repairing the vehicle. It is especially important to block the wheels on front-wheel drive vehicles; the parking brake does not hold the drive wheels.

When servicing a vehicle, always wear eye protection, and remove any metal jewelry such as watchbands or bracelets that might make an inadvertent electrical contact.

When diagnosing a powertrain system problem, it is important to follow approved procedures where applicable. These procedures can be found in the service manual procedures. Following these procedures is very important to the safety of individuals performing diagnostic tests.

4.2.2 VEHICLE PREPARATION FOR TESTING

Make sure the vehicle being tested has a fully charged battery. If it does not, false diagnostic DTC's or error messages may occur. It is extremely

important that accurate shift lever position data is available to the PCM. The accuracy of any DTC found in memory is doubtful unless the Shift Lever Test, performed on the DRBIII® Scan Tool, passes without failure.

4.2.3 SEVICING SUB-ASSEMBLIES

Some components of the powertrain system are intended to be serviced in assembly only. Attempting to remove or repair certain system sub-components may result in personal injury and/or improper system operation. Only those components with approved repair and installation procedures in the service manual should be serviced.

4.2.4 DRBIII® SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING: EXCEEDING THE LIMITS OF THE DRBIII® MULTIMETER IS DANGEROUS. IT CAN EXPOSE YOU TO SERIOUS INJURY. CAREFULLY READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CAUTIONS AND THE SPECIFICATION LIMITS.

Follow the vehicle manufacturer's service specifications at all times.

- Do not use the DRBIII® if it has been damaged.
- Do not use the test leads if the insulation is damaged or if metal is exposed.
- To avoid electrical shock, do not touch the test leads, tips, or the circuit being tested.
- Choose the proper range and function for the measurement. Do not try voltage or current measurements that may exceed the rated capacity.
- Do not exceed the limits shown in the table below:

Function	Input Limit
Volts	0 - 500 peak volts AC 0 - 500 volts DC
Ohms (resistance)*	0 - 1.12 megohms
Frequency Measured Frequency Generated	0 - 10 kHz
Temperature	- 50 - 600°C - 58 - 1100°F

* Ohms cannot be measured if voltage is present.

Ohms can be measured only in a non-powered circuit.

- Voltage between any terminal and ground must not exceed 500v DC or 500v peak AC.
- Use caution when measuring voltage above 25v DC or 25v AC.
- A 10A fuse or circuit breaker must protect the circuit being tested.

- Use the low current shunt to measure circuits up to 10A. Use the high current clamp to measure circuits exceeding 10A.
- When testing for the presence of voltage or current, make sure the meter is functioning correctly. Take a reading of a known voltage or current before accepting a zero reading.
- When measuring current, connect the meter in series with the load.
- Disconnect the live test lead before disconnecting the common test lead.
- When using the meter function, keep the DRBIII® away from spark plug or coil wires to avoid measuring error from outside interference.

4.3 WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS

4.3.1 ROAD TEST WARNINGS

Some complaints will require a test drive as part of the repair verification procedure. The purpose of the test drive is to try to duplicate the diagnostic code or symptom condition.

CAUTION: Before road testing a vehicle, be sure that all components are reassembled. During the test drive, do not try to read the DRBIII® screen while in motion. Do not hang the DRBIII® from the rear view mirror or operate it yourself. Have an assistant available to operate the DRBIII®.

4.3.2 VEHICLE DAMAGE WARNINGS

Before disconnecting any control module, make sure the ignition is "lock" position. Failure to do so could damage the module.

When testing voltage or continuity at any control module, use the Miller tool #8815 (not the wire end or terminal) in the connector. Do not probe a wire through the insulation: this will damage the wire and eventually cause the wire to fail because of corrosion.

Be careful when performing electrical tests so as to prevent accidental shorting of terminals. Such mistakes can damage fuses or components. Also, a second DTC could be set, making diagnosis of the original problem more difficult.

When replacing a blown fuse, it is important to use only a fuse having the correct amperage rating. The use of a fuse with a rating other than indicated may result in a dangerous electrical system overload. If a properly rated fuse continues to blow, it indicates a problem in the circuit that must be corrected.

4.3.3 ROAD TESTING A COMPLAINT VEHICLE (TRANSMISSION)

Some complaints will require a test drive as part of the repair verification procedure. The purpose of the test drive is to try to duplicate the diagnostic DTC or symptom condition.

CAUTION: Before road testing a vehicle, be sure that all components are reassembled. During the test drive, do not try to read DRBIII® screen while in motion. Do not hang the DRBIII® from the rear view mirror or operate it yourself. Have an assistant available to operate the DRBIII®.

Road testing is an essential step in the diagnostic process that must not be overlooked. Along with the diagnostic information obtained from the DRBIII® Scan Tool and the original customer concern, the road test helps verify the problem was current and any repairs performed, fixed the vehicle correctly. Always operate and observe the vehicle under actual driving conditions. Just as important as the road test is, there are preliminary inspections that should be performed prior to the road test. Always check the fluid level and condition before taking the vehicle on a road test. Determine if the incorrect fluid is being used, improper fluid will result in erratic transmission operation.

Some of the conditions of incorrect fluid level are as follows:

- Delayed engagement
- Poor shifting or erratic shifting
- Excessive noise
- Overheating

The next step is to verify that the shift linkage is correctly adjusted. If the shift linkage is incorrectly adjusted, a number of complaints can result.

The PCM monitors the Shift Lever Position (SLP) Sensor continuously. If the linkage is incorrectly adjusted, the PCM will sense a shift lever position that is not correct for the gear chosen by the driver. This may cause a DTC to be set.

The following complaints may also be the result of an incorrectly adjusted or worn linkage:

- Delayed clutch engagement
- Erratic shifts
- Vehicle will drive in neutral
- Engine will not crank in park or neutral
- Gear shift linkage will be able to be shifted without the key in the ignition
- Not able to remove the ignition key in park
- Parking pawl will not engage properly

The shift linkage should also be adjusted when replacing the Transmission, repairing the valve

body, or when repairing any component between the shift lever and the Transmission.

Some questions to ask yourself when performing the road test are as follows:

- Is the complaint or concern what you think the problem is, based on the drivers description of the problem?
- Is the Transmission operating normally, or is there a real problem?
- When does the problem occur?
- Is the problem only in one gear range?
- What temperature does the problem occur?
- Does the vehicle have to sit over night for the problem to occur?
- Does the transmission go into Limp-in mode?

4.3.4 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR WARNINGS (IF APPLICABLE)

The pinion factor must be set when replacing the PCM. Note: The pinion factor is a fixed number and cannot be changed or updated in some vehicle applications. If the pinion factor is not set or incorrectly set, any speed related functions will not operate correctly i.e. speedometer, speed control, rolling door locks, other control modules will be affected that depend on speed information.

4.3.5 SERVICE BULLETINS AND RECALLS

Always perform all Safety Recalls and Service Bulletins that are applicable to the problem. Under the provisions of the warranty.

5.0 REQUIRED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

DRBIII® (diagnostic read-out box) scan tool - must use the latest release level.

- Diagnostic Pinout Box #8815
- Evaporative Emissions Leak Detector #8404
- Terminal Removal tool #3638
- Fuel filler adapter #8382
- Fuel pressure adapter (C-6631) or #6539
- Fuel pressure kit (C-4799-B) or #5069
- Fuel pressure kit #8978
- Fuel release hose (C-4799-1)
- Jumper wires
- Ohmmeter
- Oscilloscope
- Pressure gauge 0-2068 kPa (0-300 PSI)
- Transmission simulator #8833
- Electronic Transmission Adapter Kit (Miller #8333-1A)
- Vacuum gauge
- Voltmeter

12 volt test light minimum 25 ohms resistance with probe #6801

CAUTION: A 12 volt test light should not be used for the following circuits, damage to the powertrain controller will occur.

- 5-volt Supply
- J1850 PCI Bus
- CCD Bus
- PCI Bus
- CKP Sensor Signal
- CMP Sensor Signal
- Vehicle Speed Sensor Signal
- O2 Sensor Signal

6.0 ACRONYMS

A/C	Air Conditioning
ABS	Anti-lock Brake System
ASD Relay	Auto Shutdown Relay
APPS	Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor
Baro	Barometric Pressure
BCM	Body Control Module
BTS	Battery Temperature Sensor
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAB	Controller Antilock Brakes
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CCD BUS	Chrysler Collision Detection Bus
CKP Sensor	Crankshaft Position Sensor
CKT	Circuit
CMP Sensor	Camshaft Position Sensor
CM840	Cummins Engine controller
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CVI	Clutch Volume Index
DCP Solenoid	Duty-Cycle Purge Solenoid
DLC	Data Link Connector
DRBIII®	Diagnostic Readout Box - 3rd Generation

GENERAL INFORMATION

DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code	LDP	Leak Detection Pump
DVOM	Digital Volt Ohm Meter	LED	Light Emitting Diode
EATX	Electronic Automatic Transmission Controller	LPS	Line Pressure Sensor
EC	European Community	LR	Low/reverse Clutch
ECT Sensor	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor	LSIACV	Linear Solenoid Idle Air Control Valve
EE-PROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory	MAF	Mass Air flow
EGR Valve	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Valve	MAP Sensor	Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor
EMCC	Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch	MDS₂[®]	Mopar Diagnostic System 2nd Generation
EMI	Electro-Magnetic Interference	MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp
EOBD	European OBD (based upon Euro Stage III)	MS	Multi Select
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	MTV	Manifold Tuning Valve
EPP	Engine Position Pulse	NGC	Next Generation Controller
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control	NTC	Negative Temperature Coefficient
EU	European Union	NVLD	Natural Vacuum Leak Detection
EVAP	Evaporative Emission System	O₂ Sensor	Oxygen Sensor
EVR	Electronic Voltage Regulator	O₂S	Oxygen Sensor
EWMA	Exponentially Weighted Moving Average	OBD I	On Board Diagnostics 1st Generation
FEMCC	Fully Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch	OBD II	On-Board Diagnostics 2nd Generation
FTP	Federal Test Procedure	OD	Overdrive Clutch
FSS	Fan Speed signal	ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery
HC	Hydrocarbons	OSS	Output Speed Sensor
HO₂S	Heated Oxygen Sensor	PCI BUS	Programmable Communications Interface BUS (J1850)
Generator	Previously called "alternator"	PCM	Powertrain Control Module
IAC Motor	Idle Air Control Motor	PCS	Pressure Control Solenoid
IAT Sensor	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	PCV	Positive Crankcase Ventilation
IOD	Ignition off draw	PDC	Power Distribution Center
IRT	Intelligent Recovery Timer	PEMCC	Partial Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch
ISS	Input Speed Sensor	PEP	Peripheral Expansion Port
I/M	Inspection and Maintenance Testing	P/N	Park/Neutral
JTEC	Jeep/Truck Engine Controller	PPS	Proportional Purge Solenoid
		PS	Power Steering

PSP	Power Steering Pressure (Switch)
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient
PWM	Pulse-Width Modulation
RAM	Random Access Memory
REV	Reverse Clutch
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
RKE	Remote Keyless Entry
RPM	Revolutions Per Minute
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SBEC	Single Board Engine Controller
SCW	Similar Conditions Window
SKIM	Sentry Key Immobilizer Module
SRV	Short Runner Valve
SSV	Solenoid Switch Valve
SW	Switch
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch
TCCM	Transfer Case Control Module
TDC	Top Dead Center
TP	Throttle Position Sensor

TRD	Torque Reduction
TRS	Transmission Range Sensor
TTS	Transmission Temperature Sensor
UD	Underdrive Clutch
VSS	Vehicle Speed Signal
WOT	Wide Open Throttle
2/4	2nd and 4th gear Clutch or Pressure Switch
2C	2nd Clutch
4C	4th Clutch

6.1 DEFINITIONS

OBDII/EURO III Trip - A vehicle start and drive cycle such that all once per trip diagnostic monitors have run.

Key Start - A vehicle start and run cycle of at least 20 seconds.

Warm-up Cycle - A vehicle start and run cycle such that the engine coolant must rise to at least 71 C (160° F) and must rise by at least 22 C (40° F) from initial start up. To count as a warm-up cycle, no DTC's may occur during the cycle.

[illegible]

7.0

DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES

Symptom: INTERMITTENT CONDITION

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT CONDITION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: The conditions that set the DTC are not present at this time. The following list may help in identifying the intermittent condition.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that may apply.</p> <p>Review the DRB Freeze Frame information. If possible, try to duplicate the conditions under which the DTC set.</p> <p>With the engine running at normal operating temperature, monitor the DRBIII® parameters related to the DTC while wiggling the related wire harness. Look for parameter values to change and/or a DTC to set.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Visually inspect the related wire harness. Disconnect all the related harness connectors. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, partially broken wires and broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.</p> <p>Perform a voltage drop test on the related circuits between the suspected faulty component and the PCM.</p> <p>CAUTION: NEVER PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Inspect and clean all PCM, engine, and chassis grounds that are related to the most current DTC.</p> <p>If numerous trouble codes were set, use a wire schematic and look for any common ground or supply circuits.</p> <p>For any Relay DTCs, actuate the Relay with the DRBIII® and wiggle the related wire harness to try to interrupt the actuation.</p> <p>For intermittent Evaporative Emission trouble codes perform a visual and physical inspection of the related parts including hoses and the Fuel Filler cap.</p> <p>For intermittent Misfire DTC's check for restrictions in the Intake and Exhaust system, proper installation of Sensors, vacuum leaks, and binding components that are run by the accessory drive belt.</p> <p>Use the DRBIII® to perform a System Test if one applies to failing component.</p> <p>A co-pilot, data recorder, and/or lab scope should be used to help diagnose intermittent conditions.</p> <p>Were any problems found during the above inspections?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0016-CRANKSHAFT/CAMSHAFT TIMING MISALIGNMENT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0016-CRANKSHAFT/CAMSHAFT TIMING MISALIGNMENT**

When Monitored: Engine cranking and Engine running

Set Condition: Powertrain Control Module detects an error when the camshaft position is out of phase with the crankshaft position.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT CONDITION
 CMP WIRE HARNESS INSPECTION
 TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING INSPECTION
 INTERMITTENT CMP SIGNAL
 CKP WIRE HARNESS INSPECTION
 TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING INSPECTION
 INTERMITTENT CKP SIGNAL
 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Start the engine and run until operating temp is reached. (Closed Loop) If the DTC does not reset it may be necessary to test drive the vehicle. Does the P0016 reset?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0016-CRANKSHAFT/CAMSHAFT TIMING MISALIGNMENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K44) CMP Signal circuit at the CMP harness connector.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Are there any irregular or missing signals?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires.</p> <p>Visually inspect the related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.</p> <p>Make sure the Crankshaft Position Sensor and the Camshaft Position Sensor are properly installed and the mounting bolt(s) are torqued to the correct specification. Refer to any TSBs that may apply.</p> <p>Were any of the above conditions present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Remove the Camshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Inspect the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring for damage, foreign material, or excessive movement.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Camshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0016-CRANKSHAFT/CAMSHAFT TIMING MISALIGNMENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the lab scope probe. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Start the engine. Gently tap on the Cam Position Sensor and wiggle the Sensor. Ignition on, engine not running. Inspect the Sensor harness connector, PCM harness connector, Sensor connector, and PCM connector for loose, bent, corroded, or pushed out pins/terminals. Inspect the related wire harness and the splices in the CMP circuits. Does the P0016 return?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the wiring/connector concerns as needed or replace the Camshaft Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the CKP harness connector. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Start the engine. Observe the lab scope screen. Are there any irregular or missing signals?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off. Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Visually inspect the related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals. Make sure the Crankshaft Position Sensor and the Camshaft Position Sensor are properly installed and the mounting bolt(s) tight. Refer to any TSBs that may apply. Were any of the above conditions present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Remove the Crankshaft Position Sensor. Inspect the Tone Wheel/Flex Plate slots for damage, foreign material, or excessive movement. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace the Tone Wheel/Flex Plate as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All

P0016-CRANKSHAFT/CAMSHAFT TIMING MISALIGNMENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
11	<p>NOTE: The conditions that set this DTC are not present at this time. The following test may help in identifying the intermittent condition.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Gently tap on the Crank Position Sensor and wiggle the CKP Sensor.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Inspect the Sensor harness connector, PCM harness connector, Sensor connector, and PCM connector for loose, bent, corroded, or pushed out pins/terminals.</p> <p>Inspect the related wire harness and the splices in the CKP circuits.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the wiring/connector concerns as needed or replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0031-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW****P0037-O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW****P0051-O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW****P0057-O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW**

**Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P0031-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER
CIRCUIT LOW.**

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0031-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW**

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is on.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is below the minimum acceptable voltage.

P0037-O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is on.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is below the minimum acceptable voltage.

P0051-O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is on.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is below the minimum acceptable voltage.

P0057-O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is on.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is below the minimum acceptable voltage.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION

O2 HEATER ELEMENT

O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT

O2 HEATER CONTROL SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

P0031-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Wait a minimum of 8 minutes to allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Allow the O2 Sensor voltage to stabilize at 5.0 volts.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the O2 Heater Test.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor O2 Sensor voltage for at least 2 minutes.</p> <p>Does the O2 Sensor voltage stay above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool to room temperature.</p> <p>Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Measure the resistance across the O2 Sensor Heater element component side.</p> <p>Is the resistance between 2.0 and 30 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the O2 Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the O2 Heater Test with the O2 Sensor harness connector still disconnected.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the O2 Heater Control circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ground and the O2 Heater Control circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the O2 Sensor Heater Control circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P0032-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH
P0038-O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH
P0052-O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH
P0058-O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P0032-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0032-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH**

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is off.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is above the maximum acceptable voltage.

P0038-O2 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is off.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is above the maximum acceptable voltage.

P0052-O2 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is off.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is above the maximum acceptable voltage.

P0058-O2 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH

When Monitored: Battery voltage above 10.6 volts, ASD is powered up, and O2 heater is off.

Set Condition: O2 Heater element input is above the maximum acceptable voltage.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION
O2 HEATER ELEMENT
O2 HEATER GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
O2 SENSOR
O2 HEATER CONTROL SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
PCM

P0032-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Wait a minimum of 8 minutes to allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Allow the O2 Sensor voltage to stabilize at 5.0 volts.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the O2 Heater Test.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor O2 Sensor voltage for at least 2 minutes.</p> <p>Does the O2 Sensor voltage stay above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool down to room temperature.</p> <p>Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Measure the resistance across the O2 Sensor Heater element component side.</p> <p>Is the resistance between 2.0 and 30 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the O2 Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the O2 Heater Test with the Sensor harness connector still disconnected.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the O2 Heater Control circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between engine ground and the O2 Heater ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the O2 Heater ground circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the O2 Heater Control circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Does the voltmeter indicate any voltage present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the O2 Heater Control circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P0032-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the O2 Heater Control circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the O2 Heater Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED

P2074-MAP SENSOR/TP SENSOR CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED.

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED

When Monitored: During all drive modes.

Set Condition: If vacuum drops below 1.5"Hg with engine RPM greater than 2000 RPM and closed throttle.

P2074-MAP SENSOR/TP SENSOR CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED

When Monitored: During all drive modes.

Set Condition: If vacuum drops below 1.5"Hg with engine RPM greater than 2000 RPM and closed throttle. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VACUUM LEAK

RESISTANCE IN (F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

MAP SENSOR

RESISTANCE IN THE (K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

RESISTANCE IN THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

TP SENSOR OPERATION

RESISTANCE IN THE (F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

(F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

TP SENSOR

RESISTANCE IN THE (K22) TP SENSOR NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

(K22) TP SENSOR NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED — Continued

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RESISTANCE IN THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Diagnose any TP Sensor or MAP Sensor component DTCs before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: If the P0501 - No Vehicle Speed Signal is set with this DTC, refer to the P0501 diagnostics before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: The throttle plate and linkage should be free from binding and carbon build up.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure the throttle plate is at the idle position.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>NOTE: This code is enabled on engines with a plastic intake manifold and is intended to shut down the engine if a large crack occurs.</p> <p>NOTE: A large vacuum leak is most likely the cause of this DTC.</p> <p>Inspect the Intake Manifold for leaks and cracks. Inspect the Power Brake Booster for vacuum leaks. Inspect the PCV system for proper operation or vacuum leaks. Inspect the MAP Sensor for proper installation. Were any vacuum leaks found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the vacuum leak as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Start the engine. With the DRBIII®, monitor the MAP Sensor voltage. Snap the throttle. Does the MAP Sensor voltage vary from below 2.0 volts at idle to above 3.5 volts at WOT.</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TP Sensor voltage while slowly depressing the throttle pedal from closed to wide open throttle. Does voltage start approximately at 0.8 of a volt and go above 3.5 volts with a smooth transition?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All

**P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION -
VACUUM LEAK DETECTED — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the TP Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit from the TP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
6	Measure the resistance between ground and (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 100k ohms? Yes → Go To 7 No → Repair the short to ground in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
7	Connect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TP Sensor voltage. Connect a jumper wire between the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the Sensor harness connector. Does the TP Sensor voltage change from approximately 4.9 volts to below 0.5 of a volt? Yes → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 8 NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.	All
8	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit from the TP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 9 No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 100k ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the short to ground in the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
10	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the TP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 17</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (K900) Sensor Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
11	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 12</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
12	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 100k ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 13</p> <p>No → Repair the short to ground in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION - VACUUM LEAK DETECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
13	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the MAP Sensor voltage. Connect a jumper wire between the (K1) MAP Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Cycle the ignition switch from off to on. Does the DRBIII® display MAP voltage from approximately 4.9 volts to below 0.5 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the MAP Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 14</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All
14	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K1) MAP Signal circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 15</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (K1) MAP Signal circuit Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
15	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K1) MAP Signal circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 100k ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 16</p> <p>No → Repair the short to ground in the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
16	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 17</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

**P0068-MANIFOLD PRESSURE/THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION -
VACUUM LEAK DETECTED — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
17	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0071-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR PERFORMANCE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0071-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Engine off time is greater than 480 minutes and Ambient Temperature is greater than 4 deg C (39 deg F).

Set Condition: After a calibrated amount of cool down time, the PCM compares the ECT Sensor, IAT Sensor and the Ambient Air Temperature Sensor values. The Ambient Air Temperature Sensor value is not within -10 deg C (18 deg F) of the other two temperature sensor's. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

(G31) AAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

AAT SENSOR

(G31) AAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

(G31) AAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(G31) AAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO (K900) SENSOR GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>NOTE: Visually inspect both the component and the PCM connectors. Look for damage, partially broken wires and backed out or corroded terminals Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Disconnect the Ambient Temp Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground probe the (G31) AAT Signal circuit at the Ambient Temp Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0071-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.6 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 7</p>	All
4	<p>Connect a jumper wire across the (G31) AAT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit terminals of the Sensor harness connector. With the DRBIII®, read the AAT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 5</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (G31) AAT Signal circuit from the AAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the open in the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the AAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9 No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Measure the resistance between ground and the (G31) AAT Signal circuit at the AAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0071-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Measure the resistance between the (G31) AAT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the AAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground circuit and the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0072-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0072-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW**

When Monitored: The ignition key on.

Set Condition: Ambient Temperature Sensor is less than 0.039 of a volt at the PCM for 4.8 seconds. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

AAT SENSOR VOLTAGE BELOW 0.3 OF A VOLT

AAT SENSOR

(G31) AAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(G31) ATT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 0.3 of a volt? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read AAT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.6 volts? Yes → Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3	All
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Measure the resistance between ground and the (G31) AAT Signal circuit at the AAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms? Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 4	All

P0072-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Measure the resistance between the (G31) AAT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the AAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground circuit and the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0073-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0073-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH**

When Monitored: The ignition key on.

Set Condition: The Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage is greater than 4.94 volts at the PCM for 4.8 seconds. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

AAT SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 4.8 VOLTS

AAT SENSOR

(G31) AAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(G31) AAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.8 volts? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Ambient Temperature Sensor harness connector. Connect a jumper wire between the (G31) AAT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the AAT Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read Ambient Temperature Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt? Yes → Replace the Ambient Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3 NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.	All

P0073-AMBIENT TEMP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground probe the (G31) AAT Signal circuit at the AAT Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (G31) AAT Signal circuit from the AAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (G31) AAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the AAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:
P0107-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0107-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: Engine speed greater than 250 RPM. Battery voltage greater than 10.3 volts.

Set Condition: The MAP sensor signal voltage is below 0.08 of a volt for 1.7 seconds. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

MAP SENSOR VOLTAGE BELOW 0.08 OF A VOLT

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

MAP SENSOR

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. With the DRBIII®, read the MAP Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 0.08 of a volt? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage between 4.5 to 5.2 volts? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 6	All
3	With the DRBIII®, monitor the MAP Sensor voltage with the Sensor harness connector disconnected. Is the voltage above 1.2 volts? Yes → Replace the MAP Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 4	All

P0107-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K1) MAP Signal circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K1) MAP Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0108-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0108-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH**

When Monitored: Engine RPM greater than 260. Battery voltage greater than 10.3 volts

Set Condition: The MAP sensor signal voltage is greater than 4.93 volts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

MAP SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 4.93 VOLTS

MAP SENSOR

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start the engine. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. With the DRBIII®, read the MAP Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.93 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector. Connect a jumper wire between the (K1) MAP Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit in the harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the MAP Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the MAP Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0108-MAP SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (K1) MAP Signal circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K1) MAP Signal circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K1) MAP Signal circuit and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit and the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0111-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0111-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE**

When Monitored: The engine off time is greater than 480 minutes. Ambient Temperature is greater than 4 deg C (38 deg F).

Set Condition: After a calibrated amount of cool down time the PCM compares the ECT Sensor, IAT Sensor, and the Ambient Air Temp Sensor values. The IAT Sensor value is not within -10 deg C (18 deg F) of the other two temperature sensors. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

IAT SENSOR

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the IAT Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. NOTE: Visually inspect both the component and the PCM connectors. Look for damaged, partially broken wires, and backed out or corroded terminals. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (K21) IAT Signal circuit in the IAT Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3	All

P0111-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off. Connect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the IAT voltage. Is the voltage above 4.6 volts? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 7	All
4	Connect a jumper wire between the (K21) IAT Signal circuit and (K900) Sensor ground circuit in the IAT Sensor harness connector. With the DRBIII®, read the IAT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt? Yes → Replace the IAT Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 5 NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.	All
5	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K21) IAT Signal circuit from the IAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the open in the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
6	CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the IAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 9 No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
7	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K21) IAT Signal circuit at the IAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms? Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 8	All

P0111-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K900) Sensor ground circuit and the (K21) IAT Signal circuit at the IAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground circuit and the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0112-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0112-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: The Intake Air Temperature (IAT) sensor circuit voltage at the PCM goes below 0.5 of a volt. One Trip Failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IAT SENSOR VOLTAGE BELOW 0.5 OF A VOLT

IAT SENSOR

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the IAT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 0.5 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the IAT harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the IAT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the IAT Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K21) IAT Signal circuit at the IAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0112-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K21) IAT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the IAT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0113-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0113-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: The Intake Air Temperature (IAT) sensor circuit voltage at the PCM goes above 4.9 volts. One Trip Failure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IAT SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 4.9 VOLTS

IAT SENSOR

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K21) IAT SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the IAT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.9 volts? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the IAT harness connector. Connect a jumper wire between the (K21) IAT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the IAT harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the IAT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt? Yes → Replace the IAT Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3 NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.	All

P0113-INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (K21) IAT Signal circuit at the IAT Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K21) IAT Signal circuit from the IAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K21) IAT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the IAT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0116-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0116-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Engine off time is greater than 480 minutes. Ambient temperature is greater than 4 deg C (38 deg F).

Set Condition: After a calibrated amount of cool down time the PCM compares the ECT Sensor, IAT Sensor, and the Ambient Air Temp Sensor values. If the IAT Sensor value is not within 10 deg C (18 deg F) of the other two temperature sensors. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

ECT SENSOR

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Disconnect the ECT Sensor harness connector. NOTE: Visually inspect both the component and the PCM connectors. Look for damaged, partially broken wires, and backed out or corroded terminals. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (K2) ECT Signal circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0116-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off. Connect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the ECT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.6 volts? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 7	All
4	Connect a jumper wire between the (K2) ECT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector. With the DRBIII®, read the ECT voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt? Yes → Replace the ECT Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 5	All
5	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K2) ECT Signal circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the open in the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
6	CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 9 No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
7	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K2) ECT Signal circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms? Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 8	All

P0116-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K2) ECT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0117-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0117-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW**

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: The Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) sensor circuit voltage at the PCM is less than 0.5 of a volt for more than 2.6 seconds. One Trip Fault

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ECT SENSOR VOLTAGE BELOW 0.5 OF A VOLT

ECT SENSOR

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the ECT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 0.5 of a volt? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the ECT harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read ECT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 1.0 volt? Yes → Replace the ECT Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3	All
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K2) ECT Signal circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms? Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 4	All

P0117-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K2) ECT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0118-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0118-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH**

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: The Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) sensor circuit voltage at the PCM is greater than 4.96 volts for more than 2.6 seconds. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ECT SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 4.96 VOLTS

ECT SENSOR

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K2) ECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the ECT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.96 volts? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the ECT Sensor harness connector. Connect a jumper wire between the (K2) ECT Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the ECT harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the ECT Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt? Yes → Replace the ECT Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3 NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.	All

P0118-ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (K2) ECT Signal circuit at the ECT Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K2) ECT Signal circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K2) ECT Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the ECT Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 LOW**

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: Throttle Position Sensor voltage at the PCM is less than 0.16 of a volt for 0.7 of a second. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SWEEP

INTERMITTENT CONDITION

(F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

(F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

(K22) TP SENSOR NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K22) TP SENSOR NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. NOTE: Diagnose any IAC codes before continuing. With the DRBIII®, read the TP Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 0.2 of a volt? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 9	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the TP Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage between 4.5 to 5.2 volts? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 6	All
3	With the DRBIII®, monitor the TP Sensor voltage with the Sensor harness connector disconnected. Is the voltage above 4.5 volts? Yes → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 4	All

P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit from the TP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Throttle Position Sensor voltage. Slowly open the throttle from the idle position to the wide open throttle position. Does voltage start at approximately 0.8 of a volt and go above 3.5 volts with a smooth transition?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 HIGH

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: Throttle Position Sensor voltage at the PCM is greater than 4.5 volts for 0.7 of a second. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SWEEP

INTERMITTENT CONDITION

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

(K22) TP SENSOR NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K22) TP SENSOR NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K22) TP SENSOR NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Ensure the throttle is fully closed and free from binding or carbon build up. Start the engine. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. NOTE: Diagnose any IAC codes before continuing. With the DRBIII®, read the TP Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 8</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the TP Sensor harness connector. Connect a jumper wire between the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the Sensor harness connector. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TP Sensor voltage. Ignition on, engine not running. Is the voltage below 0.5 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit from the TP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit and the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the TP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit and the (K22) TP Sensor No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the TP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR NO.1 HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Throttle Position Sensor voltage. Slowly open the throttle from the idle position to the wide open throttle position. Does voltage start at approximately 0.8 of a volt and go above 3.5 volts with a smooth transition?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0125-INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMP FOR CLOSED-LOOP FUEL CONTROL****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0125-INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMP FOR CLOSED-LOOP FUEL CONTROL**

When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts and after engine is started.

Set Condition: The engine temperature does not go above -10°C (15°F). Failure time depends on start-up coolant temperature and ambient temperature. (i.e. 2 minutes for a start temp of -10°C (15°F) or up to 10 minutes for a vehicle with a start-up temp of -28°C (5°F). Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOW COOLANT LEVEL
THERMOSTAT OPERATION
ECT SENSOR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If a Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) DTC is set along with this code, diagnose the ECT DTC first.</p> <p>NOTE: Inspect the ECT terminals and related PCM terminals. Ensure the terminals are free from corrosion and damage.</p> <p>NOTE: The best way to diagnose this DTC is to allow the vehicle to sit overnight outside in order to have a totally cold soaked engine.</p> <p>NOTE: Extremely cold outside ambient temperatures may have caused this DTC to set.</p> <p>WARNING: Never open the cooling system when the engine is hot. The system is under pressure. Extreme burns or scalding may result. Allow the engine to cool before opening the cooling system.</p> <p>Inspect the coolant system for proper level and condition. Is the coolant level and condition OK?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Inspect the vehicle for a coolant leak and add the necessary amount of coolant. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0125-INSUFFICIENT COOLANT TEMP FOR CLOSED-LOOP FUEL CONTROL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>NOTE: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak) Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Eng Coolant Tmp Deg value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature. NOTE: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached. Start the Engine. During engine warm-up monitor the Eng Coolant Tmp Deg value. The temp deg value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temp 82°C (180°F) . Also monitor the actual coolant temperature with a thermometer. NOTE: As the engine warms up to operating temperature, the actual coolant temperature (thermometer reading) and the Eng Coolant Tmp Deg on the DRBIII® screen should stay relatively close to each other. Using the appropriate service information, determine the proper opening temperature of the thermostat. Did the thermostat open at the proper temperature?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the thermostat. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Eng Coolant Tmp Deg value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature. NOTE: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached. Start the Engine. During engine warm-up monitor the Eng Coolant Tmp Deg value. The temp deg value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temp 82°C (180°F). Also monitor the actual coolant temperature with a thermometer. NOTE: As the engine warms up to operating temperature, the actual coolant temperature (thermometer reading) and the Eng Coolant Tmp Deg on the DRBIII® screen should stay relatively close to each other. Is the thermometer reading relatively close to the DRBIII® ECT reading?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete.</p> <p>No → Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0128-THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0128-THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY**

When Monitored: Engine running.

Set Condition: The PCM predicts a coolant temperature value that it will compare to the actual coolant temperature. A significant difference results in an error. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

OTHER POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOW COOLANT LEVEL

THERMOSTAT OPERATION

SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

TEMPERATURE SENSOR

SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO (K900) SENSOR GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If any ECT, AAT, CMP or CKP sensor DTCs have set along with P0128, diagnose them before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure that Pinion Factor has been programmed correctly into the PCM.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom in the Driveability category.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0128-THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>NOTE: If a Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) DTC is set along with this code, diagnose the ECT DTC first.</p> <p>NOTE: Inspect the ECT terminals and related PCM terminals. Make sure the terminals are free from corrosion and damage.</p> <p>NOTE: The best way to diagnose this DTC is to allow the vehicle to sit overnight outside in order to have a totally cold soaked engine.</p> <p>Note: Extremely cold outside ambient temperatures may have caused this DTC to set.</p> <p>WARNING: Never open the cooling system when the engine is hot. The system is under pressure. Extreme burns or scalding may result. Allow the engine to cool before opening the cooling system.</p> <p>Check the coolant system to make sure that the coolant is in good condition and at the proper level.</p> <p>Is the coolant level and condition OK?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Inspect the vehicle for a coolant leak and add the necessary amount of coolant. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
3	<p>NOTE: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak).</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the ECT Deg value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature.</p> <p>Note: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached.</p> <p>Start the Engine.</p> <p>During engine warm-up, monitor the ECT Deg value. The temp deg value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temp 82°C (180°F). Also monitor the actual coolant temperature with a thermometer.</p> <p>NOTE: As the engine warms up to operating temperature, the actual coolant temperature (thermometer reading) and the ECT Deg on the DRBIII® screen should stay relatively close to each other.</p> <p>Using the appropriate service information, determine the proper opening temperature of the thermostat.</p> <p>Did the thermostat open at the proper temperature?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the thermostat. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read and record the AAT Sensor Temperature value.</p> <p>Using the DRB Temperature Probe #CH7050, measure the ambient air temperature near the AAT Sensor.</p> <p>Is the AAT Sensor value with -15°C (5°F) of the temperature probe reading?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0128-THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>WARNING: MAKE SURE THE ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM IS COOL BEFORE REMOVING THE PRESSURE CAP OR ANY HOSE. SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY MAY RESULT FROM ESCAPING HOT COOLANT. THE COOLING SYSTEM IS PRESSURIZED WHEN HOT.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read and record the ECT Sensor Temperature value. Using the DRB Temperature Probe #CH7050, measure the engine coolant temperature. Is the ECT Sensor value with -15°C (5°F) of the temperature probe reading?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
6	<p>Inspect the Temperature sensors for any physical damage. Inspect the engine coolant. Make sure the coolant is at the proper level. Refer to the Service Information COOLING. Make sure the Temperature sensors are properly installed. Make sure the CMP and CKP sensors are mounted properly. Check the connectors for any signs of damage.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that may apply. With the engine running at normal operating temperature, monitor the Temperature sensor parameters while wiggling the wire harness. Look for parameter values to change. Visually inspect the related wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, partially broken wires and broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.</p> <p>CAUTION: NEVER PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Inspect and clean all PCM, engine, and chassis grounds. Were any problems found during the above inspections?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Visually inspect both the component and the PCM connectors. Look for damage, partially broken wires and backed out or corroded terminals</p> <p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the applicable Temperature Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Signal circuit in the appropriate Temperature Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to battery voltage in the Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0128-THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Connect a jumper wire across the Temperature Sensor harness connector. With the DRBIII®, read the Temperature voltage. Does the voltage start at 5.0 volts and drop below 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the suspected Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the Sensor Signal circuit from the Temperature Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
10	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the appropriate Temperature Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 11</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
11	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the Sensor Signal circuit in the Temperature Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p>	All
12	<p>Measure the resistance between the Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the Temperature Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground circuit and the Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All

P0128-THERMOSTAT RATIONALITY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
13	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0129-BAROMETRIC PRESSURE OUT-OF-RANGE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0129-BAROMETRIC PRESSURE OUT-OF-RANGE

When Monitored: With the ignition key on. No Cam or Crank signal within 75 ms. Engine speed less than 250 RPM.

Set Condition: The PCM senses the voltage from the MAP sensor to be less than 2.2 volts but above 0.04 of a volt for 300 milliseconds. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

MAP SENSOR

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K1) MAP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the MAP Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage between 4.5 to 5.2 volts? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 6	All

P0129-BAROMETRIC PRESSURE OUT-OF-RANGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the MAP Sensor voltage with the Sensor harness connector disconnected. Is the voltage above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the MAP Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K1) MAP Signal circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K1) MAP Signal circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K1) MAP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit from the MAP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0129-BAROMETRIC PRESSURE OUT-OF-RANGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit at the MAP Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0131-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE****P0137-O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE****P0151-O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE****P0157-O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE**

**Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P0131-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT
LOW VOLTAGE.**

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0131-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE**

When Monitored: Engine running for less than 30 seconds and the O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is less than 251°C (484°F) with battery voltage greater 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage is below 2.411 volts for 10.24 seconds after starting engine. One Trip Fault.

P0137-O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE

When Monitored: Engine running for less than 30 seconds and the O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is less than 251°C (484°F) with battery voltage greater 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage is below 2.411 volts for 10.24 seconds after starting engine. One Trip Fault.

P0151-O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE

When Monitored: Engine running for less than 30 seconds and the O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is less than 251°C (484°F) with battery voltage greater 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage is below 2.411 volts for 10.24 seconds after starting engine. One Trip Fault.

P0157-O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE

When Monitored: Engine running for less than 30 seconds and the O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is less than 251°C (484°F) with battery voltage greater 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage is below 2.411 volts for 10.24 seconds after starting engine. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR BELOW 2.52 VOLTS

O2 SENSOR

O2 RETURN CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

P0131-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start the engine. Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. NOTE: When diagnosing this DTC, diagnose the O2 Sensor that set the DTC. With the DRBIII®, read the O2 Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 2.52 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage. Is the O2 Sensor voltage above 4.8 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
3	<p>Measure the voltage on the O2 Return circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage at 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. Measure the resistance between ground and the O2 Return circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the O2 Return circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0132-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE****P0138-O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE****P0152-O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE****P0158-O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P0132-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0132-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE**

When Monitored: O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is greater than 496°C (925°F) and battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The Oxygen Sensor voltage is above 3.99 volts for 66.56 seconds. One trip fault.

P0138-O2 SENSOR 1/2 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE

When Monitored: O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is greater than 496°C (925°F) and battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The Oxygen Sensor voltage is above 3.99 volts for 76.8 seconds. One trip fault.

P0152-O2 SENSOR 2/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE

When Monitored: O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is greater than 496°C (925°F) and battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The Oxygen Sensor voltage is above 3.99 volts for 66.56 seconds. One trip fault.

P0158-O2 SENSOR 2/2 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE

When Monitored: O2 Sensor Heater Temperature is greater than 496°C (925°F) and battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The Oxygen Sensor voltage is above 3.99 volts for 76.8 seconds. One trip fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 3.7 VOLTS

O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

O2 SENSOR RETURN CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

O2 SENSOR

P0132-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE — Continued

POSSIBLE CAUSES		
O2 SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN O2 SENSOR RETURN CIRCUIT OPEN PCM		
TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If one of the O2 Sensors Signal or Return circuits are shorted to voltage, the DRBIII® will display all O2 Sensor voltage readings high.</p> <p>NOTE: It is important to perform the diagnostics on the O2 Sensor that set the DTC.</p> <p>NOTE: After the repairs have been made, verify proper O2 Sensor operation. If all the O2 Sensor voltage readings have not returned to normal, follow the diagnostic procedure for the remaining O2 Sensors.</p> <p>Start the engine. Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. With the DRBIII®, read the O2 Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 3.7 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Start the engine and allow the engine to idle. Measure the voltage on the O2 Sensor Signal circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>NOTE: Measure the voltage in reference to ground, not the O2 Sensor Return circuit.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the O2 Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the O2 Sensor Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is there any voltage present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the O2 Sensor Return circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0132-O2 SENSOR 1/1 CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect the PCM harness connectors. Connect a jumper wire between the O2 Sensor Signal circuit and the O2 Sensor Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage. Is the voltage between 2.3 and 2.7 volts with the jumper wire in place?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the O2 Sensor Signal circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open O2 Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance of the O2 Sensor Return circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open O2 Sensor Return circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P0133-O2 SENSOR 1/1 SLOW RESPONSE

P0139-O2 SENSOR 1/2 SLOW RESPONSE

P0153-O2 SENSOR 2/1 SLOW RESPONSE

P0159-O2 SENSOR 2/2 SLOW RESPONSE

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P0133-O2 SENSOR 1/1 SLOW RESPONSE.

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0133-O2 SENSOR 1/1 SLOW RESPONSE

When Monitored: Vehicle is started and driven between 20 and 55 MPH with the Throttle open for a minimum of 120 seconds. Coolant greater than 70°C (158°F). Catalytic Converter Temp greater than 600°C (1112°F) and EVAP Purge is active.

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage switches less than 16 times from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

P0139-O2 SENSOR 1/2 SLOW RESPONSE

When Monitored: Vehicle is started and driven between 20 and 55 MPH with the Throttle open for a minimum of 120 seconds. Coolant greater than 70°C (158°F). Catalytic Converter Temp greater than 600°C (1112°F) and EVAP Purge is active

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage switches less than 16 times from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

P0153-O2 SENSOR 2/1 SLOW RESPONSE

When Monitored: Vehicle is started and driven between 20 and 55 MPH with the Throttle open for a minimum of 120 seconds. Coolant greater than 70°C (158°F). Catalytic Converter Temp greater than 600°C (1112°F) and EVAP Purge is active

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage switches less than 16 times from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

P0159-O2 SENSOR 2/2 SLOW RESPONSE

When Monitored: Vehicle is started and driven between 20 and 55 MPH with the Throttle open for a minimum of 120 seconds. Coolant greater than 70°C (158°F). Catalytic Converter Temp greater than 600°C (1112°F) and EVAP Purge is active

Set Condition: The oxygen sensor signal voltage switches less than 16 times from lean to rich within 20 seconds during monitoring. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

P0133-O2 SENSOR 1/1 SLOW RESPONSE — Continued

POSSIBLE CAUSES	
EXHAUST LEAK	
O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
O2 RETURN CIRCUIT	
O2 SENSOR	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>NOTE: After the repairs have been made, verify proper O2 Sensor operation. If all the O2 Sensor voltage readings have not returned to normal, follow the diagnostic procedure for the remaining O2 Sensors.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Inspect the exhaust system for leaks between the engine and the O2 Sensors.</p> <p>Are there any exhaust leaks?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace the leaking exhaust parts as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off</p> <p>Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the O2 Signal circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Check the O2 Signal circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the voltage on the O2 Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage at 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Check the O2 Return circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the O2 Sensor</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P0135-02 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE

P0141-02 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE

P0155-02 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE

P0161-02 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE

**Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P0135-02 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER
PERFORMANCE.**

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0135-02 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Engine running and heater duty cycle greater than 0%. ASD Relay is energized. Battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: No sensor output is received when the PCM powers up the sensor heater. O2 heater is out of control for 128 seconds after it has reached 300 deg C. Two trip fault

P0141-02 SENSOR 1/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Engine running and heater duty cycle greater than 0%. ASD Relay is energized. Battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: No sensor output is received when the PCM powers up the sensor heater. O2 heater is out of control for 128 seconds after it has reached 350 deg C. Two trip fault.

P0155-02 SENSOR 2/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Engine running and heater duty cycle greater than 0%. ASD Relay is energized. Battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: No sensor output is received when the PCM powers up the sensor heater. O2 heater is out of control for 128 seconds after it has reached 300 deg C. Two trip fault.

P0161-02 SENSOR 2/2 HEATER PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Engine running and heater duty cycle greater than 0%. ASD Relay is energized. Battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: No sensor output is received when the PCM powers up the sensor heater. O2 heater is out of control for 128 seconds after it has reached 350 deg C. Two trip fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION

O2 HEATER ELEMENT

O2 HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

O2 HEATER GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

P0135-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE — Continued

POSSIBLE CAUSES		
PCM		

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Turn the ignition off. NOTE: Wait a minimum of 8 minutes to allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Allow the O2 Sensor voltage to stabilize between 4.6 and 5.0 volts. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the O2 Heater Test. With the DRBIII®, monitor O2 Sensor voltage for at least 2 minutes. Does the voltage stay above 4.5 volts? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. NOTE: Allow the O2 Sensor to cool down to room temperature. Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector. Measure the resistance across the O2 Sensor Heater element component side. Is the resistance between 2.0 and 30 ohms? Yes → Go To 3 No → Replace the O2 Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
3	Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the O2 Heater Control circuit from the O2 Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 0.5 of an ohm? Yes → Go To 4 No → Repair the excessive resistance in the O2 Heater Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
4	Measure the resistance between an engine ground and the O2 Heater ground circuit at the O2 Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 0.5 of an ohm? Yes → Go To 5 No → Repair the excessive resistance in the O2 Heater ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

P0135-O2 SENSOR 1/1 HEATER PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN****P0174-FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN**

**Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN.**

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN**

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above 20 deg. F and altitude below 8500 ft.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

P0174-FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 LEAN

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above 20 deg. F and altitude below 8500 ft.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE

FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED

FUEL PUMP MODULE

O2 SENSOR

O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

O2 RETURN CIRCUIT

O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 0.92 VOLTS WITH THROTTLE CLOSED

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SWEEP

MAP SENSOR

ECT SENSOR

ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM

FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR (HIGH)

PCM

P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Diagnose all other trouble codes before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for contaminants that may have damaged an O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>WARNING: The fuel system is under constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released.</p> <p>Install a fuel pressure gauge to the fuel rail.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Fuel System test and observe the fuel pressure gauge.</p> <p>NOTE: Fuel pressure specification is 407 KPa +/- 34 KPa (59 psi +/- 5 psi).</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.</p> <p>Within Specification Go To 3</p> <p>Above Specification Replace the fuel filter/pressure regulator. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>Below Specification Go To 13</p> <p>Caution: Stop All Actuations.</p>	All
3	<p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature.</p> <p>NOTE: If one of the O2 Sensors Signal or Return circuit is shorted to ground the DRBIII® will display all O2 Sensor voltage readings low. The O2 Sensor that is shorted to ground will display a voltage reading near or at 0 volts.</p> <p>NOTE: If one of the O2 Sensors Signal or Return circuit is shorted to voltage, the DRBIII® will display all O2 Sensor voltage readings high. It is important to diagnose the O2 Sensor that set the DTC.</p> <p>NOTE: After the repairs have been made, verify proper O2 Sensor operation. If all the O2 Sensor voltage readings have not returned to normal, follow the diagnostic procedure for the remaining O2 Sensors.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor all the O2 Sensor voltage readings.</p> <p>Is the voltage switching between 2.5 and 3.4 volts for all of the O2 Sensors?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All

P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Wait a minimum of 10 minutes to allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Allow the O2 Sensor voltage to stabilize at 5.0 volts.</p> <p>NOTE: Perform the following test on all O2 Sensors.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the O2 Heater Test.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor O2 Sensor voltage for at least 2 minutes.</p> <p>Does the voltage stay above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>With the DRBIII®, read TP Sensor voltage.</p> <p>NOTE: The throttle must be against the stop.</p> <p>Is the voltage 0.92 or less with the Throttle closed?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Check for a binding throttle condition. If OK, replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>With the DRBIII®, read the TP Sensor voltage.</p> <p>While monitoring the DRBIII®, slowly open and close the throttle.</p> <p>Does the voltage increase and decrease smoothly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Connect a Vacuum Gauge to a Manifold Vacuum source.</p> <p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Allow the engine to idle.</p> <p>NOTE: If engine will not idle, maintain a constant RPM above idle.</p> <p>With the DRBIII® in Sensors, read the MAP Sensor vacuum value.</p> <p>Is the DRBIII® reading within 1" of the Vacuum Gauge reading?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Replace the MAP Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>NOTE: For this test to be valid, the thermostat must be operating correctly.</p> <p>NOTE: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak)</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature.</p> <p>NOTE: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached.</p> <p>Start the Engine.</p> <p>During engine warm-up, monitor the ECT Sensor value. The temperature value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temperature 82°C (180°F). The value should reach at least 82°C (180°F).</p> <p>Did the ECT value increase smoothly and did it reach at least 180°F (82°C)??</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems.</p> <p>AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM - must be free from leaks.</p> <p>ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 13 inches in neutral</p> <p>ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications</p> <p>ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications</p> <p>ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks.</p> <p>ENGINE PCV SYSTEM - must flow freely</p> <p>TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications</p> <p>POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - no internal vacuum leaks</p> <p>FUEL - must be free of contamination</p> <p>FUEL INJECTOR - plugged or restricted injector; control wire not connected to correct injector</p> <p>Are there any engine mechanical problems?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p>	All
10	<p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>NOTE: Perform the following test on the O2 Sensors whose voltage was not switching properly in the previous step.</p> <p>Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.</p> <p>O2 Sensor voltage should read 5.0 volts on the DRBIII® with the connector disconnected.</p> <p>Connect a jumper wire between the O2 Signal circuit and the O2 Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>NOTE: The voltage should drop from 5.0 volts to 2.5 volts with the jumper wire in place.</p> <p>Did the O2 Sensor voltage change from 5.0 volts to 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>Only have one O2 Sensor disconnect at a time. With the DRBIII®, monitor all the O2 Sensor voltage readings. NOTE: The DRBIII® will display all O2 Sensor voltage readings approximately 5.0 volts when only one O2 Sensor's Signal circuit is shorted to voltage. NOTE: The DRBIII® will display one O2 Sensor voltage close to zero and the others will read lower than normal when one O2 Sensor Signal circuit contains excessive resistance. Is the voltage above 4.8 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 12</p> <p>No → Check all the O2 Signal circuits for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
12	<p>Disconnect each O2 Sensor harness connector. Measure the voltage on the O2 Return circuits in the O2 Sensor harness connector. NOTE: The DRBIII® will display all O2 Sensor voltage readings approximately 5.0 volts when only one O2 Sensor's Return circuit is shorted to voltage. NOTE: The DRBIII® will display one O2 Sensor voltage close to zero and the others will read lower than normal when one O2 Sensor Return circuit contains excessive resistance. Is the voltage at 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Check all the O2 Return circuits for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
13	<p>Turn the ignition off. WARNING: The fuel system is under a constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released. Raise vehicle on hoist, and disconnect the fuel pressure line at the fuel pump module. Install special 5/16 fuel line adapter tool #6539 between disconnected fuel line and the fuel pump module. Attach a fuel pressure test gauge to the T fitting on tool #6539. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Fuel System test and observe the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: Fuel pressure specification is 407 KPa +/- 34 KPa (59 psi +/- 5 psi). Is the fuel pressure within specification?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace fuel supply line as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 14</p> <p>CAUTION: Stop All Actuations.</p>	All

P0171-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 LEAN — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
14	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>WARNING: The fuel system is under a constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released.</p> <p>Remove the Fuel Pump Module and inspect the Fuel Inlet Strainer.</p> <p>Is the Fuel Inlet Strainer plugged?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 15</p>	All
15	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Fuel Pump Module.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH****P0175-FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be **P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH**.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH**

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above 20 deg. F and altitude below 8500 ft.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a purge fuel multiplier and the result is below a certain value for 30 seconds over two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

P0175-FUEL SYSTEM 2/1 RICH

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above 20 deg. F and altitude below 8500 ft.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a purge fuel multiplier and the result is below a certain value for 30 seconds over two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

O2 SENSOR HEATER OPERATION

O2 SENSOR

O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

O2 RETURN CIRCUIT

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR VOLTAGE GREATER THAN 0.92 VOLTS WITH THROTTLE CLOSED

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR SWEEP

MAP SENSOR

ECT SENSOR

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION

ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM

FUEL FILTER/PRESSURE REGULATOR (HIGH)

PCM

P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>WARNING: The fuel system is under a constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released.</p> <p>Install a fuel pressure gauge to the fuel rail.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Fuel System test and observe the fuel pressure gauge.</p> <p>NOTE: Fuel pressure specification is 407 KPa +/- 34 KPa (59 psi +/- 5 psi).</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.</p> <p>Within Specification Go To 3</p> <p>Above Specification Replace the fuel filter/pressure regulator.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>CAUTION: Stop All Actuations.</p>	All
3	<p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature.</p> <p>NOTE: If one of the O2 Sensors Signal or Return circuit is shorted to ground or voltage, all the other O2 Sensor voltage readings will be affected. It is important to diagnose the O2 Sensor that set the DTC.</p> <p>NOTE: After the repairs have been made, verify proper O2 Sensor operation. If all the O2 Sensor voltage readings have not returned to normal, follow the diagnostic procedure for the remaining O2 Sensors.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor all of the O2 Sensor voltage readings.</p> <p>Is the voltage switching between 2.5 and 3.4 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Wait a minimum of 10 minutes to allow the O2 Sensor to cool down before continuing the test. Allow the O2 Sensor voltage to stabilize at 5.0 volts.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, perform the O2 Heater Test for each of the O2 Sensors.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor all O2 Sensor voltage readings for at least 2 minutes.</p> <p>Does the voltage stay above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All

P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the TP Sensor voltage. NOTE: The throttle must be against the stop. Is the TP Sensor voltage 0.92 of a volt or less with the Throttle closed?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Check for a binding throttle condition. If OK, replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>With the DRBIII®, read the TP Sensor voltage. While monitoring the DRBIII®, slowly open and close the throttle. Does the voltage increase and decrease smoothly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect a Vacuum Gauge to a Manifold Vacuum source. Start the engine. Allow the engine to idle. NOTE: If engine will not idle, maintain a constant RPM above idle. With the DRBIII® in Sensors, read the MAP Sensor vacuum value. Is the DRB reading within 1" of the Vacuum Gauge reading?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Replace the MAP Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the vacuum gauge before continuing.</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: For this test to be valid, the thermostat must be operating correctly. NOTE: This test works best if performed on a cold engine (cold soak) Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the ECT Sensor value. If the engine was allowed to sit overnight (cold soak), the temperature value should be a sensible value that is somewhere close to the ambient temperature. NOTE: If engine coolant temperature is above 82°C (180°F), allow the engine to cool until 65°C (150°F) is reached. Start the Engine. During engine warm-up, monitor the ECT Sensor value. The temp value change should be a smooth transition from start up to normal operating temp 82°C (180°F). The value should reach at least 82°C (180°F). Did the ECT value increase smoothly and did it reach at least 180°F (82°C)?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Replace the Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid. Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 inches of vacuum to the Evap Purge Solenoid vacuum source port on the component side. Did the Evap Purge Solenoid hold vacuum?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Replace the EVAP Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>NOTE: Connect the vacuum hoses before continuing.</p>	All
10	<p>Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems. AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM - must be free from restrictions. ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 13 inches in neutral ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks. ENGINE PCV SYSTEM - must flow freely TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - no internal vacuum leaks FUEL - must be free of contamination FUEL INJECTOR - plugged or restricted injector; control wire not connected to correct injector Are there any engine mechanical problems?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 14</p>	All
11	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. NOTE: Perform the following test on the O2 Sensors whose voltage was not switching properly in the previous step. Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector. With the DRBIII®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage. O2 Sensor voltage should read 5.0 volts on the DRBIII® with the connector disconnected. Connect a jumper wire between the O2 Signal circuit and the O2 Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector. NOTE: The voltage should drop from 5.0 volts down to 2.5 volts with the jumper wire connected. Did the O2 Sensor voltage drop from 5.0 volts to 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0172-FUEL SYSTEM 1/1 RICH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
12	<p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Start the engine. Measure the voltage on the O2 Sensor Signal circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector with the Sensor harness connector disconnected. Is the voltage above 4.8 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Check the O2 Signal circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All
13	<p>Engine still running. Measure the voltage on the O2 Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage at 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 14</p> <p>No → Check the O2 Return circuit for damage, short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>NOTE: Turn the ignition off before continuing.</p>	All
14	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P0201-FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 CIRCUIT
P0202-FUEL INJECTOR NO.2 CIRCUIT
P0203-FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 CIRCUIT
P0204-FUEL INJECTOR NO.4 CIRCUIT
P0205-FUEL INJECTOR NO.5 CIRCUIT
P0206-FUEL INJECTOR NO.6 CIRCUIT

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P0201-FUEL INJECTOR NO.1
CIRCUIT.

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0201-FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 11.9981 volts. Auto Shutdown Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3008 rpm.

Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off.

P0202-FUEL INJECTOR NO.2 CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 11.9981 volts. Auto Shutdown Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3008 rpm.

Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off.

P0203-FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 11.9981 volts. Auto Shutdown Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3008 rpm.

Set Condition: No inductive is detected after injector turn off.

P0204-FUEL INJECTOR NO.4 CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 11.9981 volts. Auto Shutdown Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3008 rpm.

Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off, and with no other injectors on.

P0205-FUEL INJECTOR NO.5 CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 11.9981 volts. Auto Shutdown Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3008 rpm.

Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off.

P0201-FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 CIRCUIT — Continued**P0206-FUEL INJECTOR NO.6 CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: With battery voltage greater than 11.9981 volts. Auto Shutdown Relay energized. Engine speed less than 3008 rpm.

Set Condition: No inductive spike is detected after injector turn off.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

(F142), (K334) ASD RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT

FUEL INJECTOR

INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	NOTE: (F142) is the ASD Relay Output circuit on the 2.4L and (K334) is the ASD Relay Output on the 4.0L. Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Fuel Injector harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Relay. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, backprobe the (F142), (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit at the Fuel Injector harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 3 No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (F142), (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

P0201-FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, backprobe the Injector Control circuit.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the Fuel Injector.</p> <p>What is the state of the test light during the actuation?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Brightly blinking. Replace the Fuel Injector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ON constantly. Go To 4</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OFF constantly. Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ground and the Injector Control circuit at the Injector harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Yes → Repair the short to ground in the Injector Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the Injector Control circuit from the Fuel Injector harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Yes → Go To 6</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">No → Repair the open in the Injector Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Repair</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE****P0301-CYLINDER NO.1 MISFIRE****P0302-CYLINDER NO.2 MISFIRE****P0303-CYLINDER NO.3 MISFIRE****P0304-CYLINDER NO.4 MISFIRE****P0305-CYLINDER NO.5 MISFIRE****P0306-CYLINDER NO.6 MISFIRE**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE**

When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the adaptive numerator has been successfully updated.

Set Condition: When more than a 2% (2.5% LEV) misfire rate is measured during two trips. Above 3000 RPM 1 trip less than 3000 RPM 2 trip.

P0301-CYLINDER NO.1 MISFIRE

When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the adaptive numerator has been successfully updated.

Set Condition: When more than a 2% (2.5% LEV) misfire rate is measured during two trips, or with a 10% to 30% misfire rate during one trip.

P0302-CYLINDER NO.2 MISFIRE

When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the adaptive numerator has been successfully updated.

Set Condition: When more than a 2% (2.5% LEV) misfire rate is measured during two trips, or with a 10% to 30% misfire rate during one trip.

P0303-CYLINDER NO.3 MISFIRE

When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the adaptive numerator has been successfully updated.

Set Condition: When more than a 2% (2.5% LEV) misfire rate is measured during two trips, or with a 10% to 30% misfire rate during one trip.

P0304-CYLINDER NO.4 MISFIRE

When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the adaptive numerator has been successfully updated.

Set Condition: When more than a 2% (2.5% LEV) misfire rate is measured during two trips, or with a 10% to 30% misfire rate during one trip.

P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE — Continued

P0305-CYLINDER NO.5 MISFIRE

When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the adaptive numerator has been successfully updated.

Set Condition: When more than a 2% (2.5% LEV) misfire rate is measured during two trips, or with a 10% to 30% misfire rate during one trip.

P0306-CYLINDER NO.6 MISFIRE

When Monitored: Any time the engine is running, and the adaptive numerator has been successfully updated.

Set Condition: When more than a 2% (2.5% LEV) misfire rate is measured during two trips, or with a 10% to 30% misfire rate during one trip.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
INTERMITTENT MISFIRE
VISUAL INSPECTION
(F142), (K334) ASD RELAY OUPUT CIRCUIT
ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM
IGNITION COIL
COIL CONTROL CIRCUIT
SPARK PLUG
CHECKING FUEL PRESSURE
FUEL PUMP INLET STRAINER PLUGGED
RESTRICTED FUEL SUPPLY LINE
FUEL PUMP MODULE
CHECKING FUEL LEAK DOWN
FUEL INJECTOR
INJECTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT
PCM

P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Check for any TSBs that apply to a Misfire condition. Review the vehicle repair history for any misfire condition repairs that have been performed.</p> <p>Read and record the FREEZE FRAME DATA. Select OBD II MONITORS. Read and record the MIS-FIRE SIMILAR CONDITIONS WINDOW DATA.</p> <p>With these screens, attempt to duplicate the condition(s) that has set this DTC.</p> <p>When the vehicle is operating in the SIMILAR CONDITIONS WINDOW, refer to the WHICH CYLINDER IS MISFIRING screen.</p> <p>Observe the WHICH CYLINDER IS MISFIRING screen for at least one minute.</p> <p>Is there a misfire present?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>NOTE: Anything that affects the speed of the crankshaft can cause a misfire DTC.</p> <p>NOTE: When a Misfire is detected for a particular cylinder, the PCM will shut down that cylinder's Injector Control circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Visually inspect the engine for any of the following conditions. - Worn serpentine belt - Binding Engine-Driven accessories: A/C Compressor, P/S Pump, Water pump. - Misalignment Water pump, P/S Pump and A/C Compressor pulleys - Corroded PCM power and ground circuits. - Improper CKP, CMP, MAP, and TP Sensor mounting - Poor connector/terminal to component connection. i.e., CKP sensor, Fuel Injector, Ign coil, etc. - Vacuum leaks - Restricted Air Induction system or Exhaust system. - Internal engine component failures. <p>Were any of the above conditions present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the Ignition Coil harness connector and Fuel Injector harness connector of the cylinder being tested.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Relay.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (F142), (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit at the Ignition Coil harness connector and Fuel Injector harness connector.</p> <p>Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance or short to ground in the (F142), (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the Ignition Coil. Connect the Ignition Coil harness connector. NOTE Before continuing, inspect the Ignition Coil for the following conditions. If a problem is found, replace the Ignition Coil. Damage or Carbon Tracking on the Coil or the spark plug insulator boot. Install a spark tester on the Ignition Coil. While cranking the engine observe the spark coming from the spark tester. NOTE: A crisp blue spark that is able to jump the gap of the spark tester should be generated. Is good spark present?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 14</p> <p>NOTE: Connect the Fuel Injector harness connector before continuing.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the Spark Plug. Inspect the Spark Plug for the following conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cracks - Carbon Tracking - Foreign Material - Gap size out of specifications - Loose or broke electrode <p>NOTE: Lightly tap the bottom of the spark plug on a solid surface. The electrode in the spark plug should not move. Were any of the above condition present?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Spark Plug. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Warning: The fuel system is under a constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released. Install a fuel pressure gauge. Start the engine and observe the fuel pressure reading. NOTE: Fuel pressure specification is 407 KPa +/- 34 KPa (59 psi +/- 5 psi). Choose a conclusion that best matches your fuel pressure reading.</p> <p>Within Specification Go To 7</p> <p>Below Specification Go To 12</p> <p>Above Specification Replace the fuel filter/pressure regulator. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing visually and physically inspect the fuel delivery system for external leaks or damage. Repair /replace as necessary. Turn the ignition off. WARNING: The fuel system is under a constant pressure even with the engine off. Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released. Install special tool #6539 (5/16") or #6631 (3/8") fuel line adapter. Install the fuel pressure gauge. Start the engine and allow the fuel system to reach maximum pressure. Turn the ignition off. NOTE: Fuel specification is 407 KPa +/- 34 KPa (59 psi +/- 5 psi). Using special tool #C4390, Hose Clamp Pliers, pinch the rubber fuel line between the fuel pressure gauge and the engine. Monitor the fuel pressure gauge for a minimum of 5 minutes. NOTE: The pressure should not fall below 241 KPa (35 psi) Does the Upstream gauge fall below the above specification?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the leaking Fuel Injector(s). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Warning: The fuel system is under a constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released. CAUTION: After each Fuel Injector actuation, start the engine to clean the cylinder of fuel. Failure to do so could cause engine damage. Remove special tool #C4390. Start the engine and allow the fuel pressure to reach maximum pressure. Ignition on, engine not running. Using the DRBIII®, actuate the Fuel Injector for the cylinder that indicated the misfire. Monitor the fuel pressure gauge. Does the fuel pressure gauge indicate a drop in fuel pressure?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p> <p>NOTE: Turn the ignition off, remove the Fuel Pressure gauge, and connect the fuel lines before continuing.</p>	All
9	<p>Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems. ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 13 inches in neutral ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks. ENGINE PCV SYSTEM - must flow freely TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - no internal vacuum leaks FUEL - must be free of contamination CAM LOBES - must not be worn excessively CYLINDER LEAKAGE TEST - must be within specifications VALVE SPRINGS - cannot be weak or broken Are there any engine mechanical problems?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 16</p>	All

P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Fuel Injector harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. NOTE: When a Misfire is detected for a particular cylinder, the PCM will shut down that cylinders Injector Control circuit. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe the Injector Control circuit. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Fuel Injector. Does the test light blink/flicker?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Fuel Injector. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
11	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Check the Injector Control circuit for an open, short to ground, and short to voltage. Was a problem found with the Injector Control circuit?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the excessive resistance or short to ground in the Injector Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 16</p>	All
12	<p>Turn the ignition off. Warning: The fuel system is under a constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released. Raise vehicle on hoist, and disconnect the fuel pressure line at the fuel pump module. Install special tool #6539 (5/16") #6631(3/8") fuel line adapter and the fuel pressure gauge between the fuel supply line and the fuel pump module. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Fuel System test and observe the fuel pressure gauge. NOTE: Fuel pressure specification is 407 KPa +/- 34 KPa (59 psi +/- 5 psi). Is the fuel pressure within specification?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace fuel supply line as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All

P0300-MULTIPLE CYLINDER MISFIRE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
13	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Warning: The fuel system is under a constant pressure (even with the engine off). Before testing or servicing any fuel system hose, fitting or line, the fuel system pressure must be released.</p> <p>Remove the Fuel Pump Module and inspect the Fuel Inlet Strainer.</p> <p>Is the Fuel Inlet Strainer plugged?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Fuel Pump Inlet Strainer. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → NOTE: Before continuing, check the Fuel Pump Module harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Ensure the ground circuit is operating properly. Repair as necessary. Replace the Fuel Pump Module. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
14	<p>Disconnect the Ignition Coil harness connector.</p> <p>Remove the Fuel Pump Relay or ASD Relay.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe the Ignition Coil Control circuit.</p> <p>Crank the engine for 5 second while observing the test light.</p> <p>NOTE: The resistance of the primary Ignition Coil on a 3.7L is 0.6 to 0.9 of an ohm at 77°F (25°C).</p> <p>Does the test light brightly blink/flicker?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Ignition Coil. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 15</p>	All
15	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Check the Coil Control circuit for an open, short to ground, and short to voltage.</p> <p>Was a problem found with the Coil Control circuit?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Coil Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 16</p>	All
16	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom: P0315-NO CRANK SENSOR LEARNED

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0315-NO CRANK SENSOR LEARNED

When Monitored: Under closed throttle decel and A/C off. ECT above 75°C (167°F).
Engine start time is greater than 50 seconds.

Set Condition: One of the CKP sensor target windows has more than 2.86% variance from the reference. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT CONDITION

TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING INSPECTION

CKP WIRE HARNESS INSPECTION

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Check for any TSBs that may apply to this symptom.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, clear DTCs, PCM battery disconnect to reset the PCM. Start the engine. If the MIL has not yet illuminated, test drive the vehicle to try to get the code to reset. Does the code reset while cranking or during the test drive?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Visually inspect the CKP wire harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. Visually inspect the CKP wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals. Make sure the Crankshaft Position Sensor is properly installed and the mounting bolt(s) is properly torqued to specification. Were any of the above conditions present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0315-NO CRANK SENSOR LEARNED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Remove the Crankshaft Position Sensor. Inspect the Tone Wheel/Flex Plate slots for damage, foreign material, or excessive movement. Were any problems found? Yes → Repair or replace the Tone Wheel/Flex Plate as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 4	All
4	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

Symptom List:**P0325-KNOCK SENSOR NO.1 CIRCUIT****P0330-KNOCK SENSOR NO.2 CIRCUIT**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be **P0325-KNOCK SENSOR NO.1 CIRCUIT**.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0325-KNOCK SENSOR NO.1 CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: With the engine running >1312 RPM, coolant temp >65.25°C (149.45°F), MAF >250mg/tdc and no ECT, MAF or CAM Sensor DTCs.

Set Condition: The Knock Sensor error program internal to the PCM is on, the Knock Sensor voltage is <.49 volt, and the value of the Knock Sensor changes less than .06 volt for >11 seconds. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P0330-KNOCK SENSOR NO.2 CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With the engine running >1312 RPM, coolant temp >65.25°C (149.45°F), MAF >250mg/tdc and no ECT, MAF or CAM Sensor DTCs.

Set Condition: The Knock Sensor error program internal to the PCM is on, the Knock Sensor voltage is <.49 volt, and the value of the Knock Sensor changes less than .06 volt for >11 seconds. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

KNOCK SENSOR RETURN CIRCUIT OPEN

KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

KNOCK SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO KNOCK SENSOR RETURN CIRCUIT

KNOCK SENSOR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

P0325-KNOCK SENSOR NO.1 CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Knock Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Knock Sensor Signal circuit at the Knock Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage above 2.0 volts? Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the Knock Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3	All
3	Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the Knock Sensor Signal circuit from the Knock Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 4 No → Repair the open in the Knock Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
4	CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the Knock Sensor Return circuit from the Knock Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 5 No → Repair the open in the Knock Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
5	Measure the resistance between ground and the Knock Sensor Signal circuit at the Knock Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms? Yes → Repair the short to ground in the Knock Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 6	All
6	Measure the resistance between the Knock Sensor Signal circuit and the Knock Sensor Return circuit at the Knock Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms? Yes → Repair the short between the Knock Sensor Signal circuit and Knock Sensor Return circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 7	All

P0325-KNOCK SENSOR NO.1 CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Replace the Knock Sensor. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTC. Attempt to operate the vehicle using the information noted in the Freeze Frame. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs. Does the DRBIII® display the DTC that was previously erased?</p> <p>Yes → NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0335-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0335-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Engine cranking.

Set Condition: No CKP signal is present during engine cranking, and at least 8 camshaft position sensor signals have occurred.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT CKP SIGNAL
 INTERMITTENT CMP SIGNAL
 (F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 (F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 (F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
 (K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 (K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE
 (K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED GROUND
 (K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO (F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT
 (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
 PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Crank the engine. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 14	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the CKP Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage between 4.8 and 5.2 volts? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 10	All

P0335-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Measure the voltage on the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage between 4.8 and 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the CKP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K24) CKP Signal circuit and the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K24) CKP Signal circuit and the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Inspect the slots on the flywheel for damage. If a problem is found repair as necessary.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 5.3 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K24) CKP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0335-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K24) CKP Signal circuit from the CKP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K24) CKP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
9	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K24) CKP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All
10	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 5.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
11	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit from the CKP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 12</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
12	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All

P0335-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
13	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
14	<p>Turn the ignition off. With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the CKP harness connector. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Ignition on, engine not running. Wiggle the related wire harness and lightly tap on the Crank Position Sensor. Observe the lab scope screen. Look for any pulses generated by the CKP Sensor. Allow the engine to idle. Observe the lab scope screen. Did the CKP Sensor generate any pulses?</p> <p>Yes → Inspect the related wire harness and replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor if no wiring problems were found. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 15</p>	All
15	<p>Turn the ignition off. NOTE: An intermittent condition with the CMP Sensor can set the P0335 DTC. With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K44) CMP Signal circuit at the CMP harness connector. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Ignition on, engine not running. Wiggle the related wire harness and lightly tap on the Cam Position Sensor. Observe the lab scope screen. Look for any pulses generated by the CMP Sensor. Allow the engine to idle. Observe the lab scope screen. Did the CMP Sensor generate any erratic pulses?</p> <p>Yes → Inspect the related wire harness and replace the Camshaft Position Sensor if no wiring problems were found. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0339-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0339-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT**

When Monitored: While cranking engine and engine running.

Set Condition: When the CKP Sensor failure counter reaches 20. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

CKP WIRE HARNESS INSPECTION

(F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN OR SHORTED TO GROUND

TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING INSPECTION

CHECKING CMP SENSOR SIGNAL WITH THE DRBIII® LAB SCOPE

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

(K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K24) CKP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO (F855) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the Sensor harness connector. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Ignition on, engine not running. Observe the lab scope screen. Start the engine. Observe the lab scope screen. Are there any irregular or missing signals?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0339-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Visually inspect the related wire harness including the ground circuit. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires.</p> <p>Visually inspect the related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.</p> <p>Make sure the Crankshaft Position Sensor and the Camshaft Position Sensor are properly installed and the mounting bolt(s) are tight.</p> <p>Refer to any TSBs that may apply.</p> <p>Were any of the above conditions present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Disconnect the CKP Sensor connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit in the Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.3 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit. Use Miller special tool #8815 when checking for an open circuit to prevent PCM harness connector terminal damage. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Carefully disconnect the Battery Ground cable.</p> <p>Remove the Crankshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Inspect the Tone Wheel/Flex Plate slots for damage, foreign material, or excessive movement.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace the Tone Wheel/Flex Plate as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: An intermittent condition in the Cam Position Sensor can cause the P0339 to set.</p> <p>Install the Crankshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K44) CMP Signal circuit at the Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness and lightly tap on the Cam Position Sensor.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Are there any irregular or missing signals?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Cam Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0339-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Disconnect the CKP Sensor connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (K24) CKP Signal circuit in the Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness while taking this measurement.</p> <p>Does the voltage ever increase above 5.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K24) CKP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance in the (K24) CKP Signal circuit between the CKP harness connector and the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Wiggle the wire harness while taking this measurement.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 1.0 ohm?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the open/high resistance in the (K24) CKP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
10	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the CKP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness while monitoring the resistance value.</p> <p>Does the resistance ever go below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K24) CKP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
11	<p>Measure the resistance between the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit and the (K24) CKP Signal circuit at the CKP harness connector.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness while taking this measurement.</p> <p>Does the resistance ever go below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit and the (K24) CKP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p>	All

P0339-CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
12	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, review repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0340-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0340-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Engine cranking/running. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: At least 5 seconds or 2.5 engine revolutions have elapsed with crankshaft position sensor signals present but no camshaft position sensor signal.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT CMP SIGNAL

INTERMITTENT CKP SIGNAL

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K44) CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

(K44) CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K44) CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K44) CMP SIGNAL SHORTED TO THE (F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Crank the engine. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 14	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the CMP Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.2 volts? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 10	All

P0340-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Measure the voltage on the (K44) CMP Signal circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the CMP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K44) CMP Signal circuit and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K44) CMP Signal circuit and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Inspect the Camshaft sprocket for damage per the Service Information. If a problem is found repair as necessary.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Camshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (K44) CMP Signal circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K44) CMP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0340-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K44) CMP Signal circuit from the CMP Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K44) CMP Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
9	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K44) CMP Signal circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K44) CMP Signal circuit Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All
10	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 5.3 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
11	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit between the CMP Sensor harness connector and the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 12</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
12	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All

P0340-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
13	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
14	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K44) CMP Signal circuit in the CMP harness connector.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness and lightly tap on the Cam Position Sensor.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Allow the engine to idle.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Did the CMP Sensor generate any erratic pulses?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Camshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 15</p>	All
15	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, back probe the (K24) CKP Signal circuit in the CKP harness connector.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness and lightly tap the Crank Position Sensor.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Allow the engine to idle.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Did the CKP Sensor generate any erratic pulses?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Crankshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0344-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0344-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT**

When Monitored: While cranking the engine and engine running.

Set Condition: When the failure counter reaches 20. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

CMP WIRE HARNESS INSPECTION

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN OR SHORTED TO GROUND

TONE WHEEL/PULSE RING INSPECTION

CHECKING CKP SENSOR SIGNAL WITH THE DRBIII® LAB SCOPE

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

(K44) CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K44) CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K44) CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K44) CMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K44) CMP Signal circuit in the CMP harness connector. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Ignition on, engine not running. Observe the lab scope screen. Start the engine. Observe the lab scope screen. Are there any irregular or missing signals? Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 8	All

P0344-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Visually inspect the related wire harness including the ground circuit. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires.</p> <p>Visually inspect the related wire harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.</p> <p>Make sure the Crankshaft Position Sensor and the Camshaft Position Sensor are properly installed and the mounting bolt(s) are tight.</p> <p>Refer to any TSBs that may apply.</p> <p>Were any of the above conditions present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Disconnect the CMP Sensor connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit.</p> <p>Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Use Miller special tool #8815 when checking for an open circuit to prevent PCM harness connector terminal damage. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Carefully disconnect the Battery Ground cable.</p> <p>Remove the Camshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Inspect the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring for damage, foreign material, or excessive movement.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace the Tone Wheel/Pulse Ring as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: An intermittent condition with the Crank Position Sensor can cause the P0344 to set.</p> <p>Install the CMP Sensor.</p> <p>With the DRBIII® lab scope probe and the Miller special tool #6801, backprobe the (K24) CKP Signal circuit in the CKP harness connector.</p> <p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness and lightly tap on the Crank Position Sensor.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Observe the lab scope screen.</p> <p>Are there any irregular or missing signals?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Crank Position Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0344-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Camshaft Position Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (K44) CMP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness while taking this measurement.</p> <p>Does the voltage ever increase above 5.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K44) CMP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance in the (K44) CMP Signal circuit from the CMP harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness while taking this measurement.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (K44) CMP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
10	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K44) CMP Signal circuit in the CMP Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness while monitoring the resistance value.</p> <p>Does the resistance ever go below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K44) CMP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
11	<p>Measure the resistance between the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit and the (K44) CMP Signal circuit in the CMP harness connector.</p> <p>Wiggle the related wire harness while taking this measurement.</p> <p>Does the resistance ever go below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit and the (K44) CMP Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p>	All

P0344-CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
12	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, review repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0420-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY****P0421-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY****P0430-CATALYST 2/1 EFFICIENCY****P0431-CATALYST 2/1 EFFICIENCY**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P0420-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0420-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY**

When Monitored: After engine warm up to 70°C (158°F), 180 seconds of open throttle operation, at a speed greater than 18 mph and less than 55 mph, with the engine at 1200-1700 rpm and MAP vacuum between 15.0 and 21.0 inches of mercury (Hg).

Set Condition: As catalyst efficiency deteriorates, the switch rate of the downstream O2 sensor approaches that of the upstream O2 sensor. If at any point during the test the switch ratio reaches a predetermined value a counter is incremented by one.

P0421-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY

When Monitored: After engine warm up to 70°C (158°F), 180 seconds of open throttle operation, at a speed greater than 18 mph and less than 55 mph, with the engine at 1200-1700 rpm and MAP vacuum between 15.0 and 21.0 inches of mercury (Hg).

Set Condition: As catalyst efficiency deteriorates, the switch rate of the downstream O2 sensor approaches that of the upstream O2 sensor. If at any point during the test the switch ratio reaches a predetermined value a counter is incremented by one.

P0430-CATALYST 2/1 EFFICIENCY

When Monitored: After engine warm up to 147 deg. F, 180 seconds of open throttle operation, at a speed greater than 20 mph, with the engine at 1200-1700 rpm and MAP vacuum between 15.0 and 21.0 inches of mercury (Hg).

Set Condition: As catalyst efficiency deteriorates, the switch rate of the downstream O2 sensor approaches that of the upstream O2 sensor. If at any point during the test the switch ratio reaches a predetermined value a counter is incremented by one. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P0431-CATALYST 2/1 EFFICIENCY

When Monitored: After engine warm up to 147 deg. F, 180 seconds of open throttle operation, at a speed greater than 20 mph, with the engine at 1200-1700 rpm and MAP vacuum between 15.0 and 21.0 inches of mercury (Hg).

Set Condition: As catalyst efficiency deteriorates, the switch rate of the downstream O2 sensor approaches that of the upstream O2 sensor. If at any point during the test the switch ratio reaches a predetermined value a counter is incremented by one. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P0420-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY — Continued

POSSIBLE CAUSES
<p>GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO</p> <p>VISUALLY INSPECT CATALYTIC CONVERTER</p> <p>EXHAUST LEAK</p> <p>ENGINE MECHANICAL CONDITION</p> <p>AGING O2 SENSOR</p> <p>CATALYTIC CONVERTER</p>

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: A new rear O2 Sensor along with an aging front O2 Sensor may cause the DTC to set. Review the repair history of the vehicle before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: If a O2 Sensor DTC(s) set along with the Catalytic Converter Efficiency DTC diagnose the O2 Sensor DTC(s) before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor and Catalytic Converter: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant, repair necessary.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Inspect the Catalytic Converter for the following damage.</p> <p>Damage Catalytic Converter, dent and holes.</p> <p>Severe discoloration caused by overheating the Catalytic Converter.</p> <p>Catalytic Converter broke internally.</p> <p>Leaking Catalytic Converter.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Catalytic Converter. Repair the condition that may have caused the failure.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Inspect the exhaust for leak between the engine and the O2 Sensor.</p> <p>Inspect the exhaust for leaks between the engine and the appropriate rear O2 Sensor.</p> <p>Are there any exhaust leaks?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace the leaking exhaust parts as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0420-CATALYST 1/1 EFFICIENCY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Check the exhaust for excessive smoke caused by an internal problem in the engine. Is an engine mechanical condition present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the engine mechanical condition as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>A new rear O2 Sensor along with an aging front O2 Sensor may cause the DTC to set. Review the vehicles repair history. Has the rear O2 Sensor been replace without replacing the front O2 Sensor?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Front O2 Sensor as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>If there are no possible cause remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Catalytic Converter. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0440-GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0440-GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE

When Monitored: Engine Running. Fuel Level greater than 12%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F)

Set Condition: The PCM does not see the NVLD switch close during the medium/large leak test. The PCM then will increase the vacuum supply to the EVAP system by increasing flow through the EVAP Purge valve. If the switch does not close with an increase in vacuum an error is detected. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION

VISUAL AND PHYSICAL INSPECTION

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID VACUUM SUPPLY INSPECTION

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION

NVLD SWITCH OPERATION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present.</p> <p>Check the vehicle repair history.</p> <p>If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair.</p> <p>Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly.</p> <p>Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s).</p> <p>If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin.</p> <p>Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All

P0440-GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: If any of the following DTCs are set (P0443, P0452, P0453, P0498 or P0499) diagnose them first before continuing with P0440.</p> <p>NOTE: A loose gas cap could have set this DTC to set. Make sure the gas cap is tight and in good condition.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All
3	<p>Perform a visual and physical inspection of the entire Evaporative Emission system.</p> <p>Check for the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hoses disconnected or left off - Holes or cracks - Loose seal points - Evidence of damaged components - Incorrect routing of hoses and tubes - Fuel Cap left off or bad gasket seal <p>Were any of the above conditions found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Carefully inspect the Evap Purge Solenoid vacuum supply hose for proper routing.</p> <p>Check for a pinched or plugged hose from the throttle body or intake manifold to the Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Make sure the vacuum port at the throttle body is free from any blockage.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the vacuum supply, hose/tube as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All

P0440-GENERAL EVAP SYSTEM FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lit cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Below is an optional method of checking the purge valve for leaks if the EELD is unavailable.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum supply hoses from the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 in Hg to the "CAN" side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Observe the vacuum gauge for at least 15 seconds.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>NOTE: If the Evap Purge Solenoid does not hold a vacuum, it will need to be replaced.</p> <p>Is smoke visible from the Evap Purge Solenoid?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lit cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Below is an optional method of checking the purge valve for leaks if the EELD is unavailable.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum supply hoses from the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 in Hg to the "CAN" side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Observe the vacuum gauge for at least 15 seconds.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>NOTE: If the Evap Purge Solenoid does not hold a vacuum, it will need to be replaced.</p> <p>Is smoke visible from the Evap Purge Solenoid?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0441-EVAP PURGE SYSTEM PERFORMANCE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0441-EVAP PURGE SYSTEM PERFORMANCE**

When Monitored: Cold start test. Engine Running. Small Leak Test Passed.

Set Condition: The PCM activates the EVAP Purge solenoid gradually increasing to maximum flow. During flow, the PCM looks for the NVLD switch to close. If the PCM does not see the NVLD switch close at maximum flow an error is detected. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION

CHECKING EVAP PURGE SOLENOID FUNCTIONALITY

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID VACUUM SUPPLY

NVLD SWITCH OPERATION

VERIFY NVLD OPERATION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present.</p> <p>Check the vehicle repair history.</p> <p>If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair.</p> <p>Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly.</p> <p>Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s).</p> <p>If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin.</p> <p>Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: If any of the following DTCs are set (P0443, P0452, P0453, P0498 or P0499) diagnose them first before continuing with P0441.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0441-EVAP PURGE SYSTEM PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>NOTE: After disconnecting the Evap Purge vacuum connections, inspect the lines and solenoid for any signs of contamination or foreign materials.</p> <p>Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 in Hg to "CAN" side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Observe the vacuum gauge.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the EVAP Purge Solenoid .</p> <p>Does the vacuum drop when the solenoid is actuated?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Carefully inspect the Evap Purge Solenoid vacuum supply hose for proper routing.</p> <p>Check for a pinched or plugged hose from the throttle body to the Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Inspect the vacuum port at the throttle body for any damage or plugging.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the vacuum supply hose/tube as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Connect the previously disconnected vacuum hoses.</p> <p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Allow the engine to idle.</p> <p>Using the scan tool, perform the NVLD FORCED MONITOR TEST.</p> <p>Monitor the NVLD Switch state.</p> <p>NOTE: As the test runs, the NVLD Switch should go from an OPEN to a CLOSED state and then return to OPEN when the test is complete. This may take up to 10 minutes.</p> <p>Did the NVLD Switch operate as described above?</p> <p>Yes → Test complete.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Perform the NVLD FORCED MONITOR TEST for the second time.</p> <p>While the NVLD FORCED MONITOR TEST is running, open/remove the gas cap.</p> <p>Did the NVLD Switch go from OPEN to CLOSED?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the NVLD Assembly.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>Test Complete.</p> <p>Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0443-EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0443-EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: The ignition on or engine running. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: The PCM will set a trouble code if the actual state of the solenoid does not match the intended state.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID

(K52) EVAP PURGE SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K52) EVAP PURGE SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K70) EVAP PURGE SOL SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K70) EVAP PURGE SOL SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K70) EVAP PURGE SOL SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the EVAP Purge Solenoid harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light, jump across the (K52) Evap Purge Sol Control circuit and (K70) Evap Purge Sol Signal circuit in the EVAP Purge Solenoid harness connector. With the DRBIII®, actuate the EVAP Purge Solenoid. Does the test light flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the EVAP Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0443-EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K52) Evap Purge Sol Control circuit from the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K52) Evap Purge Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K52) Evap Purge Sol Control circuit at the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K52) Evap Purge Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Signal circuit from the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Signal circuit at the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Signal circuit in the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to battery voltage in the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0443-EVAP PURGE SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0452-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK CLOSED

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0452-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK CLOSED

When Monitored: Immediately after the engine has been started.

Set Condition: The PCM activates the NVLD Solenoid. If PCM does not see NVLD switch open an error is detected. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID LEAKS/STUCK OPEN

(K70) EVAP PURGE SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

NVLD SWITCH OPERATION

NVLD ASSEMBLY

(K107) NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present.</p> <p>Check the vehicle repair history.</p> <p>If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair.</p> <p>Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly.</p> <p>Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s).</p> <p>If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin.</p> <p>Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0452-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK CLOSED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the EVAP Purge Solenoid harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light, jump across the EVAP Purge Solenoid harness connector. With the DRBIII®, actuate the EVAP Purge Solenoid. Does the test light flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect the Evap Purge Solenoid harness connector. Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid. NOTE: After disconnecting the Evap Purge Solenoid vacuum connections, inspect the lines and solenoid for any signs of contamination from the EVAP Canister. This may indicate a faulty check valve. Replace/repair as necessary. Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 in Hg to the "CAN" of the EVAP Purge Solenoid. NOTE: Monitor the vacuum gauge for at least 15 seconds. Does the EVAP Purge Solenoid hold vacuum?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. Using the DRBIII®, monitor the NVLD Switch State with the vacuum pump still installed and holding vacuum. Does the DRBIII® display the NVLD state OPEN?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the vacuum pump and connect the vacuum hose before continuing.</p>	All
6	<p>Disconnect the NVLD electrical connector. Does the Switch change from CLOSED to OPEN?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the NVLD Assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit in the NVLD Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All

P0452-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK CLOSED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Control circuit at the EVAP Purge Solenoid harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K70) Evap Purge Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0453-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK OPEN****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0453-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK OPEN**

When Monitored: Engine running.

Set Condition: If the PCM does not see the NVLD switch close during test an error is detected. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

NVLD SWITCH OPERATION

VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION

NVLD ASSEMBLY

(K107) NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K107) NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K107) NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K106) SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT

(Z913) GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present.</p> <p>Check the vehicle repair history.</p> <p>If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair.</p> <p>Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly.</p> <p>Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s).</p> <p>If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin.</p> <p>Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All

P0453-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK OPEN — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing. Start the engine. Allow the engine to idle. Using the DRBIII®, perform the NVLD FORCED MONITOR TEST. Monitor the NVLD Switch state. NOTE: As the test runs, the NVLD Switch should go from an OPEN state to a CLOSED state and then return to OPEN when the test is complete. Did the NVLD Switch operate as described above?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the NVLD electrical harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Monitor the NVLD Switch state on the DRBIII®. Connect a jumper wire between the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit and the (Z913) Ground circuit in the NVLD harness connector. Does the Switch change from OPEN to CLOSED?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the NVLD Assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit in the NVLD electrical harness connector. Is the voltage above 5.3 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair short to voltage in the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit from the NVLD electrical harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0453-NVLD PRESSURE SWITCH STUCK OPEN — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit and the (K106) NVLD Sol Control circuit in the NVLD electrical harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K107) NVLD Switch Signal circuit and the (K106) NVLD Solenoid Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Measure the resistance between the (Z913) Ground circuit and ground. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z913) Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0455-EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0455-EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK

When Monitored: Engine Running. Cold start test. Fuel Level greater than 12%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F) Close Loop fuel system. Test runs when small leak test is maturing.

Set Condition: The PCM activates the EVAP Purge Solenoid to pull the EVAP system into a vacuum to close the NVLD switch. Once the NVLD switch is closed, the PCM turns the EVAP Purge solenoid off to seal the EVAP system. If the NVLD switch reopens before the calibrated amount of time for a Large leak an error is detected. Two Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO
 VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION
 VISUAL AND PHYSICAL INSPECTION
 VERIFY EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK
 EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
 NVLD SWITCH OPERATION
 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LEAK DETECTION
 LEAK AT GAS CAP
 GAS CAP

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present. Check the vehicle repair history. If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair. Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly. Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s). If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin. Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All

P0455-EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: Since a hot vehicle can conceal a leak, it is best to perform this test at room temperature.</p> <p>NOTE: A loose gas cap could have caused this DTC to set. Make sure gas cap is tight and in good condition. Make sure the gas cap meets OEM specifications.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All
3	<p>Perform a visual and physical inspection of the entire Evaporative Emission system. Check for the follow conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Holes or cracks - Loose seal points - Evidence of damaged components - Incorrect routing of hoses and tubes - Fuel Cap gasket seal <p>Were any of the above conditions found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0455-EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lit cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>NOTE: The fuel tank should have between 20% and 80% of fuel tank capacity to properly test the Evap system.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of the EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>NOTE: See Charts and Graph support material EELD Calibration Setup for an example.</p> <p>Block the vent hose of the EVAP Canister.</p> <p>Connect shop air to the EELD.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to AIR.</p> <p>Insert the tester's AIR supply tip (clear hose) into the appropriate calibration orifice on the tester's control panel (based on DTC leak size).</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>Position the red flag on the air flow meter so it is aligned with the indicator ball.</p> <p>When the calibration is complete, release the remote button. The EELD flow meter is now calibrated in liters per minute to the size leak indicated by the DTC set in the PCM.</p> <p>Install the service port adapter #8404-14 on the vehicle's service port (if equipped) or install #8404-ADP service adaptor in the filter line.</p> <p>Connect the Air supply hose from the EELD to the service port (if equipped) or #8404-ADP in the filter line.</p> <p>Press the remote button to activate AIR flow.</p> <p>NOTE: Larger volume fuel tanks, lower fuel levels or if the vehicle is equipped with a Flow Management Valve may indicate high flow and will require 4 to 5 minutes to fill</p> <p>Compare the flow meter indicator ball reading to the red flag.</p> <p>ABOVE the red flag indicates a leak present.</p> <p>BELOW the red flag indicates a sealed system.</p> <p>Is the indicator ball above the red flag?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Refer to the Freeze Frame data recorded in Step 1. If the data indicates that the vehicle was in motion when the DTC was set, verify that all hoses are properly connected. Test Complete.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All

P0455-EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>NOTE: A thorough visual inspection of the Evap system hoses, tubes, and connections may save time in your diagnosis. Look for any physical damage or signs of wetness at connections. The strong smell of fuel vapors may aid diagnosis also.</p> <p>To continue testing, you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emissions Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>Remove the Air supply hose from the service port or the #8404-ADP adapter. Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>NOTE: The flow meter indicator ball will not move at this point.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure that smoke has filled the EVAP system by continuing to press the remote smoke/air start button, remove the vehicle fuel cap, and wait for the smoke to exit. Once smoke is indicated reinstall the fuel cap.</p> <p>NOTE: For optimal performance, introduce smoke into the system for an additional 60 seconds; continue introducing smoke at 15 second intervals, as necessary.</p> <p>While still holding the remote smoke/air start button, use the white light (#8404-CLL) to follow the EVAP system path, and look for the source of the leak indicated by exiting smoke.</p> <p>If a leak is concealed from view (i.e., top of fuel tank), release the remote smoke/air start button, and use the ultraviolet (UV) black light #8404-UVL and the yellow goggles 8404-20 to look for residual traces of dye that are left behind by the smoke. The exiting smoke deposits a residual fluid that is either bright green or bright yellow in color when viewed with a UV light.</p> <p>NOTE: The EVAP System is divided into three zones. Possible leaking areas can be from any of the three Zones.</p> <p>ZONE 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fuel tank valves (control valve and inlet check valve). - Cracked, cut, warped, or missing primary fuel filler cap to fuel filler tube seal. - Out of round fuel filler tube. - Fuel filler tube to fuel filler hose connection. - Fuel filler hose to tank connection. - Fuel tank shell. - Fuel pump module attachment. - Gas cap loose or seal damaged. - Gas cap internal valve. - Damaged or disconnected EVAP system components. <p>ZONE 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EVAP hoses loose or disconnected. - Damaged or disconnected EVAP system components. - Canister seals/hoses leaking. - Canister housing. - NVLD Assembly. <p>ZONE 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EVAP Purge valve. - EVAP hoses loose, cracked, or disconnected. <p>NOTE: Carefully inspect the vent side of the EVAP Canister. Due to the filtering system in the canister the smoke or dye may or may not be visible. Introducing smoke into the filtered side of the canister may assist in locating the leak.</p> <p>Was a leak found?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0455-EVAP SYSTEM LARGE LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Remove the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) from the Service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Install gas cap adapter, Miller Tool #8382 (1/4 turn cap) or #6922 (screw cap) and #8399 (secondary seal depressor) and repeat test 5.</p> <p>Was a leak at the gas cap adapter?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the fuel filler tube assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Replace the gas cap. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All
7	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lit cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Below is an optional method of checking the purge valve for leaks if the EELD is unavailable.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum supply hoses from the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 in Hg to the "CAN" side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Observe the vacuum gauge for at least 15 seconds.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>NOTE: If the Evap Purge Solenoid does not hold a vacuum, it will need to be replaced.</p> <p>Is smoke visible from the Evap Purge Solenoid?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0456-EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0456-EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK**

When Monitored: Ignition off. Fuel Level less than 88%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C to 43°C (39°F to 109°F)

Set Condition: Due to temperature changes a vacuum is created in the fuel tank and EVAP system. With the EVAP system sealed, the PCM monitors the NVLD switch. If the NVLD switch does not close within a calibrated amount of time an error is detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION

VISUAL AND PHYSICAL INSPECTION

VERIFY EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK

EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LEAK DETECTION

LEAK AT GAS CAP

GAS CAP

NVLD

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present.</p> <p>Check the vehicle repair history.</p> <p>If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair.</p> <p>Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly.</p> <p>Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s).</p> <p>If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin.</p> <p>Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All

P0456-EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: The difference in ambient temperature, outside temp VS shop temp, may conceal a leak, it is best to perform this test after the vehicle's temperature has stabilized in the work area.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All
3	<p>Perform a visual and physical inspection of the entire Evaporative Emission system.</p> <p>Check for the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Holes or cracks - Loose seal points - Evidence of damaged components - Incorrect routing of hoses and tubes - Fuel Cap gasket seal <p>Were any of the above conditions found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0456-EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lit cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>NOTE: The fuel tank should have between 20% and 80% of fuel tank capacity to properly test the Evap system.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of the EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>NOTE: See Charts and Graph support material EELD Calibration Setup for an example.</p> <p>Block the vent hose of the EVAP Canister.</p> <p>Connect shop air to the EELD.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to AIR.</p> <p>Insert the tester's AIR supply tip (clear hose) into the appropriate calibration orifice on the tester's control panel (based on DTC leak size).</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>Position the red flag on the air flow meter so it is aligned with the indicator ball.</p> <p>When the calibration is complete, release the remote button. The EELD flow meter is now calibrated in liters per minute to the size leak indicated by the DTC set in the PCM.</p> <p>Install the service port adapter #8404-14 on the vehicle's service port (if equipped) or install #8404-ADP service adaptor in the filter line.</p> <p>Connect the Air supply hose from the EELD to the service port (if equipped) or #8404-ADP in the filter line.</p> <p>Press the remote button to activate AIR flow.</p> <p>NOTE: Larger volume fuel tanks, lower fuel levels or if the vehicle is equipped with a Flow Management Valve may indicate high flow and will require 4 to 5 minutes to fill</p> <p>Compare the flow meter indicator ball reading to the red flag.</p> <p>ABOVE the red flag indicates a leak present.</p> <p>BELOW the red flag indicates a sealed system.</p> <p>Is the indicator ball above the red flag?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Refer to the Freeze Frame data recorded in Step 1. If the data indicates that the vehicle was in motion when the DTC was set, verify that all hoses are properly connected. Test Complete.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All

P0456-EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>NOTE: A thorough visual inspection of the Evap system hoses, tubes, and connections may save time in your diagnosis. Look for any physical damage or signs of wetness at connections. The strong smell of fuel vapors may aid diagnosis also.</p> <p>To continue testing, you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emissions Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>Remove the Air supply hose from the service port or the #8404-ADP adapter. Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>NOTE: The flow meter indicator ball will not move at this point.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure that smoke has filled the EVAP system by continuing to press the remote smoke/air start button, remove the vehicle fuel cap, and wait for the smoke to exit. Once smoke is indicated reinstall the fuel cap.</p> <p>NOTE: For optimal performance, introduce smoke into the system for an additional 60 seconds; continue introducing smoke at 15 second intervals, as necessary.</p> <p>While still holding the remote smoke/air start button, use the white light (#8404-CLL) to follow the EVAP system path, and look for the source of the leak indicated by exiting smoke.</p> <p>If a leak is concealed from view (i.e., top of fuel tank), release the remote smoke/air start button, and use the ultraviolet (UV) black light #8404-UVL and the yellow goggles 8404-20 to look for residual traces of dye that are left behind by the smoke. The exiting smoke deposits a residual fluid that is either bright green or bright yellow in color when viewed with a UV light.</p> <p>NOTE: The EVAP System is divided into three zones. Possible leaking areas can be from any of the three Zones.</p> <p>ZONE 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fuel tank valves (control valve and inlet check valve). - Cracked, cut, warped, or missing primary fuel filler cap to fuel filler tube seal. - Out of round fuel filler tube. - Fuel filler tube to fuel filler hose connection. - Fuel filler hose to tank connection. - Fuel tank shell. - Fuel pump module attachment. - Gas cap loose or seal damaged. - Gas cap internal valve. - Damaged or disconnected EVAP system components. <p>ZONE 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EVAP hoses loose or disconnected. - Damaged or disconnected EVAP system components. - Canister seals/hoses leaking. - Canister housing. - NVLD Assembly. <p>ZONE 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EVAP Purge valve. - EVAP hoses loose, cracked, or disconnected. <p>NOTE: Carefully inspect the vent side of the EVAP Canister. Due to the filtering system in the canister the smoke or dye may or may not be visible. Introducing smoke into the filtered side of the canister may assist in locating the leak.</p> <p>Was a leak found?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0456-EVAP SYSTEM SMALL LEAK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Remove the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) from the Service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Install gas cap adapter, Miller Tool #8382 (1/4 turn cap) or #6922 (screw cap) and #8399 (secondary seal depressor) and repeat test 5.</p> <p>Was a leak at the gas cap adapter?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the fuel filler tube assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
7	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lit cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Below is an optional method of checking the purge valve for leaks if the EELD is unavailable.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum supply hoses from the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 in Hg to the "CAN" side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Observe the vacuum gauge for at least 15 seconds.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>NOTE: If the Evap Purge Solenoid does not hold a vacuum, it will need to be replaced.</p> <p>Is smoke visible from the Evap Purge Solenoid?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Replace the NVLD Assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0457-LOOSE FUEL FILL CAP

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0457-LOOSE FUEL FILL CAP

When Monitored: Engine Running. Cold start test. Fuel Level greater than 12%. Ambient Temperature between 4°C and 32°C (39°F and 89°F) Close Loop fuel system. Test runs when small leak test is maturing.

Set Condition: The PCM activates the EVAP Purge Solenoid to pull the EVAP system into a vacuum to close the NVLD switch. Once the NVLD switch is closed, the PCM turns the EVAP Purge Solenoid off to seal the EVAP system. If the NVLD switch reopens before the calibrated amount of time after a fuel tank fill, an error is detected. Two Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO
 VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION
 LOOSE OR MISSING FUEL FILL CAP
 NVLD SERVICE TEST
 VERIFY EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM LEAK
 EVAP PURGE SOLENOID OPERATION
 LEAK AT GAS CAP
 GAS CAP
 NVLD

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present. Check the vehicle repair history. If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair. Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly. Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s). If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin. Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All

P0457-LOOSE FUEL FILL CAP — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>NOTE: After the PCM has determined the leak test inconclusive and sees an increase in fuel level, the PCM will request the GAS CAP indicator on to inform the customer that the gas fill cap is loose or off.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION symptom in the Driveability category. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All
3	<p>Perform a visual and physical inspection of the Fuel Fill Cap and the fill tube. Check for the follow conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Improper installation of Fuel Fill Cap - Loose or missing Fuel Filler Cap - Holes or cracks - Damaged Locking tabs on Cap and/or fill tube - Damaged seal points on Cap and/or fill tube - Fuel Fill Cap gasket seal <p>Were any of the above conditions found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace the fuel fill cap as needed. Ensure proper fuel fill cap installation. Once the repair is complete continue to step 3. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the NVLD Service Test. Did the NVLD Service Test pass?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All

P0457-LOOSE FUEL FILL CAP — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lighted cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>NOTE: The fuel tank should have between 20% and 80% of fuel tank capacity to properly test the Evap system.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of the EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>NOTE: See Charts and Graph support material EELD Calibration Setup for an example.</p> <p>Block the vent hose of the EVAP Canister.</p> <p>Connect shop air to the EELD.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to AIR.</p> <p>Insert the tester's AIR supply tip (clear hose) into the appropriate calibration orifice on the tester's control panel (based on DTC leak size).</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>Position the red flag on the air flow meter so it is aligned with the indicator ball.</p> <p>When the calibration is complete, release the remote button. The EELD is now calibrated the flow meter in liters per minute to the size leak indicated by the DTC set in the PCM.</p> <p>Install the service port adapter #8404-14 on the vehicle's service port (if equipped) or install the #8404-ADP service adapter in the NVLD filter line.</p> <p>Connect the Air supply hose from the EELD to the service port.</p> <p>Press the remote button to activate AIR flow.</p> <p>NOTE: Larger volume fuel tanks, lower fuel levels or if the vehicle is equipped with a Flow Management Valve may indicate high flow and will require 4 to 5 minutes to fill</p> <p>Compare the flow meter indicator ball reading to the red flag.</p> <p>ABOVE the red flag indicates a leak present.</p> <p>BELOW the red flag indicates a sealed system.</p> <p>Is the indicator ball above the red flag?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Refer to the Freeze Frame data recorded in Step 1. If the data indicates that the vehicle was in motion when the DTC was set, verify that all hoses are properly connected. Test Complete.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All

P0457-LOOSE FUEL FILL CAP — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>NOTE: A thorough visual inspection of the Evap system hoses, tubes, and connections may save time in your diagnosis. Look for any physical damage or signs of wetness at connections. The strong smell of fuel vapors may aid diagnosis also.</p> <p>To continue testing, you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emissions Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>Remove the Air supply hose from the service port or the #8404-ADP adapter. Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>NOTE: The flow meter indicator ball will not move at this point.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure that smoke has filled the EVAP system by continuing to press the remote smoke/air start button, remove the vehicle fuel cap, and wait for the smoke to exit. Once smoke is indicated reinstall the fuel cap.</p> <p>NOTE: For optimal performance, introduce smoke into the system for an additional 60 seconds; continue introducing smoke at 15 second intervals, as necessary.</p> <p>While still holding the remote smoke/air start button, use the white light (#8404-CLL) to follow the EVAP system path, and look for the source of the leak indicated by exiting smoke.</p> <p>If a leak is concealed from view (i.e., top of fuel tank), release the remote smoke/air start button, and use the ultraviolet (UV) black light #8404-UVL and the yellow goggles 8404-20 to look for residual traces of dye that are left behind by the smoke. The exiting smoke deposits a residual fluid that is either bright green or bright yellow in color when viewed with a UV light.</p> <p>NOTE: The EVAP System is divided into three zones. Possible leaking areas can be from any of the three Zones.</p> <p>ZONE 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fuel tank valves (control valve and inlet check valve). - Cracked, cut, warped, or missing primary fuel filler cap to fuel filler tube seal. - Out of round fuel filler tube. - Fuel filler tube to fuel filler hose connection. - Fuel filler hose to tank connection. - Fuel tank shell. - Fuel pump module attachment. - Gas cap loose or seal damaged. - Gas cap internal valve. - Damaged or disconnected EVAP system components. <p>ZONE 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EVAP hoses loose or disconnected. - Damaged or disconnected EVAP system components. - Canister seals/hoses leaking. - Canister housing. - NVLD Assembly. <p>ZONE 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EVAP Purge valve. - EVAP hoses loose, cracked, or disconnected. <p>NOTE: Carefully inspect the vent side of the EVAP Canister. Due to the filtering system in the canister the smoke or dye may or may not be visible. Introducing smoke into the filtered side of the canister may assist in locating the leak.</p> <p>Was a leak found?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0457-LOOSE FUEL FILL CAP — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Remove the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) from the Service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Install gas cap adapter, Miller Tool #8382 (1/4 turn cap) or #6922 (screw cap) and #8399 (secondary seal depressor) and repeat test 5.</p> <p>Was a leak at the gas cap adapter?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the fuel filler tube assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Replace the gas cap. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All
8	<p>To continue testing you will need Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD).</p> <p>WARNING: Keep lit cigarettes, sparks, flames, and other ignition sources away from the test area to prevent the ignition of explosive gases. Keep the test area well ventilated.</p> <p>Connect the red power lead of EELD to the battery positive terminal and the black ground lead to battery negative terminal.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum hoses at the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Connect the SMOKE supply tip (black hose) to the service port (if equipped) or to the #8404-ADP adapter.</p> <p>Set the smoke/air control switch to SMOKE.</p> <p>Press the remote smoke/air start button.</p> <p>NOTE: Below is an optional method of checking the purge valve for leaks if the EELD is unavailable.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the vacuum supply hoses from the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Using a hand vacuum pump, apply 10 in Hg to the "CAN" side of the EVAP Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>Observe the vacuum gauge for at least 15 seconds.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the Evap Purge Solenoid.</p> <p>NOTE: If the Evap Purge Solenoid does not hold a vacuum, it will need to be replaced.</p> <p>Is smoke visible from the Evap Purge Solenoid?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Evap Purge Solenoid. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p> <p>No → Replace the NVLD Assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0461-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 PERFORMANCE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0461-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 PERFORMANCE**

When Monitored: TEST #1: With the ignition on, the fuel level is compared to the previous key down after a 20 second delay. TEST #2: The PCM monitors the fuel level at ignition on.

Set Condition: TEST #1: If the PCM does not see a difference in fuel level of greater than 0.1 volt the test will fail. TEST #2: If the PCM does not see a change in the fuel level of .1765 over a set amount of miles the test will fail.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VISUALLY INSPECT FUEL TANK

(N4) FUEL LEVEL SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(N4) FUEL LEVEL SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

INTERNAL INSPECTION OF THE FUEL TANK

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Diagnose P0462 or P0463 first, if set along with P0461. NOTE: Inspect the Fuel Pump Module harness connector for any corrosion or damage. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Visually inspect the Fuel Tank for damage that may restrict the Fuel Sending Unit float from moving. Is the Fuel Tank OK?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the Fuel Tank as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0461-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Fuel Pump Module harness connector. Disconnect the C2 and C3 PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit from the Fuel Pump Module harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit at the Fuel Pump Module harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the Fuel Pump Module harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>WARNING: The fuel system is under a constant pressure even with the engine off. Before opening the fuel system the fuel pressure must be release. Relieve the fuel pressure in accordance with the service information. Remove the Fuel Tank per Service Information. Remove the Fuel Pump Module. Visually inspect the inside of the Fuel Tank for any obstructions or deformities. Inspect the Fuel Pump Module Float arm for damage. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Fuel Level Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0462-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0462-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 LOW**

When Monitored: Ignition on and battery voltage above 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The fuel level sensor signal voltage goes below 0.0196 of a volt for more than 90 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR VOLTAGE BELOW 0.0196 OF A VOLT

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

(N4) FUEL LEVEL SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(N4) FUEL LEVEL SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. With the DRBIII®, read the Fuel Level Sensor voltage. Is the Fuel Level Sensor voltage below 0.0196 of a volt? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Fuel Pump Module harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Fuel Level Sensor voltage. Did the Fuel Level Sensor voltage change from below 0.4 of a volt to above 4.0 volts? Yes → Replace the Fuel Level Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3	All
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 and C3 PCM harness connectors. Measure the resistance between ground and the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit at the Fuel Level Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms? Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 4	All

P0462-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Measure the resistance between the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the Fuel Pump Module harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0463-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0463-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 HIGH**

When Monitored: Ignition on and battery voltage above 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The fuel level sensor signal voltage at the PCM goes above 4.9 volts for more than 90 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 4.9 VOLTS

FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

(N4) FUEL LEVEL SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(N4) FUEL LEVEL SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Fuel Level Sensor voltage. Is the Fuel Level Sensor voltage above 4.9 volts? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Fuel Pump Module electrical harness connector. Connect a jumper wire between the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the Fuel Pump Module harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Fuel Level Sensor voltage. Did the Fuel Level Sensor voltage change from above 4.8 volts to below 0.4 of a volt? Yes → Replace the Fuel Level Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3 NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.	All

P0463-FUEL LEVEL SENSOR NO.1 HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 and C3 PCM harness connectors. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit at the Fuel Pump Module harness connector. Is the voltage above 5.3 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit from the Fuel Pump Module harness connector to the appropriate terminal in special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (N4) Fuel Level Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the Fuel Pump Module harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0480-COOLING FAN NO.1 CONTROL CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0480-COOLING FAN NO.1 CONTROL CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: An open or shorted circuit is detected in the radiator fan relay control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOW SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY OPERATION

LOW SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY

(F20) FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

(A16) FUSED B+ CIRCUIT

(N201) LOW SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(N201) LOW SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Low Speed Radiator Fan Relay. Is the Radiator Fan Relay cycling on and off? Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 2	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Remove the Low Speed Radiator Fan Relay from the PDC. Measure the resistance of the Low Speed Radiator Fan Relay Coil by measuring between the (F20) Fused Ignition Switch terminal and the (N201) Control circuit terminal at the Relay . Is the resistance between 60 and 80 ohms? Yes → Go To 3 No → Replace the Low Speed Radiator Fan Relay. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

P0480-COOLING FAN NO.1 CONTROL CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (F20) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Relay connector in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (F20) Fused Ignition Output. Inspect the related fuse and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the Low Speed Radiator Fan Relay from the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (A16) Fused B+ circuits in the PDC. Is the voltage above 11.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (A16) Fused B+ circuits. Inspect the related fuse and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (N201) Low Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit from the PDC to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (N201) Low Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (N201) Low Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit at the PDC. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (N201) Low Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0481-COOLING FAN NO.2 CONTROL CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0481-COOLING FAN NO.2 CONTROL CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: An open or shorted circuit is detected in the high speed radiator fan relay control circuit. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

HIGH SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY OPERATION

HIGH SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY

(F20) FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

(A16) FUSED B+ CIRCUIT

(N112) HIGH SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(N112) HIGH SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the High Speed Radiator Fan Relay. Is the High Speed Radiator Fan Relay operating? Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 2	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Remove the High Speed Radiator Fan Relay from the PDC. Measure the resistance of the High Speed Radiator Fan Relay between the (F20) Fused Ignition Switch Output terminal and the (N112) High Speed Rad Fan Relay Control terminal. Is the resistance between 60 to 85 ohms? Yes → Go To 3 No → Replace the High Speed Radiator Fan Relay. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

P0481-COOLING FAN NO.2 CONTROL CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (F20) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit at the Relay connector in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (F20) Fused Ignition Output. Inspect the related fuse and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground probe the (A16) Fused B+ circuit in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground (A16) Fused B+ circuit. Inspect the related fuse and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance of the (N112) High Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit from the PDC to the PCM harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (N112) High Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (N112) High Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit in the PDC. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (N112) High Speed Rad Fan Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0498-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0498-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW**

When Monitored: Engine running.

Set Condition: The PCM detects a short in the NVLD Canister vent solenoid circuits. One trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION

NVLD SOLENOID

(K106) NVLD SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present.</p> <p>Check the vehicle repair history.</p> <p>If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair.</p> <p>Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly.</p> <p>Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s).</p> <p>If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin.</p> <p>Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0498-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the NVLD electrical harness connector. Measure the resistance of the NVLD Solenoid coil. Is the resistance between 7.5 and 8.5 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the NVLD Assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K106) NVLD Sol Control circuit at the NVLD electrical harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K106) NVLD Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0499-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0499-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH**

When Monitored: Engine running.

Set Condition: The PCM detects an open in the NVLD Canister vent solenoid circuits.
One trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

VEHICLE HISTORY AND SERVICE BULLETIN INVESTIGATION

NVLD SOLENOID

(K106) NVLD SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K106) NVLD SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(Z913) GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start by reading PCM DTC(s) and record the related Freeze Frame data in any DTC(s) are present.</p> <p>Check the vehicle repair history.</p> <p>If the vehicle has a repair history that pertains to the customer's current complaint, review the repair.</p> <p>Inspect the vehicle for any aftermarket accessories that may have been installed incorrectly.</p> <p>Check for any service bulletin(s) related to the customer's complaint or DTC(s).</p> <p>If a service bulletin applies, follow the instructions per service bulletin.</p> <p>Did the service bulletin repair the customer's complaint?</p> <p>Yes → Testing Complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Check for any related TSBs before continuing.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0499-NVLD CANISTER VENT VALVE SOLENOID CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the NVLD Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance of the NVLD Solenoid coil. Is the resistance between 7.5 and 8.5 ohms? Yes → Go To 4 No → Replace the NVLD Assembly. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
4	Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the voltage on the (K106) NVLD Sol Control circuit in the NVLD Assembly harness connector. Is the voltage above 1.0 volt? Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K106) NVLD Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 5	All
5	CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K106) NVLD Sol Control circuit from the NVLD Assembly harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 6 No → Repair the open in the (K106) NVLD Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
6	Measure the resistance between the (Z754) Ground circuit and ground. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 7 No → Repair the open in the (Z913) Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
7	NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

Symptom:**P0501-VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL PERFORMANCE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0501-VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL PERFORMANCE**

When Monitored: With the engine running, transmission not in park or neutral, brakes not applied, and engine rpm greater than 1500.

Set Condition: This code will set if no vehicle speed signal is received from the Body Control Module for more than 11 seconds for 2 consecutive trips.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

(K75) VSS CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

RESISTANCE IN THE (F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY

RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE (F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

RESISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND AND THE (K75) VSS SIGNAL CIRCUIT

(K75) VSS SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	Disconnect the Vehicle Speed Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the C1 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (K75) Vehicle Speed Sensor Signal circuit in the Vehicle Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage above 5.2 volts? Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K75) VSS Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3	All

P0501-VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect the PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit in the Vehicle Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage between 4.5 to 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
4	<p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the Vehicle Speed Sensor voltage with the Sensor harness connector disconnected. Is the voltage above 1.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Vehicle Speed Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C2 PCM harness connectors. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K75) Vehicle Speed Sensor Signal circuit at the Vehicle Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the excessive resistance between ground and the (K75) VSS Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K75) VSS Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit in the Vehicle Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (K75) VSS Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit from the Vehicle Speed Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0501-VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit in the Vehicle Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the excessive resistance between ground and the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0506-IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE LOWER THAN EXPECTED

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0506-IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE LOWER THAN EXPECTED

When Monitored: With the engine running at idle, MAF <250 mg/tdc, air temp >-17.8°C (0°F) and <-7°C (19.4°F) enable after coolant temp >70°C (158°F) or air temp >-7°C (19.4°F), coolant temp >-7°C (19.4°F) <130°C (266°F), canister purge <100% duty cycle, and no VSS, MAF/MAP, ECT, TPS, ETC, CRK Sensor DTCs nor any fuel system or injector DTCs.

Set Condition: Engine speed is 100 RPM or more below idle speed for 7 seconds. Two Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

IAC OPERATION

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If any other DTCs are present, they must be diagnosed and repaired before continuing this test.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Inspect the Air Induction System for the following problems. Restrictions: Dirty Air Cleaner, Foreign material trap in the air intake tube, etc. Leaks: Air Intake tube connection, Air Cleaner housing, etc. Remove the IAC and inspect for foreign debris. Check the MAP Sensor for proper installation. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0506- IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE LOWER THAN EXPECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Inspect the throttle plate for carbon build up or other restrictions. Verify that the throttle cable between the Accelerator Pedal and the Throttle body is not binding. Make sure the throttle plate is in the idle position. Remove the IAC Motor and actuate the IAC Motor with the DRBIII® to verify proper operation. Install the IAC Motor. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. With the vehicle is running, lightly tap on IAC Motor, with your hand, and listen for idle to raise. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0507-IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE HIGHER THAN EXPECTED

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0507-IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE HIGHER THAN EXPECTED

When Monitored: With the engine running at idle, MAF <250 mg/tdc, air temp >-17.8°C (0°F) and <-7°C (19.4°F) enable after coolant temp >70°C (158°F) or air temp >-7°C (19.4°F), coolant temp >-7°C (19.4°F) <130°C (266°F), canister purge <100% duty cycle, and no VSS, MAF/MAP, ECT, TPS, ETC, CRK Sensor DTCs nor any fuel system or injector DTCs.

Set Condition: Engine speed is 200 RPM or more above idle speed for 7 seconds. Two Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO
AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM
VACUUM LEAKS
IAC OPERATION
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If any other DTCs are present, they must be diagnosed and repaired before continuing this test.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Inspect the Air Induction System for the following problems. Restrictions: Dirty Air Cleaner, Foreign material trap in the air intake tube, etc. Leaks: Air Intake tube connection, Air Cleaner housing, etc. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0507-IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE HIGHER THAN EXPECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Start the engine. Inspect the vehicle for external vacuum leaks. Inspect the engine for internal leaks. Were any vacuum leaks found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the vacuum leak as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Inspect the throttle body plate for carbon build up or other restrictions. Verify that the throttle cable between the Accelerator Pedal and Throttle Body is not binding. Make sure the throttle plate is resting on the stop at idle. Remove the IAC Motor and actuate the IAC Motor with the DRBIII® to verify proper operation. Install the IAC Motor. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. While the vehicle is running, lightly tap on IAC Motor, with your hand, and listen for idle to raise. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair or replace as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0508-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0508-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: Engine running. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts. IAC motor operating.

Set Condition: The PCM senses a short to ground or battery voltage on the Linear Idle Air Control (LIAC) control circuit for 2.75 seconds while the IAC motor is active.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IAC MOTOR OPERATION

IAC MOTOR

(K61) IAC CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K961) IAC SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K961) IAC SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K61) IAC CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If the engine will not idle, maintain an engine speed between 800 and 1500 RPM. Start the engine. Allow the engine to idle. Check for vacuum leaks, proper PCV valve installation, proper MAP Sensor installation, and proper IAC installation. With the DRBIII®, read the IAC Current. Is the IAC Current below 146 mA?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the IAC Motor harness connector. Remove the IAC Motor. NOTE: Inspect the IAC air passages for restriction and damage to the IAC valve. Measure the resistance across the IAC Motor pin terminals (component). Is the resistance 9.7 +/- 1.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the IAC Motor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0508-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K961) IAC Signal circuit from the IAC Motor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K961) IAC Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K961) IAC Signal circuit in the IAC Motor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K961) IAC Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K61) IAC Control circuit from the IAC Motor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K61) IAC Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K61) IAC Control circuit in the IAC Motor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K61) IAC Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0509-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0509-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT HIGH

When Monitored: Engine running. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts. IAC motor operating.

Set Condition: The PCM senses a short to ground or battery voltage on the Linear Idle Air Control (LIAC) control circuit for 2.75 seconds while the IAC motor is active.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

IAC MOTOR OPERATION

IAC MOTOR

(K961) IAC SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

(K61) IAC CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

(K61) IAC CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO (K961) IAC SIGNAL CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If the engine will not idle, maintain an engine speed between 800 and 1500 RPM.</p> <p>Start the engine. Allow the engine to idle. Check for vacuum leaks, proper PCV valve installation, proper MAP Sensor installation, and proper IAC installation. With the DRBIII®, read the IAC Current. Is the IAC Current above 999 mA?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITON Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the IAC Motor harness connector. With the DRBIII®, monitor the IAC Current. Ignition on, engine not running. Does the DRBIII® display IAC Current at 0mA?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the IAC Motor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0509-IAC VALVE SIGNAL CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Relay. Measure the voltage on the (K961) IAC Signal circuit in the IAC Motor harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K961) IAC Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the voltage on the (K61) IAC Control circuit in the IAC Motor harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K61) IAC Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p> <p>NOTE: Stop the ASD Relay actuation before continuing.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance across the (K961) IAC Signal circuit and the (K61) IAC Control circuit in the IAC Motor harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K61) IAC Control circuit and the (K961) IAC Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:
P0513-INVALID SKIM KEY

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0513-INVALID SKIM KEY

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: The PCM detects an invalid SKIM key.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INCORRECT VIN IN PCM
NO COMMUNICATION WITH SKIM
NO VIN PROGRAMMED IN THE PCM
SKIM TROUBLE CODES SET
IGNITION KEY
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the PCM DTCs. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 7	All
2	With the DRBIII®, attempt to communicate with the SKIM. Can the DRBIII® communicate with the SKIM? Yes → Go To 3 No → Refer to symptom BUS +/- SIGNAL OPEN FROM SKIM in the COMMUNICATION category. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.	All
3	With the DRBIII®, check for SKIM DTCs. Are any DTCs present in the SKIM? Yes → Refer to BODY information for the related symptom(s). Perform SKIS VERIFICATION. No → Go To 4	All
4	With the DRBIII®, display the VIN that is programmed in the PCM. Has a VIN been programmed into the PCM? Yes → Go To 5 No → Program the correct VIN into the PCM and retest. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.	All

P0513-INVALID SKIM KEY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>With the DRBIII®, display the VIN that is programmed in the PCM. Was the correct VIN programmed into the PCM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Replace and program the Sentry Key Immobilizer Module per Service Information. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase all SKIM and PCM DTCs. Attempt to start and idle the engine. With the DRBIII®, read the PCM DTCs. Does the DRBIII® display this code?</p> <p>Yes → NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: You must obtain the SKIM pin number. NOTE: This DTC could have been set if the SKIM harness connector was disconnected, or if the SKIM was replaced recently. NOTE: All keys that the customer uses for this vehicle must be tested to verify they are operating properly. Verify the correct VIN is programmed into the PCM and SKIM. Turn the ignition off. With the next customer key turn the ignition key on and crank the engine to start. With the DRBIII®, read the PCM DTCs. Look for P0513. Is the Good Trip Counter for DTC P0513 displayed and equal to 0?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Ignition Key. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p> <p>NOTE: If this DTC cannot be reset, it could have been an actual theft attempt.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0516-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0516-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: Battery temperature sensor voltage below 0.0392 of a volt for 4.8 seconds.
Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

BATTERY TEMP VOLTS BELOW 0.0392 OF A VOLT

BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

(K25) BATT TEMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K25) BATT TEMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® record all DTCs and the related Freeze Frame data. With DRBIII®, monitor the Battery Temperature Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 0.0392 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII® in sensors, read the Battery Temp Sensor Voltage value. Disconnect the Battery Temperature Sensor harness connector. Did the Batt Temp Sensor voltage change from below 1.0 volt to above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Battery Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit at the Battery Temp Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0516-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Measure the resistance between the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the Battery Temp Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground and the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0517-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0517-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: Battery temperature voltage goes above 4.9412 volts for more than 4.8 seconds. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

BATTERY TEMP SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 4.9412 VOLTS

BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

(K118) BATT TEMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K25) BATT TEMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. Record all DTCs and the related Freeze Frame data. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Battery Temperature Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.9412 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Battery Temperature Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® in sensors, read the Battery Temp Voltage value. Connect a jumper wire between the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit at the Battery Temp Sensor harness connector. Did the Battery Temp voltage value change from greater than 4.5 volts to less than 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Battery Temperature Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0517-BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 and C3 PCM harness connector. WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit at the Battery Temp Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K118) Batt Temp Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit from the Battery Temp Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K25) Batt Temp Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the Sensor connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0522-OIL PRESSURE VOLTAGE LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0522-OIL PRESSURE VOLTAGE LOW

When Monitored: With the ignition on and battery voltage above 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: The switch reads closed at voltage below 0.942 of a volt. The NGC must see a change in switch state at engine start. One trip fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

OIL PRESSURE SWITCH

(G6) OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(G6) OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

(G6) OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Oil Pressure Switch harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Connect a jumper wire to the (G6) Oil Pressure Signal circuit in the Sensor harness connector. With the DRBIII® monitor the Oil Pressure Switch state. Touch the other end of the jumper wire to Ground at the Oil Pressure Switch harness connector several times. Did the Oil Pressure Switch state change from High to Low?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Oil Pressure Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0522-OIL PRESSURE VOLTAGE LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (G6) Oil Pressure Signal circuit at the Switch harness connector. Does the 12-volt test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage on the (G6) Oil Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (G6) Oil Pressure Signal circuit from the Oil Pressure Switch harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (G6) Oil Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between (G6) Oil Pressure Signal circuit and ground at the Switch connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (G6) Oil Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0532-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0532-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR LOW

When Monitored: Engine running, A/C is learned, and the AC Clutch Relay energized.

Set Condition: The A/C pressure sensor signal voltage at the PCM goes below 0.58 of a volt for 2.6 seconds. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

A/C PRESSURE SENSOR VOLTAGE BELOW 0.6 OF A VOLT

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

(F856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

A/C PRESSURE SENSOR

(C18) A/C PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(C18) A/C PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Make sure the A/C refrigerant System is properly charged per the Service Information.</p> <p>Start the engine. With the DRBIII®, read the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 0.6 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit in the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Is the voltage between 4.5 to 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage with the Sensor harness connector disconnected. Is the voltage above 0.6 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the A/C Pressure Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0532-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit in the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit in the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (K900) Sensor ground circuit and the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C3 PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit from the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
7	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (F855) 5-volt Supply circuit in the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0533-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0533-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH

When Monitored: Engine running, A/C is Learned, and the AC Clutch Relay energized.

Set Condition: The A/C pressure sensor signal at the PCM goes above 4.92 volts for 2.6 seconds. One trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

A/C PRESSURE SENSOR VOLTAGE ABOVE 4.6 VOLTS

A/C PRESSURE SENSOR

(C18) A/C PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(C18) A/C PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(C18) A/C PRESSURE SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K856) 5-VOLT SUPPLY

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Make sure the A/C refrigerant System is properly charged per the Service Information.</p> <p>Start the engine. With the DRBIII®, read the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage. Is the voltage above 4.6 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Connect a jumper wire between the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit in the Sensor harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the A/C Pressure Sensor voltage. Is the voltage below 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the A/C Pressure Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0533-A/C PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 and C3 PCM harness connectors. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit at the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit from the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit and the (K855) 5-volt Supply circuit in the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (F856) 5-volt Supply circuit and the (C18) A/C Pressure Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the A/C Pressure Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0551-POWER STEERING SWITCH PERFORMANCE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0551-POWER STEERING SWITCH PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: With the ignition key on and engine running.

Set Condition: With the vehicle above 40 mph for over 30 seconds, the power steering pressure switch remains open.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH

(K66) P/S SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K66) P/S SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(Z987) GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Power Steering Pressure Switch harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Connect a jumper wire to the (K66) P/S Switch Signal circuit in harness connector. Using the DRBIII®, monitor the Power Steering Pressure Switch. Touch the jumper wire to the (Z987) Ground circuit in the Power Steering Pressure Switch harness connector several times. Did the Power Steering Pressure Switch status change from High to Low?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Power Steering Pressure Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the jumper wire before continuing.</p>	All

P0551-POWER STEERING SWITCH PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure resistance of (K66) P/S Switch Signal circuit from the Power Steering Pressure Switch harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K66) P/S Switch Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K66) P/S Pressure Switch Signal circuit at the P/S Pressure Switch connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K66) P/S Switch Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (Z987) Ground circuit at the Power Steering Pressure Switch connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z987) Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0562-BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0562-BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW

When Monitored: The engine running. The engine speed greater than 380 RPM.

Set Condition: Battery voltage is 1 volt less than desired system voltage.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

BATTERY POSITIVE CIRCUIT HIGH RESISTANCE

GENERATOR GROUND HIGH RESISTANCE

GENERATOR OPERATION

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(Z20) GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Make sure the Battery is in good condition. Using the Midtronics Battery Tester, test the Battery before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: Inspect the vehicle for after market accessories that may exceed the Generator System output.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure the generator drive belt is in good operating condition.</p> <p>NOTE: Inspect the fuses in the PDC. If a fuse is found to be open use the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors for damage.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All

P0562-BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. NOTE: Make sure all wires are clear of the engine's moving parts. Start the engine. Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. Measure the voltage between the Generator B+ Terminal and the Battery + Post. Is the voltage above 0.4 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Battery Positive circuit for high resistance between the Generator and Battery. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure all wires are clear of the engine's moving parts. Measure the voltage between the Generator case and Battery ground post. Is the voltage above 0.1 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair Generator Ground for high resistance, Generator Case to Battery ground side. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Generator Field harness connector. Use a 12-volt test light and jump it across the Generator Field harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Generator Field Control circuit. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Generator. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit from the Generator Field harness connector to the appropriate terminal of the special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All

P0562-BATTERY VOLTAGE LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit in the Generator Field harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Using a 12-volt test connected to 12-volts, probe the (Z20) Ground circuit in the Generator Field harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z20) Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All

Symptom:
P0563-BATTERY VOLTAGE HIGH

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0563-BATTERY VOLTAGE HIGH

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Engine RPM greater than 1000 RPM. With no other charging system codes set.

Set Condition: The battery sensed voltage is 1 volt above the charging goal for 13.47 seconds. The PCM senses the battery voltage turns off the field driver and senses the battery voltage again. If the voltages are the same, the code is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

GENERATOR OPERATION

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Make sure the Battery is in good condition. Using the Midtronics Battery Tester, test the Battery before continuing.</p> <p>NOTE: Inspect the vehicle for after market accessories that may exceed the Generator System output.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure the generator drive belt is in good operating condition.</p> <p>NOTE: Inspect the fuses in the PDC. If a fuse is found to be open use the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors for damage.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the Generator Field harness connector.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light, jump it across the Generator Field harness connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, actuate the Generator Field Control circuit.</p> <p>Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Generator.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0563-BATTERY VOLTAGE HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the voltage on the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit at the Generator Field harness connector. Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0572-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0572-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT LOW**

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: When the PCM recognizes Brake Switch #1 is mechanically stuck in the low/on position. One Trip Fault. Three Global Good Trips to Clear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

BRAKE LAMP SWITCH OPERATION

(B15) BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Verify battery voltage is greater than 10 volts. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the Brake Lamp Switch and disconnect the harness connector. Measure the resistance between the (Z249) Ground circuit terminal and the (B15) Brake Switch No.1 Signal terminal at the Brake Lamp Switch. Apply and release the brake pedal plunger while monitoring the ohmmeter. Does the resistance change from below 5.0 ohms to an open circuit?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the Brake Lamp Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (B15) Brake Switch No.1 Signal circuit in the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (B15) Brake Switch No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0572-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0573-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0573-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT HIGH**

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: When the PCM recognizes Brake Switch #1 is stuck in the high/off position. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

BRAKE LAMP SWITCH OPERATION

(B15) BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(Z249) GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector. Measure the resistance between the Ground circuit terminal and the (B15) Brake Switch No.1 Signal circuit terminal in the Brake Lamp Switch. Apply and release the brake pedal while monitoring the ohmmeter. Does the resistance change from below 5.0 ohms to an open circuit? Yes → Go To 3 No → Replace the Brake Lamp Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.	All

P0573-BRAKE SWITCH NO.1 CIRCUIT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (B15) Brake Switch No.1 Signal circuit from the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (B15) Brake Switch No.1 Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the resistance between the (Z249) Ground circuit and ground at the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z249) Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0580-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0580-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 LOW**

When Monitored: With the ignition key on. Battery voltage above 10 volts.

Set Condition: When switch voltage is less than 0.60 of a volt for 2 minutes.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SPEED CONTROL SWITCH VOLTAGE LOW

SPEED CONTROL ON/OFF SWITCH

SPEED CONTROL RESUME/ACCEL SWITCH

CLOCKSPRING

(V37) S/C SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

(V37) S/C SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Do not press any of the Speed Control Switch buttons.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Speed Control voltage. Is the Speed Control voltage below 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the Speed Control Switch voltage. Disconnect the Speed Control On/Off Switch harness connector. Did the voltage change to above 4.7 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Speed Control On/Off Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the Speed Control Switch voltage. Disconnect the Speed Control Resume/Accel Switch harness connector. Did the voltage change to above 4.7 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Speed Control Resume/Accel Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0580-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the clockspring 6-way harness connector (instrument panel wiring side) per Service Information. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® in Sensors, read the S/C Switch voltage. Did the S/C Switch volts change to 5.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Clockspring. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect the Clockspring harness connector per Service Information. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance between the (K900) Sensor ground circuit and the (V37) S/C Signal circuit at the Speed Control Switch. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the (V37) S/C Signal circuit shorted to the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance between ground and the (V37) S/C Signal circuit at the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V37) S/C Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, disconnect the PCM harness connector and check the related wiring terminals for corrosion, damage or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0581-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0581-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 HIGH**

When Monitored: With the ignition key on. Battery voltage above 10 volts.

Set Condition: The PCM detects voltage above 4.8 volts in the Speed Control Switch Signal circuit. One Trip Fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SPEED CONTROL SWITCH VOLTAGE HIGH

SPEED CONTROL SWITCHES

CLOCKSPRING

(V37) S/C SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

(V37) S/C SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN BETWEEN PCM AND CLOCKSPRING

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN BETWEEN PCM AND CLOCKSPRING

(V37) S/C SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN BETWEEN CLOCKSPRING AND S/C SWITCH

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN BETWEEN CLOCKSPRING AND S/C SWITCH

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Do not press any of the Speed Control Switch buttons. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Speed Control voltage. Is the Speed Control voltage above 4.8 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the Speed Control Switches from the steering wheel. Measure the resistance across each Speed Control Switch. Monitor the ohmmeter while pressing each function button on each switch. Resume/Accel - 15,400 ohms Cancel - 909 +/- 9 ohms Decel (Coast) - 2940 +/- 30 ohms On/Off - 0 ohms Set - 6650 +/- 66 ohms Does the function on the Speed Control Switches have the correct resistance value?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the Speed Control Switch that had the incorrect resistance value. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

P0581-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Disconnect the upper and lower 6-way clockspring harness connectors per Service Information.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit between the upper and lower 6-way clockspring harness connectors.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (V37) S/C Switch Signal circuit between the upper and lower 6-way clockspring harness connectors.</p> <p>Was the resistance above 5.0 ohms for either circuit?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the clockspring. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Connect the Clockspring harness connectors per Service Information.</p> <p>Disconnect the Speed Control On/Off Switch 2-way harness connector only.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (V37) S/C Switch Signal circuit in the On/Off Switch 2-way connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 5.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (V37) S/C Switch Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Disconnect the upper and lower Clockspring harness connectors per Service Information.</p> <p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (V37) S/C Switch Signal circuit from the lower Clockspring harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (V37) S/C Switch Signal circuit between the PCM and Clockspring. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
6	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the lower Clockspring harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open (K900) Sensor ground circuit between the PCM and Clockspring. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

P0581-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Measure the resistance of the (V37) S/C Switch Signal circuit from the upper Clockspring harness connector to the On/Off switch harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (V37) S/C Switch Signal circuit, Clockspring to S/C Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
8	<p>Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the On/Off Switch 2-way harness connector to the upper Clockspring harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit between the Clockspring and S/C Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0582-SPEED CONTROL VACUUM SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0582-SPEED CONTROL VACUUM SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Engine running, the speed control switched on and learned, and the brake pedal is not pressed. No other fault has occurred this trip.

Set Condition: The PCM recognizes an open or short to ground in the speed control vacuum solenoid control circuit. Cruise will be disabled for the remainder of that key-on cycle. One Trip fault. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES	
SPEED CONTROL SOLENOID OPERATION	
(V32) S/C SUPPLY CIRCUIT	
SPEED CONTROL VACUUM SOLENOID	
(V32) S/C SUPPLY SHORT TO GROUND	
(V36) S/C VACUUM SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND	
(V32) S/C SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN	
(V36) S/C VACUUM SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN	
(Z901) S/C GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN	
PCM	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Speed Control Vacuum Solenoid and note operation. Does the Speed Control Vacuum Solenoid actuate properly?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION symptom in the Driveability category. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Turn the ignition on. Using the DRBIII®, actuate the S/C Vacuum Solenoid. Using a test light connected to ground, probe the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit in the S/C Servo harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0582-SPEED CONTROL VACUUM SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Switch harness connector. Turn the ignition on. Using the DRBIII®, actuate the S/C Vacuum Solenoid. Using a test light connected to ground, probe the (V32) S/C Supply circuit in the Brake Switch harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Measure the resistance of the (Z901) S/C Ground circuit at the S/C Servo harness connector to ground. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z901) S/C Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Speed Control Vacuum Solenoid. Using a 12-volt test light connected to battery voltage, probe the S/C Vacuum Control circuit. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Speed Control Servo. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (V36) S/C Vacuum Sol Control circuit from the Speed Control Servo harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool # 8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open/high resistance in the (V36) S/C Vacuum Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

P0582-SPEED CONTROL VACUUM SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (V36) S/C Vacuum Solenoid Control circuit at the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V36) S/C Vacuum Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (V32) S/C Supply circuit from the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool # 8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Repair the open/high resistance in the (V32) S/C Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Switch harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (V32) S/C Supply circuit at the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V32) S/C Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
10	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. If the there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0586-SPEED CONTROL VENT SOLENOID CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0586-SPEED CONTROL VENT SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Engine running, the speed control switched on and learned, and the brake pedal is not pressed. No other fault has occurred this trip.

Set Condition: The PCM detects an open or short to ground in the Speed Control Vent Control circuit. Cruise will be disabled for the remainder of that key-on cycle. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SPEED CONTROL SOLENOID OPERATION

(V32) S/C SUPPLY CIRCUIT

SPEED CONTROL VENT SOLENOID

(V32) S/C SUPPLY SHORT TO GROUND

(V35) S/C VENT SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(V35) S/C VENT SOL CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(V32) S/C SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

(Z901) S/C GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Speed Control Vent Solenoid and note operation. Does the Speed Control Vent Solenoid operate properly? Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION symptom in the Driveability category. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4. No → Go To 2	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Turn the ignition on. Using the DRBIII®, actuate the S/C Vent Solenoid. Using a test light connected to ground, probe the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit in the S/C Servo harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off? Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 3	All

P0586-SPEED CONTROL VENT SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Switch harness connector. Turn the ignition on. Using the DRBIII®, actuate the S/C Vent Solenoid. Using a test light connected to ground, probe the (V32) S/C Supply circuit in the Brake Switch harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off? Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 8	All
4	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Measure the resistance of the (Z901) S/C Ground circuit at the S/C Servo harness connector to ground. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 5 No → Repair the open in the (Z901) S/C Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.	All
5	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Speed Control Vent Solenoid. Using a 12-volt test light connected to battery voltage, probe the (V35) Speed Control Vent Solenoid Control circuit in the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off? Yes → Replace the Speed Control Servo. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4. No → Go To 6	All
6	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (V35) S/C Vent Sol Control circuit from the Speed Control Servo harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 7 No → Repair the open/high resistance in the (V35) S/C Vent Sol Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.	All

P0586-SPEED CONTROL VENT SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the S/C Servo harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (V35) S/C Vent Sol Control circuit at the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V35) Speed Control Vent Solenoid Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (V32) S/C Supply circuit from the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool # 8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Repair the open/high resistance in the (V32) S/C Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Switch harness connector. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the (V32) S/C Supply circuit at the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V32) S/C Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
10	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0594-SPEED CONTROL SERVO POWER CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0594-SPEED CONTROL SERVO POWER CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Engine running, the speed control switched on and learned, and the brake pedal is not pressed. No other fault has occurred this trip.

Set Condition: The speed control power supply circuit is either open or shorted to ground. Cruise will be disabled for the remainder of that key-on cycle. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

(V32) S/C SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

(V32) S/C SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

BRAKE LAMP SWITCH

(V30) S/C BRAKE SWITCH OUTPUT

(V30) S/C BRAKE SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

(V30) S/C BRAKE SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
2	<p>Disconnect the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector. Start the engine. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (V32) S/C Supply circuit in the Switch harness connector while holding the Cruise Switch in the ON position. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0594-SPEED CONTROL SERVO POWER CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect and remove the Brake Lamp Switch. Measure the resistance across the (V32) S/C Supply circuit terminal and the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit terminal at the Brake Lamp Switch. Push the Plunger of the Switch in and let it out. Does the resistance change from below 5.0 ohms to an open circuit?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the Brake Lamp Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Connect the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector and install the Switch. Disconnect the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. NOTE: It is necessary to PRESS and HOLD the Speed Control Switch in the ON position while checking for voltage. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit in the Servo Harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the S/C Servo. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector. Measure the resistance of the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit from the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector to the S/C Servo harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the excessive resistance in the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit at the Speed Control Servo harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V30) S/C Brake Switch Output circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All

P0594-SPEED CONTROL SERVO POWER CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (V32) S/C Supply circuit from the Brake Lamp Switch harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the open in the (V32) S/C Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (V32) S/C Supply circuit in the Brake Switch harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V32) S/C Supply circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0600-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK****P0601-INTERNAL MEMORY CHECKSUM INVALID**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be **P0600-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK**.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0600-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK**

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: Internal Bus communication failure between processors.

P0601-INTERNAL MEMORY CHECKSUM INVALID

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: Internal checksum for software failed, does not match calculated value.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PCM INTERNAL OR SPI

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>The Powertrain Control Module is reporting internal errors, view repair to continue.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0622-GENERATOR FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0622-GENERATOR FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Engine speed greater than 1000 RPM. Battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts. ASD sense switch is on.

Set Condition: When the PCM tries to regulate the generator field with no result during monitoring.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

GENERATOR OPERATION

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(Z20) GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Generator Field harness connector. Jump a 12-volt test light across the Generator Field harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Generator Field Control circuit. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off? Yes → Replace the Generator. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3. No → Go To 3	All

P0622-GENERATOR FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit in the Generator Field harness connector. Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit from the Generator Field harness connector to the appropriate terminal of the special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and (K125) Gen Field Control circuit in the Generator Field harness connector. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Using a 12-volt test connected to battery voltage, probe the (Z20) Ground circuit in the Generator Field harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z20) Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0627-FUEL PUMP RELAY CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0627-FUEL PUMP RELAY CIRCUIT

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10.4 volts.

Set Condition: An open or shorted condition is detected in the fuel pump relay control circuit.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUEL PUMP RELAY OPERATION

(F1) FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

(A930) FUSED B+ CIRCUIT

FUEL PUMP RELAY

(K31) FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K31) FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Fuel Pump Relay. Is the Fuel Pump Relay operating?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the Fuel Pump Relay from the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (F1) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Repair the (F1) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit. Inspect the related fuse. An open fuse may have been caused by a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0627-FUEL PUMP RELAY CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (A930) Fused B+ circuit of the fuel pump relay in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (A930) Fused B+ circuit. Inspect and replace any open fuses. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Measure the resistance of the Fuel Pump Relay Coil. Is the resistance between 70 to 90 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Replace the Fuel Pump Relay. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K31) Fuel Pump Relay Control circuit from the PDC to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K31) Fuel Pump Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K31) Fuel Pump Relay Control circuit in the PDC. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K31) Fuel Pump Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0630-VIN NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0630-VIN NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: The VIN has not been programmed into the PCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PROGRAMMING VIN INTO PCM
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Using the DRBIII®, program VIN into the PCM. Start the engine. NOTE: If the engine will not start, crank the engine over for 15 seconds. Crank at least 2 times with the ignition switch returning to the off position each time. Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs. Does the DTC reset?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p> <p>No → The VIN has been successfully programmed into the PCM. Test is complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0632-ODOMETER NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0632-ODOMETER NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM**

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: Odometer is not programmed into the PCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PROGRAMMING MILEAGE INTO PCM
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Using the DRBIII®, program the mileage into the PCM. Start the engine. Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs. Does the DTC reset?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p> <p>No → The mileage has been successfully programmed into the PCM. Test is complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0633-SKIM KEY NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0633-SKIM KEY NOT PROGRAMMED IN PCM

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: The SKIM Key information has not been programmed into the PCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PROGRAMMING SKIM KEY INTO PCM
PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Using the DRBIII®, program the SKIM Key information into the PCM. Start the engine. NOTE: If the engine will not start, crank the engine over for 15 seconds. Crank at least 2 times with the ignition switch returning to the off position each time. Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs. Does the DTC reset?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → The SKIM KEY information has been successfully programmed into the PCM. Test is complete. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0645-A/C CLUTCH RELAY CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0645-A/C CLUTCH RELAY CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: With the ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts. A/C Switch on.

Set Condition: An open or shorted condition is detected in the A/C clutch relay control circuit. The desired A/C state does not equal the actual A/C clutch relay state. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

A/C CLUTCH RELAY OPERATION

(F960) FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

(A926) FUSED B+ CIRCUIT

A/C CLUTCH RELAY

(C13) A/C CLUTCH RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(C13) A/C CLUTCH RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the A/C Clutch Relay. Is the A/C Clutch Relay operating? Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2. No → Go To 2	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Remove the A/C Clutch Relay from the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (F960) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit. Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 3 No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (F960) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit. Inspect and replace any open fuses. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.	All

P0645-A/C CLUTCH RELAY CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (A926) Fused B+ circuit of the fuel pump relay in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (A926) Fused B+ circuit. Inspect and replace any open fuses. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Measure the resistance of the A/C Clutch Relay Coil. Is the resistance between 60 to 80 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Replace the A/C Clutch Relay. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
5	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (C13) A/C Clutch Relay Control circuit from the PDC to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (C13) A/C Clutch Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (C13) A/C Clutch Relay Control circuit in the PDC. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (C13) A/C Clutch Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0685-ASD RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0685-ASD RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: With ignition on. Battery voltage above 10 volts.

Set Condition: An open or shorted condition is detected in the ASD relay control circuit for more than 2.7 seconds. ASD Relay state does not equal the desired state. P0688 will set along with P0685.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ASD RELAY OPERATION

(A209) FUSED B+ CIRCUITS

ASD RELAY

(K342) ASD RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K342) ASD RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Relay. Is the ASD Relay operating? Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 2	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Remove the ASD Relay from the PDC. Using a 12-volt test light connect to ground, probe the (A209) Fused B+ circuits in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly? Yes → Go To 3 No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (A209) Fused B+ circuits. Inspect and replace any open fuses. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
3	Measure the resistance of the ASD Relay Coil. Is the resistance between 60 to 80 ohms? Yes → Go To 4 No → Replace the ASD Relay. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All

P0685-ASD RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K342) ASD Relay Control circuit from the PDC to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K342) ASD Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K342) ASD Relay Control circuit in the PDC.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K342) ASD Relay Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0688-ASD RELAY SENSE CIRCUIT LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0688-ASD RELAY SENSE CIRCUIT LOW**

When Monitored: With ignition key on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: No voltage sensed at the PCM when the ASD relay is energized for 3.075 seconds. Three good trips to clear the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

VERIFY ASD DTC

ASD RELAY

(A209) FUSED B+ CIRCUITS

(K334) ASD RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN (NO START)

(K334) ASD RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(K334) ASD RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN (START)

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Diagnose P0685 - Auto Shutdown Relay Control Circuit first if set along with this DTC.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, erase the DTC.</p> <p>Attempt to start the engine. If the engine will not start, crank the engine for at least 15 seconds. It may be necessary to repeat several times.</p> <p>Does the DTC reset?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Attempt to start the engine.</p> <p>Does the engine start?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P0688-ASD RELAY SENSE CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the ASD Relay from the PDC. Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit from the PDC to the appropriate terminals of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Install a substitute relay in place of the ASD Relay. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Attempt to start the engine. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs. Does the DTC reset?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Replace the ASD Relay. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the ASD Relay from the PDC. Using a 12-volt test light connect to ground, probe the (A209) Fused B+ circuits in the PDC. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open or short to ground in the (A209) Fused B+ circuits. Inspect the related fuse and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit from the PDC to the appropriate terminals of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P0688-ASD RELAY SENSE CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit at the Relay connection. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0700-TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0700-TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: An active DTC is stored in the TCM.

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>This is an informational DTC letting you know that a DTC(s) is stored in the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>Erase this DTC from the PCM after all Transmission DTC(s) have been repaired.</p> <p>Using the DRBIII®, read the Transmission Controller DTC and refer to the Transmission Category and perform the appropriate symptom.</p> <p>PCM Diagnostic Information complete.</p> <p>Continue</p> <p>Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0850-PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH PERFORMANCE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0850-PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH PERFORMANCE**

When Monitored: Continuously with the transmission in Park, Neutral, or Drive and NOT in Limp-in mode.

Set Condition: This code will set if the PCM detects an incorrect Park/Neutral switch state for a given mode of vehicle operation.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DRB DISPLAYS P/N & D/R NOT IN CORRECT POSITION

TRS T41 SENSE (P/N SENSE) CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T41 SENSE (P/N SENSE) CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the Park/Neutral Position Switch input state. While moving the gear selector through all gear positions (Park to 1 and back to Park), monitor the DRB display. Did the DRB display show P/N and D/R in the correct gear positions?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C4 PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Range Sensor harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the TRS T41 Sense (P/N Sense) circuit from the TRS harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 installed. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the TRS T41 Sense (P/N Sense) circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

P0850-PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T41 Sense (P/N Sense) circuit at the TRS harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance above 100k ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the short to ground in the TRS T41 Sense (P/N Sense) circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
4	<p>Connect the Transmission Range Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Move the Gear selector through all gear positions, from Park to 1st and back.</p> <p>While moving the gear selector through each gear, measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T41 Sense (P/N Sense) circuit using special tool #8815.</p> <p>NOTE: The circuit is grounded in Park and Neutral and open in the other positions.</p> <p>Did the resistance change from above 100 kohms (open) to below 10.0 ohms (grounded)?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Replace the Transmission Range Sensor.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
5	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1115-GENERAL TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1115-GENERAL TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE**

When Monitored: With the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The PCM compares the outputs of the ECT, IAT, and Ambient Temp sensors. If one sensor does not correlate with the other two sensors the fault is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

FAULTY SENSOR

EXCESSIVE RESISTANCE IN THE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

EXCESSIVE RESISTANCE IN THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. NOTE: All ECT, Intake Air, and Ambient Air Temperature Sensor codes must be diagnosed and repaired before continuing. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.	All
2	With the DRBIII® in Sensors, read the ECT, Ambient/Battery Temp, and Intake Air Temp Sensor temp values. Start the engine. Allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature while monitoring the three Sensor temperature values. Is the temperature for each of the Sensors increasing properly? Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5. No → Go To 3	All

P1115-GENERAL TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. Disconnect the suspected faulty sensor. Connect a jumper wire between the Sensor Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. With the DRBIII® in Sensors, read the voltage of the suspected Sensor. Did the voltage reading start at 4.8 to 5.0 volts and decrease to 0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the faulty Sensor. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the Sensor Signal circuit from the Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms.</p> <p>Yes → Repair the excessive resistance in the Sensor Signal circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the Sensor harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms.</p> <p>Yes → Repair the excessive resistance in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, review repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1593-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 STUCK****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1593-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 STUCK**

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: S/C Switch #1 is mechanically stuck in the On/Off, Resume/Accel, or Set position for too long. One trip fault.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SPEED CONTROL SWITCH STATUS

SPEED CONTROL SWITCHES

(V37) S/C SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO THE (K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

(V37) S/C SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

(V37) S/C SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(V37) S/C SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K900) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Start the engine. With the DRBIII®, monitor each switch function for the Speed Control Switches. Press and release each Speed Control Button.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Resume/Accel - Cancel - Decel (Coast) - On/Off - Set <p>Does each switch function change status when pressing and then depressing each switch?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All

P1593-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 STUCK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Remove the Speed Control Switches from the steering wheel.</p> <p>Measure the resistance across each Switch Control Switch.</p> <p>Monitor the ohmmeter while pressing each function button on each switch.</p> <p>Resume/Accel - 15,400 ohms</p> <p>Cancel - 909 +/- 9 ohms</p> <p>Decel (Coast) - 2940 +/- 30 ohms</p> <p>On/Off - 0 ohms</p> <p>Set - 6650 +/- 66 ohms</p> <p>Does the function on the Speed Control Switches have the correct resistance value?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Replace the Speed Control Switch that had the incorrect resistance value.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
3	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage on the (V37) S/C Signal circuit at the Speed Control harness connector.</p> <p>Is the is the voltage above 5.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to battery voltage in the (V37) S/C Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: The measurement must be taken from both Speed Control Switch harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (V37) S/C Signal circuit from the Speed Control harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms for both measurement?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (V37) S/C Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
5	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (V37) S/C Signal circuit at the Speed Control harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (V37) S/C Signal circuit.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P1593-SPEED CONTROL SWITCH NO.1 STUCK — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Disconnect the C2 and C3 PCM harness connectors. Measure the resistance between the (V37) S/C Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit in the Speed Control harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short between the (V37) S/C Signal circuit and the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>NOTE: The measurement must be taken from both Speed Control Switch harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the (K900) Sensor ground circuit from the Speed Control harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms for both measurements?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K900) Sensor ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All
8	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P1603-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM COMMUNICATION

P1604-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM READ/WRITE INTEGRITY FAILURE

P1607-PCM INTERNAL SHUTDOWN TIMER RATIONALITY

P2610-PCM INTERNAL ENGINE OFF TIMER RATIONALITY

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P1603-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM COMMUNICATION.

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1603-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM COMMUNICATION

When Monitored: Ignition off, on, and run/start.

Set Condition: Internal PCM failure detected. Intermittent open on PCM Connector 1, pin 12, (F11) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit.

P1604-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM READ/WRITE INTEGRITY FAILURE

When Monitored: Ignition off, on, and run/start.

Set Condition: Internal PCM failure detected. Intermittent open on PCM Connector 1, pin 12, (F11) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit.

P1607-PCM INTERNAL SHUTDOWN TIMER RATIONALITY

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: Internal PCM failure detected.

P2610-PCM INTERNAL ENGINE OFF TIMER RATIONALITY

When Monitored: Ignition on.

Set Condition: A rationality error has been detected for the PCM internal engine off timer performance test. Two trip fault. Internal PCM failure detected.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

PCM FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

PCM

P1603-PCM INTERNAL DUAL-PORT RAM COMMUNICATION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. With a 12-volt test light connected to ground and with special tool #8815 installed, probe the (F1), (F26) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuits. Perform the above check with the Ignition key in the off lock position, Ignition on, engine not running position, and during cranking. Wiggle the related wire harness while probing the special tool with the test light to try to interrupt the circuit. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Repair the open or excessive resistance in the (F11) Fused Ignition Switch (Off, Run, Start) circuit. Inspect the related fuse, if the fuse is open check the circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All
2	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits. The Powertrain Control Module is reporting internal errors, view repair to continue.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P1696-PCM FAILURE EEPROM WRITE DENIED

P1697-PCM FAILURE SRI MILES NOT STORED

**Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P1696-PCM FAILURE EEPROM
WRITE DENIED.**

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1696-PCM FAILURE EEPROM WRITE DENIED

When Monitored: Ignition key on, Continuous.

Set Condition: An attempt to program/write to the internal EEPROM failed, Also checks at powerdown.

P1697-PCM FAILURE SRI MILES NOT STORED

When Monitored: Ignition key on, Continuous.

Set Condition: An attempt to program/write to the internal EEPROM failed, Also checks at powerdown.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DRB DISPLAYS WRITE FAILURE
DRB DISPLAYS WRITE REFUSED 2ND TIME
DRB DISPLAYS SRI MILEAGE INVALID
COMPARE SRI MILEAGE WITH ODOMETER

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the SRI Memory Test. Does the DRBIII® display Write Failure?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the SRI Memory Test. Does the DRBIII® display Write Refused?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

P1696-PCM FAILURE EEPROM WRITE DENIED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the SRI Memory Test a third time. NOTE: Retest the SRI Memory two more times. Does the DRBIII® display Write Refused again?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
4	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the SRI Memory Test. Does the DRBIII® display SRI Mileage Invalid?</p> <p>Yes → Update the mileage and retest the SRI Memory. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Compare the SRI Mileage stored with the Instrument Panel Odometer. Is the mileage within the specified range displayed on the DRBIII®?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete.</p> <p>No → Update the mileage and retest the SRI Memory. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P2096-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 1

P2097-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM RICH BANK 1

P2098-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 2

P2099-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM RICH BANK 2

**Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be P2096-DOWN STREAM FUEL
TRIM LEAN BANK 1.**

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P2096-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 1

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above (-7°C)20°F, altitude below 8500 ft and fuel level greater than 15%.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored. Two Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P2097-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM RICH BANK 1

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above (-7°C)20°F and altitude below 8500 ft.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive as well as a purge fuel multiplier and the result is below a certain value for 30 seconds over two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored. Two Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P2098-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 2

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above (-7°C)20°F, altitude below 8500 ft and fuel level greater than 15%.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive and a certain percentage is exceeded for two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored. Two Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P2099-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM RICH BANK 2

When Monitored: With the engine running in closed loop mode, the ambient/battery temperature above (-7°C)20°F and altitude below 8500 ft.

Set Condition: If the PCM multiplies short term compensation by long term adaptive as well as a purge fuel multiplier and the result is below a certain value for 30 seconds over two trips, a freeze frame is stored, the MIL illuminates and a trouble code is stored. Two Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P2096-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 1 — Continued

POSSIBLE CAUSES		
GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO EXHAUST LEAK ENGINE MECHANICAL PROBLEM O2 SENSOR O2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT O2 RETURN CIRCUIT FUEL CONTAMINATION		
TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Check the vehicle repair history. If the O2 has been replaced ensure that the O2 sensor was properly installed and meets OEM specification.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for contaminants that may have damaged the O2 Sensor: contaminated fuel, unapproved silicone, oil and coolant.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION symptom in the Driveability category.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>WARNING: To avoid personal injury from the exhaust system being hot, allow the exhaust to cool down to a safe temperature before performing a physical inspection.</p> <p>Visually and Physically inspect the for holes, cracks and blockage in the exhaust system.</p> <p>Is the exhaust system in good condition?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Repair or Replace as necessary.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

P2096-DOWN STREAM FUEL TRIM LEAN BANK 1 — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Check for any of the following conditions/mechanical problems.</p> <p>AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM - must be free from leaks.</p> <p>ENGINE VACUUM - must be at least 13 inches in neutral</p> <p>ENGINE VALVE TIMING - must be within specifications</p> <p>ENGINE COMPRESSION - must be within specifications</p> <p>ENGINE EXHAUST SYSTEM - must be free of any restrictions or leaks.</p> <p>ENGINE PCV SYSTEM - must flow freely</p> <p>TORQUE CONVERTER STALL SPEED - must be within specifications</p> <p>POWER BRAKE BOOSTER - no internal vacuum leaks</p> <p>FUEL - must be free of contamination</p> <p>FUEL INJECTOR - plugged or restricted injector; control wire not connected to correct injector</p> <p>Are there any engine mechanical problems?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Disconnect the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.</p> <p>The O2 Sensor voltage should read 5.0 volts on the DRBIII® with the connector disconnected.</p> <p>Using a jumper wire, jump the O2 Signal circuit to the O2 Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>NOTE: The voltage should drop from 5.0 volts to 2.5 volts with the jumper wire in place.</p> <p>Did the O2 Sensor volts change from 5.0 volts to 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the O2 Sensor Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Remove the jump wire.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, monitor the O2 Sensor voltage.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 4.8 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Check the O2 Signal circuit for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Measure the voltage on the O2 Return circuit in the O2 Sensor harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage at 2.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Check the fuel system for contaminants. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Check the O2 Return circuit for a short to ground, open, or short to voltage. Inspect the O2 Sensor connector and the PCM harness connector. If OK, replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P2302-IGNITION COIL NO.1 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION

P2305-IGNITION COIL NO.2 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION

P2308-IGNITION COIL NO.3 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P2302-IGNITION COIL NO.1 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION.

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P2302-IGNITION COIL NO.1 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION

When Monitored: Engine running and battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: If PCM detects that the secondary ignition burn time is incorrect or not present an error is detected. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P2305-IGNITION COIL NO.2 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION

When Monitored: Engine running and battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: If PCM detects that the secondary ignition burn time is incorrect or not present an error is detected. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

P2308-IGNITION COIL NO.3 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION

When Monitored: Engine running and battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: If PCM detects that the secondary ignition burn time is incorrect, to short, or not present, an error is detected. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES
GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO
(K334) ASD RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT
COIL RAIL RESISTANCE
IGNITION COIL
IGNITION COIL DRIVER CIRCUIT OPEN
IGNITION COIL DRIVER CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND
PCM

P2302-IGNITION COIL NO.1 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Check for any related TSBs. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the coil rail harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the ASD Relay. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit at the coil rail harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Repair the excessive resistance or short to ground in the (K334) ASD Relay Output circuit. Inspect the related fuse and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>Stop All Actuations</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the coil rail harness connector. Note: The following resistance measurement should be taken at 70-80 degrees F. NOTE: The resistance of the 2.4L Primary Ignition Coil is 0.53 to 0.63 of an ohm and the resistance of a 4.0L Primary Coil Rail is 0.51 to 0.61 of an ohm at 70°F (21.1°C). Measure the resistance of the Primary Coil Rail. Is the resistance value within the noted specification for the coil being tested?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the coil rail. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Ignition Coil Rail harness connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to a 12-volt source, probe the Ignition Coil Driver circuit. Crank the engine for 5 seconds while observing the test light. Does the test light blink/flicker?</p> <p>Brightly blinking or flickering. Replace the Ignition Coil Rail. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>ON constantly. Go To 5</p> <p>OFF constantly. Go To 6</p>	All

P2302-IGNITION COIL NO.1 SECONDARY CIRCUIT- INSUFFICIENT IONIZATION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. Measure the resistance between the Ignition Coil Driver circuit and ground. Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the Ignition Coil Driver circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C2 PCM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the Ignition Coil Driver circuit from the Coil Rail harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Note: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary. Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the Ignition Coil Driver circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5.</p>	All

Symptom:

P2503-CHARGING SYSTEM OUTPUT LOW

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P2503-CHARGING SYSTEM OUTPUT LOW

When Monitored: The engine running. The engine speed greater than 1157 RPM.

Set Condition: The battery sensed voltage is 1 volt below the charging goal for 13.47 seconds. The PCM senses the battery voltage turns off the field driver and senses the battery voltage again. If the voltages are the same, the code is set.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

BATTERY POSITIVE CIRCUIT HIGH RESISTANCE

CASE GROUND HIGH RESISTANCE

GENERATOR OPERATION

(Z20) GEN GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO BATTERY VOLTAGE

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

(K125) GEN FIELD CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Inspect the vehicle for aftermarket accessories that may exceed the Generator System output.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>NOTE: The battery must be fully charged.</p> <p>NOTE: The Generator belt tension and condition must be checked before continuing.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs.</p> <p>Start the engine.</p> <p>Allow the idle to stabilize.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read DTCs.</p> <p>Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All

P2503-CHARGING SYSTEM OUTPUT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>NOTE: Ensure all wires are clear of the engine's moving parts.</p> <p>Start the engine. Warm the engine to operating temperature. Measure the voltage between the Generator B+ Output Terminal and the Battery+ Post. Is the voltage above 0.4 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the high resistance in the Battery Positive circuit between the Generator and Battery. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>WARNING: WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, DO NOT STAND IN A DIRECT LINE WITH THE FAN. DO NOT PUT YOUR HANDS NEAR THE PULLEYS, BELTS OR FAN. DO NOT WEAR LOOSE CLOTHING.</p> <p>NOTE: Make sure all wires are clear of the engine's moving parts.</p> <p>Measure the voltage between the Generator Case and Battery ground post. Is the voltage above 0.1 of a volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair high resistance in the Generator Case Ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the Generator Field harness connector. Using a 12-volt test light, jump it across the Generator Field harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the Generator Field Driver circuit. Does the test light illuminate brightly and flash on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Generator. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off. Using a 12-volt test connected to battery voltage, probe the (Z20) Generator Ground circuit in the Generator Field harness connector. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z20) Generator Ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All
6	<p>Disconnect the C3 PCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage on the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit at the Generator Field harness connector. Is the voltage above 1.0 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to voltage in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P2503-CHARGING SYSTEM OUTPUT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit from the Generator Field harness connector to the appropriate terminal of the special tool #8815.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All
8	<p>Measure the resistance between ground and the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit in the Generator Field harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 100 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the short to ground in the (K125) Gen Field Control circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>NOTE: Before continuing, check the PCM harness connector terminals for corrosion, damage, or terminal push out. Repair as necessary</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wire harness and connectors. Pay particular attention to all Power and Ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3.</p>	All

Symptom:**U0101-NO BUS MESSAGE FROM TRANS CONTROL MODULE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****U0101-NO BUS MESSAGE FROM TRANS CONTROL MODULE**

When Monitored: Equipped with automatic transmission. The ignition on. Battery voltage greater than 10 volts.

Set Condition: An open circuit on the (F11) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit. No bus messages from the TCM for 20 seconds, two trips required.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DTC RESET

PCM FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT

PCI BUS UNABLE TO COMMUNICATE WITH DRBIII®

PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Cycle the ignition key on and off several times. Leaving the ignition on for at least 20 seconds. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs. Does the DTC reset?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. With a 12-volt test light connected to ground and with special tool #8815 installed, probe the (F11) Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit. Perform the above check with the Ignition key in the off lock position, Ignition on, engine not running position, and during cranking. Wiggle the related wire harness while probing the special tool with the test light to try to interrupt the circuit. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Repair the open or excessive resistance in the (F11) Fused Ignition Switch (Off, Run, Start) circuit. Inspect the related fuse, if the fuse is open check the circuit for a short to ground. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

U0101-NO BUS MESSAGE FROM TRANS CONTROL MODULE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>NOTE: Determine which modules this vehicle is equipped with before beginning.</p> <p>NOTE: When attempting to communicate with any of the modules on this vehicle, the DRBIII® will display 1 of 2 different communication errors: a NO RESPONSE message or a BUS +/- SIGNALS OPEN MESSAGE.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Use the DRBIII®, attempt to communicate with the remaining control modules.</p> <p>Was the DRBIII® able to communicate with one or more of the Modules?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p> <p>No → Refer to the COMMUNICATION category and perform the PCI BUS COMMUNICATION FAILURE Symptom.</p> <p>Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**U0155-NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****U0155-NO CLUSTER BUS MESSAGE**

When Monitored: Ignition key on and engine running.

Set Condition: No messages received from the MIC (Instrument Cluster) for 20 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

DTC RESET
 COMMUNICATE WITH CLUSTER
 INSTRUMENT CLUSTER OPERATION
 PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase DTCs. Start the engine and shut it off several times allowing it to idle each time for 20 seconds. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs. Does the DTC reset? Yes → Go To 2 No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.	All
2	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, attempt to communicate with the Instrument cluster. Can communication be established with the Instrument Cluster? Yes → Go To 3 No → Refer to the Communication Category and perform the appropriate symptom related to no communication with cluster. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.	All
3	Start the engine Allow the engine to idle. Is the correct engine speed display in the instrument cluster (Tach)? Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1. No → Refer to the Instrument Category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.	All

Symptom:

U0168-NO SKIM BUS MESSAGE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

U0168-NO SKIM BUS MESSAGE

When Monitored: Ignition on or engine running.

Set Condition: No J1850 messages received from the Smart Key Immobilizer Module (SKIM) for 20 seconds. One Trip Fault. Three good trips to turn off the MIL.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

GOOD TRIP EQUAL TO ZERO

NO RESPONSE FROM SKIM

PCI BUS CIRCUIT OPEN FROM PCM TO SKIM

SKIM/PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read the DTCs and record the related Freeze Frame data. Is the Good Trip Counter displayed and equal to zero?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Refer to the INTERMITTENT CONDITION Symptom (Diagnostic Procedure). Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, attempt to communicate with the SKIM. NOTE: This test will indicate if the bus is operational from the DLC to the SKIM. Was the DRBIII® able to communicate with the SKIM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Refer to Symptom BUS +/- SIGNAL OPEN FROM SKIM in the COMMUNICATION category. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p>	All

U0168-NO SKIM BUS MESSAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. Disconnect the SKIM harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the PCI Bus circuit from the SKIM harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the PCI Bus circuit between the PCM and the SKIM. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p>	All
4	<p>Connect the PCM harness connectors. Replace the Sentry Key Immobilizer Module in accordance with the Service Information. Ignition on, engine not running. Display and erase all PCM and SKIM DTCs. Perform 5 ignition key cycles leaving the ignition key on for 90 seconds per cycle. With the DRB, display PCM DTCs. Does the DRB display the same DTC?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Moldule per service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:

*CHECKING A/C SYSTEM OPERATION WITH NO DTCS

POSSIBLE CAUSES
CHECK FOR PCM DTCS
REFRIGERATION SYSTEM NOT PROPERLY CHARGED
HIGH PRESS CUT-OFF SWITCH
LOW PRESSURE SWITCH
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
A/C CLUTCH COIL
A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
(C3) A/C CLUTCH RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
A/C REQUEST CIRCUIT OPEN
(A17) FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN
A/C CLUTCH RELAY
A/C - HEATER CONTROL MODULE
BODY CONTROL MODULE
A/C ON/OFF CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN
A/C ON/OFF CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, check for PCM DTCs. Are any DTCs present?</p> <p>Yes → Return to the symptom list and choose the symptom(s). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Turn the ignition off. Verify that the Refrigerant System is properly charged per Service Procedure. Is the Refrigerant System properly charged?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Properly charge the Refrigerant System per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
3	<p>Verify the High Pressure Cut-Off Switch operation per Service Information. Is the High Pressure Cut-Off Switch OK?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the High Pressure Cut-Off Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

***CHECKING A/C SYSTEM OPERATION WITH NO DTCS — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Verify the Low Pressure Switch operation per Service Information. Is the Low Pressure Switch OK?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Replace the Low Pressure Switch. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
5	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. Position the Mode switch on the A/C - Heater Control Module to the Panel position. With the DRBIII® in BCM, select Inputs/Outputs. Monitor the A/C Select Switch state while pressing the A/C mode switch on and off. Does the A/C Select Switch state change accordingly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Go To 13</p>	All
6	<p>Position the Mode switch on the A/C - Heater Control Module to the Panel position. With the DRBIII® in Powertrain, select Engine and select Inputs/Outputs. Monitor the A/C Select Switch state while pressing the A/C mode switch on and off. Does the A/C Select Switch state change accordingly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
7	<p>Connect a test light between the ground circuit and the A/C Clutch Relay Output circuit. With the DRBIII®, actuate the A/C Clutch Relay. Does the test light illuminate brightly on and off with the relay actuation?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the A/C Clutch Coil. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the A/C Clutch harness connector. NOTE: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the A/C Compressor Clutch ground circuit in the A/C Clutch harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the A/C Compressor Clutch ground circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the A/C Clutch Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the (C3) A/C Clutch Relay Output circuit between the Relay and the A/C Clutch Coil. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (C3) A/C Clutch Relay Output circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All

***CHECKING A/C SYSTEM OPERATION WITH NO DTCS — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	<p>Engine Running. Turn the A/C system on and the fan on high. With the DRBIII® in Inputs/Outputs, read the A/C request state. Does the A/C request state change?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 11</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the A/C Request circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
11	<p>Turn the ignition off. Remove the A/C Clutch Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the voltage of the (A17) Fused B+ circuit at the A/C Clutch Relay connector. Is the voltage above 11.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 12</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (A17) Fused B+ circuit. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
12	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the A/C Clutch Relay. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.</p>	All
13	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the A/C - Heater Control C1 harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage between the A/C On/Off Control circuit and ground. Is the voltage greater than 11.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 14</p> <p>No → Go To 15</p>	All
14	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the A/C - Heater Control C1 harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® in BCM, select Inputs/Outputs. Monitor the A/C Select Switch state while connecting a jumper wire between ground and the A/C On/Off Control circuit in the A/C - Heater Control C1 harness connector. Does the A/C Select Switch state change from "Off" to "On" when the jumper wire is connected.</p> <p>Yes → Replace the A/C - Heater Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Replace and program the Body Control Module per Service Information. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

***CHECKING A/C SYSTEM OPERATION WITH NO DTCS — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
15	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the BCM C1 harness connector. Disconnect the A/C - Heater Control C1 harness connector. Measure the resistance of the A/C On/Off Control circuit between the BCM C1 harness connector and the A/C - Heater Control C1 harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Body Control Module per Service Information. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Repair the A/C On/Off Control Circuit for an open. Perform BODY VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:

*CHECKING PCM POWERS AND GROUNDS

POSSIBLE CAUSES

(A209) PCM FUSED B+ CIRCUIT

(F1) AND (F26) PCM FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUITS

(Z130) (Z131) PCM GROUND CIRCUITS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the C1 PCM harness connector.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (A209) PCM Fused B+ circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (A209) Fused B+ circuit. Inspect the related fuses and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All
2	<p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the (F1) and (F26) PCM Fused Ignition Switch Output (Off, Run, Start) circuits in the appropriate terminals of special tool #8815. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (F1) or (F26) Fused Ignition Switch Output (Off, Run, Start) circuit(s). Inspect the related fuses and and repair as necessary. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to battery voltage, probe the (Z130) and (Z131) PCM Ground circuits in the appropriate terminals of special tool #8815. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete.</p> <p>No → Repair the open in the (Z130) and (Z131) PCM Ground circuit(s). Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS voltage drops below .078 volts for the period of 0.48 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE TPS DTC'S PRESENT
 TPS SIGNAL CIRCUIT HIGH RESISTANCE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's.</p> <p>Are there any Engine TPS related DTCs present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII® in Transmission Sensors, read the TPS voltage. Is the TPS voltage below 0.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
4	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® in Transmission Sensors, record the TPS voltage. While back probing the TCM harness connector, measure the voltage of the TPS Signal circuit. Compare the voltage readings between the DRBIII® and the reading from the digital multi meter. Are the voltages within 0.1 volt of each other?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TPS signal circuit between the TCM harness connector and the splice for high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. Pay particular attention to the point where the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits splice off from the engine circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS voltage rises above 4.94 volts for the period of 0.48 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE TPS DTC'S PRESENT
 SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN TO TCM
 TPS SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN TO TCM
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's.</p> <p>Are there any Engine TPS related DTCs present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII® in Transmission Sensors, read the TPS voltage. Is the TPS voltage above 4.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TPS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the TPS Signal Circuit from the TCM harness connector to the TPS harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the TPS Signal circuit between the TCM harness connector and the splice for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TPS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Sensor Ground circuit between the TPS harness connector and the Transmission Control Module harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the Sensor Ground circuit between the TCM harness connector and the splice for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
7	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. Pay particular attention to the point where the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits splice off from the engine circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0124- THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0124- THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set with a throttle angle between 6° and 120.6° with a 5° or higher change under 7.0 milliseconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE TPS DTC'S PRESENT
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's.</p> <p>Are any Engine TPS related DTC's present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0124- THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT — **Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Ignition On, Engine Not Running. With the DRBIII®, under Transmission Sensors, monitor the TPS voltage in the following step. Slowly open and close the throttle while checking for erratic voltage changes. Did the TPS voltage change smooth and consistent?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
4	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED**

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: Immediately when the Overheat shift schedule is activated 116 C (240 F)
Transmission oil temp.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM MALFUNCTION
TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER PLUGGED
HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATIONS ACTIVATED

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>This DTC is an informational DTC designed to aid the Technician in diagnosing shift quality complaints.</p> <p>This DTC indicates that the Transmission has been operating in the "Overheat" shift schedule which may generate a customer complaint.</p> <p>The customer driving patterns may indicate the need for an additional Transmission Oil Cooler.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the cause of the Transmission Overheating per the Service Information. If indicated install an additional Transmission Oil Cooler.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Perform Engine Cooling System diagnostics per the Service Information</p> <p>Is the Engine Cooling System functioning properly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the cause of the Engine Overheating. Refer to the Service Information for additional repair information.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
4	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Flush or replace the Transmission Oil cooler as necessary per the Service Information.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE

When Monitored: With the engine running and the TCM has closed the Transmission Control Relay.

Set Condition: If battery voltage at TCM Transmission Control Relay Output Sense circuit is less than 10.0 volts for 15 seconds. *This DTC generally indicates a gradually falling battery voltage or resistive connections to the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED CHARGING SYSTEM DTCS
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
 FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE
 TRANS CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT TO TCM OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read the PCM DTC's. Are there any Charging System related DTC's stored in the PCM?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Charging System category and repair any PCM Charging System DTC's first. NOTE: After repairing the PCM charging system DTC's, perform the Transmission Verification test to verify the transmission was not damaged. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>NOTE: Generator, battery, and charging system must be fully functional before performing this test. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0562. Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the Starts Since Set counter for P0562 set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the ground circuits in the TCM harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly for all the ground circuits?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Repair the Ground circuit(s) for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the TCM harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check both Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the TCM harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 7</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Install a substitute Relay in place of the Transmission Control Relay. Start the engine. Using a voltmeter, measure the battery voltage. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Transmission Switched Battery Voltage. Compare the DRBIII® Transmission Switched Battery voltage to the actual battery voltage. Is the DRBIII® voltage within 2.0 volts of the battery voltage?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission Control Relay. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
9	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0604-INTERNAL TCM**

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0604-INTERNAL TCM**

When Monitored:

Set Condition: The TCM is reporting internal errors and must be replaced.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TCM - INTERNAL ERROR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:**P0605-INTERNAL TCM****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0605-INTERNAL TCM**

When Monitored:

Set Condition: The TCM is reporting internal errors and must be replaced.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TCM - INTERNAL ERROR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:
P0613-INTERNAL TCM

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0613-INTERNAL TCM**

When Monitored:

Set Condition: The TCM is reporting internal errors and must be replaced.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TCM - INTERNAL ERROR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Make sure this DTC is set in the TCM before making repair.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition key on.

Set Condition: 3 occurrences in one key start of an invalid PRNDL code which lasts for more than 0.1 second.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CONDITION P0706 PRESENT

TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Using the DRBIII®, perform the Shift Lever Position Test.</p> <p>Select the test outcome from the following:</p> <p>Test passes Go To 3</p> <p>Test fails with DTC Go To 4</p> <p>Test fails without DTC Adjust the shift linkage per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
3	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, perform the Shift Lever Position Test. When the DRBIII® instructs you to put the Gear Selector in a particular position, you must do so using the Transmission Simulator. The LED for the gear position in question must be illuminated prior to hitting "enter" on the DRBIII®. Did the test pass?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6</p> <p>NOTE: Disconnect the Transmission Simulator and reconnect all the harness connectors.</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® in Inputs/Outputs, read the TRS Sense circuits C1 thru C4. Move the shift lever thru all gear positions, pausing momentarily in each gear position. Watch for one of the circuits to not change state. Pick the one that did not change state.</p> <p>TRS T1 sense (C4) Go To 7</p> <p>TRS T3 sense (C3) Go To 10</p> <p>TRS T41 sense (C1) Go To 13</p> <p>TRS T42 sense (C2) Go To 16</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the TRS T1 Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T1 circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the TRS T1 Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 19</p>	All
10	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the TRS T3 Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
11	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T3 Sense circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p>	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
12	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PCM. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the TRS T3 Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 19</p>	All
13	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the TRS T41 Sense circuit from the TCM connector to the TRS connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T41 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 14</p>	All
14	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T41 Sense circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T41 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 15</p>	All
15	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the TRS T41 Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T41 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 19</p>	All

P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
16	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the TRS T42 Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 17</p>	All
17	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T42 Sense circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 18</p>	All
18	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the TRS T42 Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 19</p>	All
19	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set when the desired transmission temperature does not reach a normal operating temperature within a given time frame. Time is variable due to ambient temperature. Approximate times are starting temperature to warm up time: (-40° F / -40° C - 35 min) (-20° F / -28° C - 25 min) (20° F / -6.6° C - 20 min) (60° F / 15.5 ° C - 10 min)

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's. Are there any other Transmission Temperature Sensor related DTCs present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0711. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. NOTE: Failure to remove Starter Relay can cause a Transmission - No Response condition. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage drops below 0.078 volts for the period of 0.45 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's.</p> <p>Are there any Speed Sensor DTCs present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0712. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 8</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. NOTE: Failure to remove Starter Relay can cause a Transmission - No Response condition. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector.. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage rises above 4.94 volts for the period of 0.45 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0713.</p> <p>NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.</p> <p>Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All

P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. NOTE: Failure to remove Starter Relay can cause a Transmission - No Response condition. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings \pm 0.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector.. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid /TRS Assembly harness connector Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
8	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT**

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage fluctuates or changes abruptly within a predetermined period of time.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's.</p> <p>Are there any Speed Sensor and/or other Temperature Sensor DTCs present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT — **Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0714. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4 No → Go To 7</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay. NOTE: Failure to remove Starter Relay can cause a Transmission - No Response condition. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match a non-fluctuating DRBIII® reading ± 0.2 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
7	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR**

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If there is an excessive change in input RPM in any gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Start the engine in park. With the DRBIII®, read the Input RPM. Is the Input RPM reading below 400 RPM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, set the "Input/Output Speed" switch to "ON" and the rotary switch to the "3000/1250" position. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Input and Output RPM. Does the Input RPM read 3000 RPM and the Output RPM read 1250 RPM +/- 50 RPM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p> <p>NOTE: Disconnect the Transmission Simulator and reconnect all harness connectors.</p>	All
4	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Input Speed Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the Input Speed Sensor signal circuit. Is the resistance Below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR**

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If there is an excessive change in output RPM in any gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN
 SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Start the engine in park. Raise the drive wheels off of the ground. WARNING: PROPERLY SUPPORT THE VEHICLE. Place transmission in drive, release foot from brake. WARNING: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS. Note: The drive wheels must be turning at this point. With the DRBIII®, read the Output RPM Is the Output RPM below 100 RPM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, set the "Input/Output Speed" switch to "ON" and the rotary switch to the "3000/1250" position. With the DRBIII®, read the Input RPM and Output RPM. Does the Input RPM read 3000 and the Output RPM read 1250 ± 50 RPM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Output Speed Sensor per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit. Is the resistance Below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Simulator. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B(+) and Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the Transmission Control Relay connector (In PDC). Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit in the TCM connector. Is the voltage above 3.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Output Speed Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B(+) and Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the Transmission Control Relay connector (In PDC). Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit in the TCM connector. Is the voltage above 3.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All

P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: Engine RPM less than 390 or greater than 8000 for more than 2 seconds while the engine is running.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT WIRING & CONNECTORS CONDITIONS

EATX RPM SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

EATX RPM SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND

EATX RPM SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORTED TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>NOTE: This code is not a Transmission Input Speed Sensor DTC With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
3	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the EATX RPM signal circuit between the TCM connector and the PCM connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the open EATX RPM Signal circuit. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between the EATX RPM Signal circuit and ground. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the EATX RPM Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the EATX RPM Signal circuit in the PCM connector. Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the EATX RPM Signal circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the EATX RPM Signal circuit. Is the voltage between 4.5 and 5.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
8	<p>The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. Check the power and ground circuits of the Transmission Control Module. Check the vehicles battery condition. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair wiring and/or connectors as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST**

When Monitored: The Transmission Gear Ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the input RPM to the output RPM does not match the current Gear Ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's</p> <p>If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first.</p> <p>Are the DTC's P0944, P0715, P0720, or P1794 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the 1st Gear Clutch Test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®.</p> <p>Increase the throttle angle, TPS Degree, to 30° for no more than a few seconds.</p> <p>CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.</p> <p>Did the Clutch Test pass, Input Speed remain at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>The conditions to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Check the gearshift linkage adjustment.</p> <p>Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets gear ratio DTC('s), check the Speed Sensors for proper operation.</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear.</p> <p>Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.</p> <p>This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all components related to the Underdrive and L/R clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND**

When Monitored: The Transmission Gear Ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in Gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the input RPM to the output RPM does not match the current Gear Ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

RELATED PRESSURE SWITCH DTC'S PRESENT

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TRANSMISSION - INTERNAL

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are the DTC's P0944, P0715, P0720, or P1794 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the 2nd Gear Clutch Test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the Throttle Angle, TPS Degree, to 30° for no more than a few seconds. CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission. Did the Clutch Test pass, Input Speed remain at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>The conditions to set this DTC are not present at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets Gear Ratio DTC(s), check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. NOTE: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0845 and/or P0846 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Repair internal transmission problem. Check all of the components related to the Underdrive and 2/4 clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD**

When Monitored: The Transmission Gear Ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in Gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the input RPM to the output RPM does not match the current Gear Ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are the DTC's P0944, P0715, P0720, or P1794 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the 3rd gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle, TPS Degree, to 30° for no more than a few seconds. CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission. Did the Clutch Test pass, Input Speed remain at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>The conditions to set this DTC are not present at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets Rear Ratio DTC(s), check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. NOTE: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Check the speed sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0870 and/or P0871 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the Underdrive and Overdrive clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH**

When Monitored: The Transmission Gear Ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in Gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the input RPM to the output RPM does not match the current Gear Ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

RELATED PRESSURE SWITCH DTC'S PRESENT

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TRANSMISSION - INTERNAL

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission Control Module DTC's If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are the DTC's P0944, P0715, P0720, or P1794 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the 4th gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle, TPS Degree, to 30° for no more than a few seconds. CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission. Did the Clutch Test pass, Input Speed remain at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>The conditions to set this DTC are not present at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear Ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets Gear Ratio DTC(s), check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. NOTE: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0845 and/or P0846 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Repair internal transmission problem. Check all of the components related to the Overdrive and 2/4 clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE**

When Monitored: The Transmission Gear Ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in Gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the input RPM to the output RPM does not match the current Gear Ratio.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TRANSMISSION - INTERNAL

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's</p> <p>If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first.</p> <p>Are the DTC's P0944, P0715, P0720, P1794, or present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform the Reverse gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®.</p> <p>Increase the throttle angle, TPS Degree, to 30° for no more than a few seconds.</p> <p>CAUTION: Do not overheat the Transmission.</p> <p>Did the Clutch Test pass, Input Speed remain at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>The conditions to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Check the gearshift linkage adjustment.</p> <p>Gear Ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets Gear Ratio DTC(s), check the Speed Sensors for proper operation.</p> <p>NOTE: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear.</p> <p>Check the speed sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.</p> <p>This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Repair internal transmission problem. Check all of the components related to the Reverse and L/R clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE

When Monitored: During Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (EMCC) Operation.

Set Condition: A) Transmission must be in EMCC, with input speed > than 1750 RPM. TCC/L-R sol achieves the maximum duty cycle & can't pull engine RPM within 60 RPM of input speed. B) Transmissions is in FEMCC & engine slips TCC > than 100 RPM for 10 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's</p> <p>Is the DTC P0750 and/or P0841 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All

P0740-TCC OUT OF RANGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, record and erase Transmission DTCs. Drive the vehicle until it is fully warmed up to at least 43° C or 110° F. Perform the following steps 3 times. With the DRBIII®, monitor TPS degree. Drive the vehicle to the speed of 83 Km/h or 50 MPH and allow 4th gear to engage for at least 10 seconds. Close the throttle, then tip back in until the throttle angle, TPS degrees, is between 25 and 29 degrees. NOTE: If you go over 30 TPS degrees, you must back off of the throttle and retry. Did the TCC engage during any of the attempts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Perform the Hydraulic Pressure test in the Service Information. Repair the internal transmission components and torque converter per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. The solenoids will also be tested immediately after a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if a test is run in response to a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

L/R SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

L/R SOLENOID

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to symptom list and perform the appropriate symptom for Transmission Control Relay related DTC's. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0750. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0750 set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the L/R Solenoid. With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the L/R Solenoid LED. Did the L/R Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance of the L/R Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the L/R Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. They will also be tested immediately after a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive Solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

2/4 SOLENOID

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission Control Module DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to symptom list and perform the appropriate symptom for Transmission Control Relay related DTC's. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0755 set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the 2/4 Solenoid. With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the 2/4 Solenoid LED. Did the 2/4 Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. They will also be tested immediately after a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

OD SOLENOID

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission Control Module DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0760. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0760 set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the OD Solenoid LED. With the DRBIII®, actuate the OD Solenoid. Did the OD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the OD Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the OD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. They will also be tested immediately after a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive Solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a Gear Ratio or Pressure Switch error.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

UD SOLENOID

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission Control Module DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0765 set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, actuate the UD Solenoid. With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the UD Solenoid LED. Did the UD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the UD Solenoid Control circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the UD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuits and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the voltage of the UD Solenoid Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The appropriate DTC is set if one of the Pressure Switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear .

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOSS OF PRIME DTC P0944 PRESENT
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY DTCS PRESENT
 TCM AND WIRING
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
 L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0944 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0841. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. On the Transmission Simulator select L/R on the Pressure Switch selector switch. With the DRBIII®, monitor the L/R Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the Pressure Switch state change from OPEN to CLOSED when the test button was pressed?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed > 1000 RPM, the TCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch ckts that don't have pressure to identify the correct pressure sw closes. If the pressure sw does not close 2 times the code sets.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOSS OF PRIME P0944 PRESENT

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTCs.</p> <p>Is the DTC P0944 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's.</p> <p>Is the DTC P0732, P0734 and/or P0846 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Repair internal transmission as necessary. Refer to the Service Information for the proper repair procedure for components related to the OD clutch. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0845.</p> <p>NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.</p> <p>Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p>	All

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, select "2/4" on the Pressure Switch rotary switch. With the DRBIII®, monitor the 2/4 Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Wiggle the wiring leading to the TCM while pressing the button. Did the 2-4 Pressure Switch state change to closed and remain closed while wiggling the wires?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6 No → Go To 7</p>	All
6	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If there are no problems found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit or an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9</p>	All

P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
10	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector in the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 11</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
11	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
12	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The appropriate DTC is set if one of the Pressure Switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear .

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TRANSMISSION RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue</p> <p>Go To 2</p>	All

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less for P0846?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, select 2/4 on the Pressure Switch selector switch. With the DRBIII®, monitor the 2/4 Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the Pressure Switch state change from OPEN to CLOSED when the test button was pressed?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed > 1000 RPM, the TCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch ckts that don't have pressure to identify the correct pressure sw closes. If the pressure sw does not close 2 times the code sets

POSSIBLE CAUSES

LOSS OF PRIME DTC P0944 PRESENT
RELATED DTC'S PRESENT
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
INTERNAL TRANSMISSION
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTCs.</p> <p>Is the DTC P0944 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's.</p> <p>Is the DTC P0733 and/or P0871 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission or Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0870.</p> <p>NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.</p> <p>Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 12</p>	All

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. NOTE: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. With the Transmission Simulator, select "OD" on the Pressure Switch rotary switch. With the DRBIII®, monitor the OD Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Wiggle the wires leading to the TCM while pressing the test button. Did the O/D Pressure Switch state change to closed and remain closed while wiggling the wires?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6 No → Go To 7</p>	All
6	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the O/D Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 9</p>	All

P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
10	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 11</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
11	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
12	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The appropriate DTC is set if one of the Pressure Switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY DTCS PRESENT
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 O/D PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
 O/D PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 O/D PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 O/D PRESSURE SWITCH
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less for P0871?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. On the Transmission Simulator, select OD on the Pressure Switch selector switch. With the DRBIII®, monitor the OD Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the Pressure Switch state change from OPEN to CLOSED when the test button was pressed?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the O/D Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the O/D Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the O/D Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the O/D Pressure Switch circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the O/D Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the O/D Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom List:

P0882-TCM POWER INPUT LOW

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be **P0882-TCM POWER INPUT LOW**.

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0882-TCM POWER INPUT LOW

When Monitored: Continuously

Set Condition: This DTC is set when less than 3 volts are present at the Transmission Control Relay output circuits at the Transmission Control Module (TCM) when the TCM is energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF

When Monitored: Continuously

Set Condition: This code is set when less than 3 volts are present at the transmission control relay output circuits at the Transmission Control Module when the TCM is energizing the relay.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

P0882-TCM POWER INPUT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0888.</p> <p>Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.</p> <p>Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position.</p> <p>Remove the Transmission Control Relay.</p> <p>Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.</p> <p>NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.</p> <p>Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0882-TCM POWER INPUT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Transmission Control Relay Ground circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete.</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Ground circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom List:**P0883-TCM POWER INPUT HIGH****P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be **P0883-TCM POWER INPUT HIGH**.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0883-TCM POWER INPUT HIGH**

When Monitored: When the ignition is turned from the "off" position to the "run" position and/or the ignition is turned from the "crank" position to the "run" position.

Set Condition: This DTC set if the Transmission Control Module (TCM) senses greater than 3 volts at the Transmission Control Relay Output circuits at the TCM prior to the TCM energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON

When Monitored: When the ignition is turned from the OFF position to the RUN position and/or the ignition is turned from the CRANK position to RUN position.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if the Transmission Control Module senses greater than 3.0 volts at the Transmission Control Relay Output terminal of the TCM prior to the TCM energizing the Transmission Control Relay.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY STUCK CLOSED
TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

P0883-TCM POWER INPUT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0891.</p> <p>Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.</p> <p>Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set to 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position.</p> <p>Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC.</p> <p>Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output Circuit in the Transmission Control Relay.</p> <p>Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the Transmission Control Relay.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position.</p> <p>Disconnect the TCM harness connector.</p> <p>Disconnect the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.</p> <p>Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC.</p> <p>Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.</p> <p>Ignition on, engine not running.</p> <p>Measure the voltage of the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.</p> <p>Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for a short to voltage</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All

P0883-TCM POWER INPUT HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the voltage of the Transmission Relay Control circuit in the PDC connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair Transmission Relay Control Circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
7	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED**

When Monitored and Set Condition:**P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED**

When Monitored: When Transmission Control Module powers up.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the TCM powers up and senses the vehicle in a valid forward gear (no PRNDL DTCs) with a output speed above 800 RPM (approximately 32Km/h or 20 MPH).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

POWER UP AT SPEED

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>This DTC is set when the TCM is initialized while the vehicle is moving down the road in a valid forward gear.</p> <p>Check all of the Fused B+, Fused Ignition Switch Output, and Ground circuits to the TCM for an intermittent open or short to ground.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF**

When Monitored: Continuously

Set Condition: This code is set when less than 3 volts are present at the transmission control relay output circuits at the Transmission Control Module when the TCM is energizing the relay.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0888.</p> <p>Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.</p> <p>Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All

P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Transmission Control Relay Ground circuit. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete.</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Ground circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:

P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY

When Monitored: Ignition key is turned from the OFF position to RUN position and/or ignition key is turned from the CRANK position to RUN position.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if the Transmission Control Module senses voltage on any of the Pressure Switch Inputs prior to the TCM energizing the Transmission Control Relay.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0890.</p> <p>Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.</p> <p>Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0890 set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All

P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON**

When Monitored: When the ignition is turned from the OFF position to the RUN position and/or the ignition is turned from the CRANK position to RUN position.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if the Transmission Control Module senses greater than 3.0 volts at the Transmission Control Relay Output terminal of the TCM prior to the TCM energizing the Transmission Control Relay.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY STUCK CLOSED

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue</p> <p>Go To 2</p>	All

P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0891. Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set to 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output Circuit in the Transmission Control Relay. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Replace the Transmission Control Relay. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for a short to voltage Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC. Ignition on, engine not running. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the voltage of the Transmission Relay Control circuit in the PDC connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair Transmission Relay Control Circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P0891-TRANSMISSION RELAY ALWAYS ON — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.</p> <p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.</p> <p>Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID**

When Monitored: With each transition from full Torque Convertor to partial Torque Convertor engagement for A/C bump prevention.

Set Condition: When vehicle shudder is detected during partial engagement (PEMCC).

POSSIBLE CAUSES

WORN OUT/ BURNT TRANSMISSION FLUID

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue</p> <p>Go To 2</p>	All

P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Remove the Transmission Oil Pan and Oil Filter per the Service Information.</p> <p>Install a new Transmission Oil Filter per Service Information.</p> <p>Reinstall Transmission Oil Pan, and refill with new Transmission Fluid per the Service Information.</p> <p>Note: The Transmission Cooler must be flushed before proceeding.</p> <p>Start the engine, check and adjust the Transmission Fluid Level per Service Information.</p> <p>Allow the engine to idle for 10 minutes, in Park.</p> <p>Flush the Transmission Oil Cooler per the Service Information.</p> <p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Drain and refill the Transmission Fluid.</p> <p>Flush the Transmission Oil Cooler again.</p> <p>Start the engine, check and adjust the Transmission Fluid Level per Service Information.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, perform a Battery Disconnect.</p> <p>Note: This must be done to re enable EMCC during an A/C Clutch engagement.</p> <p>The vehicle may exhibit intermittent shudder during the first few hundred miles.</p> <p>Note: The oil will gradually penetrate the TCC friction material and the shudder should disappear.</p> <p>Erase the DTC and return the vehicle to the customer.</p> <p>Did the Code reset or does the vehicle still shudder after a few thousand miles?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Torque Converter per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P0944-LOSS OF PRIME****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0944-LOSS OF PRIME**

When Monitored: If the transmission is slipping in any forward gear and the pressure switches are not indicating pressure, a loss of prime test is run.

Set Condition: If the Trans. begins to slip in a forward gear & the press. switch(s) that should be closed are open a loss of prime test begins. Available elements are turned on by the TCM to see if pump prime exists. The code sets if no pressure switches respond.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SHIFT LEVER POSITION
 PLUGGED TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER
 TRANSMISSION OIL PUMP
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0944-LOSS OF PRIME — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Place the gear selector in park. Start the engine. NOTE: The TRANS TEMP DEG must be at least 43° C or 110° F before performing the following steps. The Transmission must be at operating temperature prior to checking pressure. A cold Transmission will give higher readings. Place the Transmission in Reverse. With the DRBIII®, observe the Transmission Pressure Switch states. Are any of the Pressure Switches closed?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 5</p>	All
3	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Test drive the vehicle. Allow the Transmission to shift through all gears and ranges. Did you experience a delayed engagement and/or a no drive condition?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5 No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>With the DRBIII®, perform a Shift Lever Position test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Did the Shift Lever Position Test pass?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6 No → Refer to symptom list and perform test for DTC P0706. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>Remove and inspect the Transmission Oil Pan and Transmission Oil Filter per the Service Information. Does the Transmission Oil Pan contain excessive debris and/or is the Oil Filter plugged?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the cause of the plugged Transmission Oil Filter. Refer to the Service Information for the proper repair procedure. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7</p>	All

P0944-LOSS OF PRIME — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace the Transmission Oil Pump per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

Symptom:**P0992- 2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P0992- 2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE**

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed > 1000 RPM, the TCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch ckts that don't have pressure to identify the correct pressure sw closes. If the pressure sw does not close 2 times the code sets.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CONDITION P0992 PRESENT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P0992- 2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>NOTE: The vehicle must be driven to set this DTC, the transmission must be warm or hot with the Engine RPM above 1000 RPM.</p> <p>This DTC is an indicator of a 2/4 and/or O/D Hydraulic Pressure Switch DTC's present. Perform the tests for P0870 and/or P0845 to determine which switch is failing.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom for P0870 and/or P0845.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION**

When Monitored: Continuously with engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC sets in approximately 20 seconds if no BUS messages are received by the TCM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

NO COMMUNICATION WITH MIC
 NO COMMUNICATION WITH PCM
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, erase TCM DTC's. Note: Erase P0700 DTC in the PCM to turn the MIL light off after making transmission repairs. Start the engine in park. Did the DTC reset after the engine was started?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 5</p>	All
2	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, attempt communication with the MIC Can you communicate with the MIC?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3 No → Refer to the Communication category for the related symptom(s). Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, select the following screens in order: "BODY" "MIC" "MONITOR DISPLAY" "PCI BUS ENGINE INFO". Does the DRBIII®, read "NO RESPONSE" from any of the listed PCM monitors?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to Communication Category for the related symptom(s). Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 4</p>	All

P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED**

When Monitored: Whenever the key is in the Run/Start position.

Set Condition: This code is set whenever Transmission Control Module (TCM) is disconnected from battery power B+ or ground. It will also be set during the DRBIII® Quick Battery Disconnect procedure.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

QUICK LEARN WAS PERFORMED
 RECENT BATTERY DISCONNECTION
 TCM WAS REPLACED OR DISCONNECTED
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
 FUSED B+ CIRCUIT TO TCM OPEN
 GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Fused B+ circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the voltage below 10.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 5</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the TCM harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4 No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open or high resistance. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check all the ground circuits in the TCM harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the light illuminate brightly at all the ground circuits?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete. No → Repair the Ground circuit(s) as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
5	<p>Has the battery been disconnected, lost it's charge, or been replaced recently?</p> <p>Yes → This is the cause of the DTC. Erase the DTC and return the vehicle to the customer. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Has the Quick Learn procedure been performed?</p> <p>Yes → This is the cause of the DTC. Erase the DTC and return the vehicle to the customer. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1. No → Go To 7</p>	All

P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Has the TCM been replaced or disconnected?</p> <p>Yes → Replacing or disconnecting the TCM will set this DTC. Erase the DTC and return the vehicle to the customer. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC**

When Monitored: Continuously with engine running.

Set Condition: The code sets in approximately 25 seconds if no BUS messages are received from the MIC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

OTHER BUS PROBLEMS PRESENT
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
 MIC - NO COMMUNICATION
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1687. Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check all of the other modules on the vehicle for evidence of a vehicle bus problem. Bus related DTC's in other modules point to an overall vehicle bus problem. Other symptoms such as a customer complaint of intermittent operation of bus controlled features also indicate a bus problem. Does the PRNDL display indicate "No Bus" or is there any evidence of an overall vehicle bus problem?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Communications category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, clear all DTC's. Start the engine in park. With the DRBIII®, read the MIC DTC's. Can the DRBIII® communicate with the MIC?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Refer to the Communication category and perform the appropriate symptom related to No Response to MIC. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase TCM DTC's. Start the engine in park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC, P1687- No Communication with the MIC, present?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE**

When Monitored: Continuously with ignition key on.

Set Condition: If no bus messages are received from the Powertrain Control Module for 10 seconds.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

NO COMMUNICATION WITH PCM
 OTHER BUS PROBLEMS PRESENT
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS
 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1694. Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1694 set to 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check all of the other modules on the vehicle for evidence of a vehicle bus problem. Bus related DTC's in other modules point to an overall vehicle bus problem. Other symptoms such as a customer complaint of intermittent operation of bus controlled features also indicate a bus problem. Does the PRNDL display indicate "No Bus" or is there any evidence of an overall vehicle bus problem?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Communication category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, attempt to communicate with the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). Can the DRBIII® communicate with the PCM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Refer to the Communication category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase TCM DTC's. Start the engine in park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Did the DTC, P1694, return?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1713-RESTRICTED MANUAL VALVE IN T2 RANGE****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1713-RESTRICTED MANUAL VALVE IN T2 RANGE**

When Monitored: Ignition on, engine running with the gear shift selector in a valid forward gear.

Set Condition: This DTC sets whenever Transmission control system detects the manual valve is in the T2 range when it should be in OD. This is mainly an informational DTC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED TRANSMISSION DTC'S PRESENT

CUSTOMER DRIVING HABITS

MISADJUSTED SHIFTER CABLE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, check for other transmission DTC's Are there any speed sensor or gear ratio DTCs present?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Check the Gear shift cable adjustment per the Service Information. Also check the cable for possible binding or improperly routed. Is the Gear shift cable properly adjusted and not binding or improperly routed?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Adjust the Shifter Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
3	<p>This DTC can be set if the customer does not move the shift lever completely into the OD position (in between gears) causing the manual valve to be in the T2 position. When this occurs, the feed port to the clutch is restricted, the transmission will declare neutral, and this DTC will set. This DTC can also be set by simply bumping the shift lever toward neutral while accelerating. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX DTC EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>This DTC can be set by the shift lever in the wrong position or not completely in the OD position. Make sure the customer is properly informed. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION**

When Monitored: During an attempted shift into 1st gear.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if three unsuccessful attempts are made to shift into 1st gear in one given ignition start.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC P0841 PRESENT

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — **Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's Is the DTC P0841 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1775. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay from the PDC. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the FWD Adapter Cable kit, Miller tool #8333-1. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, monitor the L/R Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. With the Transmission Simulator, select the L/R on the Pressure Switch selector. While observing the LR pressure switch state with the DRBIII®, depress the Pressure Switch Test button. Did the L/R Pressure Switch state change from OPEN to CLOSED when the test button was pressed?</p> <p>Yes → Inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve in the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 9</p> <p>No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
10	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Test drive the vehicle. Did you experience any 2nd gear launches or no TCC engagement?</p> <p>Yes → Inspect the Valve Body for signs of a stuck valve or other problem in the SSV area. If no problems are found, replace the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly. If excessive debris is present in the Pan or Valve Body, repair cause of the debris as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION**

When Monitored: Continuously when doing partial or full EMCC (PEMCC or FEMCC).

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the TCM senses the L/R Pressure Switch closing while performing PEMCC or FEMCC or after two unsuccessful attempts to perform PEMCC or FEMCC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC P0841 PRESENT
 CHECK THE DTC EVENT DATA FOR TRS CODE TR2
 L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN
 L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE
 VALVE BODY
 INTERNAL TRANSMISSION - SSV STICKING
 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVT's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the scan tool, check for other transmission DTC's Is the DTC P0841 present also?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the scan tool, check the DTC EVENT DATA for P1776. Does the DTC EVENT DATA show a TRS Code of TR2?</p> <p>Yes → This indicates the shift lever and the manual control valve were in an invalid position between Neutral and OD. Check the shifter cable for: proper adjustment, binding, friction, improper routing, or the shifter was moved in transit. Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>With the scan tool, check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1776. NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 11</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector switch to L/R. With the DRBIII® monitor the L/R Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the Pressure Switch state change from open to closed when the test button was pressed?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — **Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	<p>Remove the transmission oil pan and Valve body and inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve for sticking in its bore, repair or replace as necessary.</p> <p>NOTE: This DTC may be caused by debris lodged in the Transmission Solenoid Switch Valve bore. If debris is found, clean the valve body and reassemble the transmission per the Service Information.</p> <p>With the scan tool, record the DTC EVENT DATA for P1776 and erase DTCs.</p> <p>Reassemble the transmission and test drive the vehicle. Try to duplicate the original set conditions using the DTC EVENT DATA recorded earlier.</p> <p>With the scan tool, check Transmission DTCs.</p> <p>Did the DTC P1776 reset?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete</p> <p>Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position.</p> <p>Disconnect the PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.</p> <p>Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the Pinout Box to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.</p> <p>Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position.</p> <p>Disconnect the PCM harness connector.</p> <p>Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.</p> <p>Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.</p> <p>CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.</p> <p>Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit.</p> <p>Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All

P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — **Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit at the Transmission Control Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 10</p>	All
10	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
11	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Test Drive and verify if the transmission is launching in 2nd gear and/or no TCC engagement. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Are there 2nd gear launches and/or no TCC engagement?</p> <p>Yes → Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information. Inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve for sticking in its bore and repair or replace as necessary. Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT**

When Monitored: After a speed ratio error is stored.

Set Condition: This code is set if the associated speed ratio code is stored within 1.3 seconds after a shift.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CONDITION P1790 PRESENT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>This DTC is set along with a gear ratio DTC. Perform the appropriate test for the Gear Ratio DTC stored.</p> <p>NOTE: Check 1 trip failures if there are no Gear Ratio DTC's current.</p> <p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR**

When Monitored: The transmission controller pulses the 12 volt TRD signal from the PCM to ground, during torque managed shifts with the throttle angle above 54 degrees. The TRD system is also tested whenever the vehicle is stopped and the engine speed is at idle.

Set Condition: This code is set when the Transmission Control Module (TCM) sends two subsequent torque reduction messages to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) via the TRD link circuit and does not receive a confirmation from the PCM over the communication bus.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST SENSE SHORT TO GROUND

TORQUE MANAGEMENT REQUEST SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue</p> <p>Go To 2</p>	All

P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are any of the following DTCs P1694, P0731, P0732, P0733, P0734, P0736 present also?</p> <p>Yes → If any of these codes are present, disregard the P1793 DTC and refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter. Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET equal to 0?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 9</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Torque Management Request Sense circuit from the TCM harness connector to the PCM harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Torque Management Request Sense circuit for an open. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the Torque Management Request Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair Torque Management Request Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All
6	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Torque Management Request Sense circuit. Is the voltage above 10.5 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Repair Torque Management Request Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 7</p>	All

P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the TCM harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Torque Management Request Sense circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the voltage above 7.0 volts?</p> <p>Yes → Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 8</p>	All
8	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
9	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:**P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR****When Monitored and Set Condition:****P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR**

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: After a TCM reset in neutral and Input/Output speed ratio equals a ratio of input to output of 2.5 to 1.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>Start the engine in park.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, observe the Input and Output Speed Sensor readings.</p> <p>Is the Output Speed Sensor reading twice the Input Speed Sensor reading?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Go To 6</p>	All

P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. Using the Transmission Simulator, set the selector switch to the 3000/1250 position. Turn the Input/Output switch to ON. With the DRBIII®, read the Input and Output Speed Sensor RPM. Does the Input Speed read 3000 RPM and the Output Speed read 1250 RPM within 50 RPM?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect Input and Output Speed Sensor harness connectors. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the TCM harness connector to the Input and Output Speed Sensor harness connectors. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms on either Speed Sensor Ground circuit?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
5	<p>Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p>	All
6	<p>The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:
P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

When Monitored and Set Condition:

P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

When Monitored: Whenever engine is running and transmission is in the AutoStick mode.

Set Condition: If the engine temperature exceeds 124° C or 255° F or the transmission temperature exceeds 135° C or 275° F while in AutoStick mode. Note: Aggressive driving or driving in low for extended periods of time in AutoStick® mode will set this DTC.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many Transmission problems. If the fluid level is low, locate and repair the leak, then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.</p> <p>NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the engine DTC's. Check and repair all engine DTC's prior to performing Transmission Symptom Diagnostics.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.</p> <p>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</p> <p>Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.</p> <p>For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.</p> <p>Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.</p> <p>NOTE: Verify flash level of Transmission Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission Control Module.</p> <p>NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the symptom.</p> <p>Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.</p> <p>Continue Go To 2</p>	All

P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>This is an informational DTC only.</p> <p>Check the Engine and Transmission Cooling Systems for proper operation.</p> <p>Check the Radiator Cooling Fan operation.</p> <p>Check the Transmission Cooling Fan operation if equipped.</p> <p>Check the Transmission Fluid Level. Make sure it is not overfilled.</p> <p>NOTE: Aggressive driving or driving in low for extended periods of time in Autostick® mode will set this DTC.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.</p> <p>Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary.</p> <p>Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:

***BACKUP LAMPS COME ON WHILE SHIFTER IS NOT IN REVERSE POSITION**

POSSIBLE CAUSES
BACKUP LAMPS ALWAYS ON BACKUP LAMP SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. Firmly apply brakes. Place the shift lever in the position which causes the Backup Lamps to come on other than Reverse. Do the Backup Lamps come on with the shift lever not in the Reverse position? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 4	All
2	Ignition on, engine not running. Place the Shift Lever in the position that causes the Backup Lamps to come on other than Reverse. Disconnect the TRS harness connector. NOTE: This will cause a DTC P0706 and possibly other DTC's to be stored in the TCM. They must be erased before returning the vehicle to the customer. Did the Backup Lamps go out when the TRS harness connector was disconnected? Yes → Replace the Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST. No → Go To 3	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission TRS harness connector. NOTE: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. Measure the voltage of the Back-up Lamp Supply circuit in the TCM harness connector. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt? Yes → Repair the Backup Lamp Supply circuit for a short to voltage. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST. No → Test Complete.	All

***BACKUP LAMPS COME ON WHILE SHIFTER IS NOT IN REVERSE POSITION — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	<p>The condition is not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. Were there any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:***BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE****POSSIBLE CAUSES**

OPEN LEFT BACKUP LAMP BULB
 OPEN RIGHT BACKUP LAMP BULB
 BACKUP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN
 BACKUP LAMP SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN
 FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN
 BACKUP LAMP SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND
 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR
 INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. Place foot firmly on brake pedal. Place the shift lever in the reverse position. Do either of the Backup Lamps work? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 3	All
2	The condition is not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorts and open circuits. Were there any problems found? Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST. No → Test Complete.	All
3	Remove the left Backup Lamp bulb. Measure the resistance of the Backup Lamp bulb. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Replace the Backup Lamp bulb. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST. No → Go To 4	All
4	Remove the right Backup Lamp bulb. Measure the resistance of the Backup Lamp bulb. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms? Yes → Replace the Backup Lamp bulb. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST. No → Go To 5	All

***BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. CAUTION: Remove the Starter Relay. This will prevent the vehicle from being started in gear. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the FWD Adapter Cable kit, Miller tool #8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. Press the "Reverse Light Test" button on the Transmission Simulator while observing the backup lamps. Do either of the back-up lamps come on?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6 No → Go To 7</p>	All
6	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Replace Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p>	All
7	<p>Remove the Backup Lamp bulb. Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Backup Lamp Ground circuit in the Backup Lamp socket. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 8 No → Repair the Backup Lamp Ground circuit for an open or high resistance. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p>	All
8	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Backup Lamp bulb. Disconnect the Transmission TRS harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the Backup Lamp Supply circuit from the Backup Lamp Socket to the TRS harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the Backup Lamp Supply circuit for an open. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST. No → Go To 9</p>	All

***BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	<p>Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the Transmission TRS harness connector. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit in the TRS harness connector. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 10</p> <p>No → Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p>	All
10	<p>Turn ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Backup Lamp bulb. Disconnect the Transmission TRS harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the Backup Lamp Supply circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?</p> <p>Yes → Repair Backup Lamp Supply circuit for a short to ground. Check the fuse and replace if necessary. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:***CHECKING PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH OPERATION**

POSSIBLE CAUSES	
P/N POSITION SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN	
P/N POSITION SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORTED TO GROUND	
TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR	
PCM - P/N POSITION SWITCH	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, read the Park/Neutral Position Switch input state. While moving the gear selector through all gear positions, Park to 1 and back to Park, watch the DRBIII® display. Did the DRBIII® display show P/N and D/R in the correct gear positions? Yes → Test Complete. No → Go To 2	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. Disconnect the Transmission Range Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance of the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 3 No → Repair the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.	All
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. Disconnect the Transmission Range Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Measure the resistance between ground and the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance above 100k ohms? Yes → Go To 4 No → Repair the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.	All

***CHECKING PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH OPERATION — Continued**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. Move the Gear selector through all gear positions, from Park to 1st and back. While moving the gear selector through each gear, measure the resistance between ground and the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit. Did the resistance change from above 10.0 ohms to below 10.0 ohms? Yes → Go To 5 No → Replace the Transmission Range Sensor. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. Perform POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2.	All

Symptom:***INCORRECT TRANSMISSION FLUID LEVEL****POSSIBLE CAUSES**

INCORRECT FLUID LEVEL

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>The transmission must be above 70 degree F. prior to checking fluid level. Adjusting fluid level on a cold transmission will result in an overfilled transmission. Check the transmission fluid level per the service information. Is the fluid level OK?</p> <p>Yes → Test Complete.</p> <p>No → Adjust fluid level. Repair cause of incorrect fluid level. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p>	All

Symptom:***NO SPEEDOMETER OPERATION****POSSIBLE CAUSES**

NO SPEEDOMETER OPERATION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, check the pinion factor setting in the TCM. Is the pinion factor missing or set incorrectly?</p> <p>Yes → One possible cause is the pinion factor is not set or is set incorrectly in the TCM. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:***TRANSMISSION NOISY WITH NO DTC'S PRESENT****POSSIBLE CAUSES**

INCORRECT FLUID LEVEL

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION PROBLEM - NOISY

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION PROBLEM - NOISY WHILE STANDING STILL

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Check the Transmission Fluid Level per the Service Information. Is the fluid level OK?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Adjust fluid level and repair cause of incorrect fluid level. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p>	All
2	<p>Place vehicle on hoist. WARNING: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS. Run vehicle on hoist under conditions necessary to duplicate the noise. NOTE: It may be necessary to test drive the vehicle to duplicate the noise. Using Chassis Ears or other suitable listening device, verify the source of the noise. Is the noise coming from the transmission?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
3	<p>With the shift lever in neutral, raise the engine speed and listen to the noise. NOTE: THE RADIO MUST BE TURNED OFF. Alternator noise can come through the speakers and be misinterpreted as Transmission Pump Whine. This can happen even with the volume turned down. Does the noise get louder or change pitch while the engine speed is changing?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 4</p> <p>No → Go To 5</p>	All
4	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Repair internal transmission problem as necessary. Inspect all of the transmission components for signs of wear. If no problems found, replace the Transmission oil pump.. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p>	All
5	<p>If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.</p> <p>Repair</p> <p>Repair internal transmission problem as necessary. Inspect all of the transmission components for signs of wear. Pay particular attention to bearings, pinion gears, etc. Repair or replace as necessary. Perform TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST.</p>	All

Symptom:***TRANSMISSION SHIFTS EARLY WITH NO DTC'S****POSSIBLE CAUSES**

BUS PROBLEMS

CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT WIRING & CONNECTORS

COLD TRANSMISSION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Using the DRBIII®, check all other Modules for signs of a PCI bus problem such as bus related DTC's and/or communication problems. Check and diagnose all 1 trip failures as a hard code. Although it takes two occurrences of a missed TRD link message to set the DTC P1793, one missed message will cause the transmission to short shift until the next start up. If the vehicle has any indications of a bus problem, the bus must be repaired first Do any of the other modules show signs of a bus problem?</p> <p>Yes → Repair the PCI bus problem. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 2</p>	All
2	<p>NOTE: If the Transmission shifts too early when the Transmission is cold, this is a normal condition. The software is designed to protect the Transmission from high torque and/or high RPM shifts during cold operation. Did the problem occur when the Transmission temperature was cold?</p> <p>Yes → This is a normal condition. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. Although it takes two occurrences of a missed TRD link message to set the DTC P1793, one missed message will cause the transmission to short shift until the next start up. If the vehicle has any indications of a bus problem, the bus must be repaired first Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair wiring and/or connector as necessary. Perform 42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom:***TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR 8333 WILL NOT POWER UP**

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: If the Transmission Simulator Miller tool #8333 will not power up, this is a symptom of the Transmission Relay being open, such as Limp-in, and/or this also could be a indication of the Transmission Simulator not installed correctly on the vehicle.</p> <p>NOTE: Check the Simulator ground cable connection.</p> <p>NOTE: Check all Transmission Simulator harness connections.</p> <p>Repair these symptoms before having the Transmission Simulator Miller Tool #8333 repaired.</p> <p>Continue</p> <p>Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom List:

ANTENNA FAILURE
COP FAILURE
EEPROM FAILURE
INTERNAL FAULT
RAM FAILURE
SERIAL LINK INTERNAL FAULT
STACK OVERFLOW FAILURE

**Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be ANTENNA FAILURE.**

When Monitored and Set Condition:

ANTENNA FAILURE

When Monitored: Every 250 milliseconds with the ignition on.

Set Condition: The SKIM's microcontroller determines that an antenna circuit fault has occurred for 2.0 consecutive seconds.

COP FAILURE

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: The COP timer is not reset by the micro controller every 65.5 milliseconds.

EEPROM FAILURE

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: When the value written to EEPROM memory does not equal the value read back after the write operation.

INTERNAL FAULT

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: The SKIM has detected a fault during an internal self test.

RAM FAILURE

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: The RAM fails a test that checks the RAM's ability to retain memory.

SERIAL LINK INTERNAL FAULT

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: The SKIM fails an internal J1850 communication self test.

STACK OVERFLOW FAILURE

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: The micro controller has exceeded its stack space limit.

ANTENNA FAILURE — Continued

POSSIBLE CAUSES
SKIM INTERNAL DTC FAILURE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>Note: This trouble code indicates an internal SKIM fault.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read and record the SKIM DTCs and then erase the SKIM DTCs. Perform 5 ignition key cycles, leaving the ignition key on for a minimum of 90 seconds per cycle.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs.</p> <p>Did the same SKIM DTC return?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Sentry Key Immobilizer Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom List:**PCM STATUS FAILURE****SERIAL LINK EXTERNAL FAULT**

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
The title for the tests will be **PCM STATUS FAILURE**.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**PCM STATUS FAILURE**

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: This DTC exists when a PCM STATUS message was not received from the PCM for at least 20.0 consecutive seconds.

SERIAL LINK EXTERNAL FAULT

When Monitored: At ignition on, after ignition on during any rolling code handshake that occurs with the PCM due to a SKIM reset, or during SECRET KEY transfers to the PCM.

Set Condition: When the SKIM does not receive an expected PCI BUS message transmission acknowledgement from the PCM after 3 transmit attempts.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERMITTENT WIRING HARNESS PROBLEM

WIRING HARNESS INSPECTION

SKIM/PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>NOTE: Ensure the PCM has proper power and ground connections before continuing.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read and record the SKIM DTCs then erase the SKIM DTCs. Turn the ignition off. Wait 2 minutes. Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs. Does the DRBIII® display the DTC that was previously erased?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2</p> <p>No → Go To 4</p>	All

PCM STATUS FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>NOTE: Visually inspect the related wiring harness and CCD/PCI Bus (whichever applicable) circuits. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires.</p> <p>NOTE: Visually inspect the related wiring harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.</p> <p>Note: Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB) that may apply.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Go To 3</p>	All
3	<p>NOTE: Before proceeding it will be necessary to obtain the SKIM PIN.</p> <p>Turn the ignition on.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, display and erase all PCM and SKIM DTC's.</p> <p>Perform 5 ignition key cycles, leaving the ignition key on for a minimum of 90 seconds per cycle.</p> <p>With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs.</p> <p>Does the code appear?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off.</p> <p>Note: Visually inspect the related wiring harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires.</p> <p>NOTE: Visually inspect the related wiring harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals.</p> <p>Note: Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB) that may apply.</p> <p>Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair wiring harness/connectors as necessary. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom List:

ROLLING CODE FAILURE
VIN MISMATCH

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests.
 The title for the tests will be **ROLLING CODE FAILURE**.

When Monitored and Set Condition:**ROLLING CODE FAILURE**

When Monitored: At ignition on, after ignition on during any rolling code handshake that occurs with the PCM due to a SKIM or PCM reset.

Set Condition: When a PCM STATUS message with a Valid Key status is not received by the SKIM within 3.5 seconds of transmitting the last Valid Key Code message to the PCM.

VIN MISMATCH

When Monitored: With the ignition on.

Set Condition: When the VIN received from the PCM does not match the VIN stored in the SKIM's EEPROM.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

VERIFYING PCM VIN
 REPLACE SKIM AND CHECK DTC'S
 INTERMITTENT WIRING HARNESS PROBLEM
 PCM

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	With the DRBIII®, erase the SKIM DTCs. Turn the ignition off. Wait 10 seconds. Turn the ignition on and wait 2 minutes. With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs. Does the DRBIII® display the DTC that was previously erased? Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 4	All

ROLLING CODE FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	<p>Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, select Engine system from the main menu. Display and record the Vehicle Identification Number. NOTE: Ensure that a VIN has been programmed into the PCM. If a VIN is not displayed, attempt to program the PCM with the correct vehicle VIN before continuing. Does the VIN recorded from the PCM match the VIN of the vehicle?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3</p> <p>No → Perform the PCM replaced to update the VIN in the PCM. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p>	All
3	<p>Turn the ignition off. Replace and program the Sentry Key Immobilizer Module in accordance with the Service Information. Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, display and clear all PCM and SKIM DTC's. Perform 5 ignition key cycles leaving the ignition key on for 90 seconds per cycle. With the DRBIII®, check for SKIM DTCs. Does the DRBIII® display the same DTC?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → The repair is complete. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p>	All
4	<p>Turn the ignition off. Note: Visually inspect the related wiring harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. NOTE: Visually inspect the related wiring harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals. Note: Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB) that may apply. Were any problems found?</p> <p>Yes → Repair wiring harness/connectors as necessary. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Test Complete.</p>	All

Symptom List:

TRANSPONDER COMMUNICATION FAILURE
TRANSPONDER CYCLIC REDUNDANCY CHECK (CRC) FAILURE
TRANSPONDER ID MISMATCH
TRANSPONDER RESPONSE MISMATCH

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be TRANSPONDER COMMUNICATION FAILURE.

When Monitored and Set Condition:

TRANSPONDER COMMUNICATION FAILURE

When Monitored: At ignition on and during Key Programming Mode.

Set Condition: When the SKIM does not receive a transponder response after 8 consecutive transponder read attempts within 2.0 seconds.

TRANSPONDER CYCLIC REDUNDANCY CHECK (CRC) FAILURE

When Monitored: At ignition on and during Key Programming Mode.

Set Condition: When 5 consecutive transponder signal transmissions are sent to the SKIM with the correct message format but with invalid data.

TRANSPONDER ID MISMATCH

When Monitored: At ignition on and during Key Programming Mode.

Set Condition: When the transponder ID read by the SKIM does not match any of the transponder ID's stored in the SKIM's memory.

TRANSPONDER RESPONSE MISMATCH

When Monitored: At ignition on and during Key Programming Mode.

Set Condition: When the transponder's crypto algorithm result fails to match the SKIM's result.

POSSIBLE CAUSES

CHECKING MULTIPLE KEY OPERATION
 SKIM
 INTERMITTENT WIRING HARNESS PROBLEM
 REPLACE IGNITION KEY

TRANSPONDER COMMUNICATION FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	<p>With the DRBIII®, read and record the SKIM DTCs. With the DRBIII®, erase the SKIM DTCs. NOTE: Perform the following test several times to ensure the DTC is current. Turn the ignition off. Wait 10 seconds. Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs. Does the DRBIII® display the DTC that was previously erased?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 2 No → Go To 7</p>	All
2	<p>Are there multiple vehicle ignition keys available?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 3 No → Go To 4</p>	All
3	<p>NOTE: Perform the following steps using one of the vehicle ignition keys. When finished, repeat the procedure using each of the other vehicle keys one at a time. With the DRBIII®, erase the SKIM DTCs. Turn the ignition off. Wait 10 seconds. Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs. Is the DTC present for all ignition keys?</p> <p>Yes → Replace and program the Sentry Key Immobilizer Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p> <p>No → Replace the ignition key(s) that cause the SKIM DTC. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.</p>	All
4	<p>With the DRBIII®, attempt to reprogram the ignition keys to the SKIM. With the DRBIII®, erase the SKIM DTCs. Wait 10 seconds. Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs. Does the DTC set again?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 5 No → Test Complete.</p>	All
5	<p>Replace the ignition key with a new key. With the DRBIII®, program the new ignition key to the SKIM. With the DRBIII®, erase the SKIM DTCs. Turn the ignition off. Wait 10 seconds. Turn the ignition on. With the DRBIII®, read the SKIM DTCs. Does the DTC set again?</p> <p>Yes → Go To 6 No → Test Complete.</p>	All

TRANSPONDER COMMUNICATION FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair. Repair Replace and program the Sentry Key Immobilizer Module in accordance with the Service Information. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION.	All
7	Turn the ignition off. Note: Visually inspect the related wiring harness. Look for any chafed, pierced, pinched, or partially broken wires. NOTE: Visually inspect the related wiring harness connectors. Look for broken, bent, pushed out, or corroded terminals. Note: Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins (TSB) that may apply. Were any problems found? Yes → Repair wiring harness/connectors as necessary. Perform SKIS VERIFICATION. No → Test Complete.	All

Verification Tests

42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. NOTE: After completion of the Transmission Verification Test, the Powertrain Verification Test must be performed. Refer to the Powertrain Category.</p> <p>2. Connect the DRBIII® to the Data Link Connector (DLC).</p> <p>3. Reconnect any disconnected components.</p> <p>4. With the DRBIII®, erase all Transmission DTC's, also erase Engine DTC's.</p> <p>5. NOTE: If the Transmission Control Module or Torque Converter has been replaced, or if the Transmission has been repaired or replaced, it is necessary to perform the DRBIII® Quick Learn Procedure and reset the "Pinion Factor".</p> <p>6. Perform *PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE after completion of repairs for P0706 CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL.</p> <p>7. With the DRBIII®, display Transmission Temperature. Start and run the engine until the Transmission Temperature is HOT, above 43° C or 110° F.</p> <p>8. Check the transmission fluid and adjust if necessary. Refer to the Service Information for the Fluid Fill procedure.</p> <p>9. NOTE: Erase DTC P0700 under Engine to turn off the MIL light after completing transmission repairs.</p> <p>10. If the Torque converter has been replaced, with the scan tool perform TCC BREAK-IN.</p> <p>11. Road test the vehicle. With the DRBIII®, monitor the engine RPM. Make 15 to 20 1-2, 2-3, 3-4 upshifts. Perform these shifts from a standing start to 45 MPH with a constant throttle opening of 20 to 25 degrees.</p> <p>12. Below 25 MPH, make 5 to 8 wide open throttle kickdowns to 1st gear. Allow at least 5 seconds each in 2nd and 3rd gear between each kickdown.</p> <p>13. For a specific DTC, drive the vehicle to the Symptom's When Monitored/When Set conditions to verify the DTC is repaired.</p> <p>14. If equipped with AutoStick®, upshift and downshift several times using the AutoStick® feature during the road test.</p> <p>15. NOTE: Use the OBDII task manager to run a Good Trip in each gear, this will confirm the repair and to ensure that the DTC has not re-matured.</p> <p>16. Check for Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) during and after the road test.</p> <p>17. NOTE: Erase P0700 DTC in the PCM to turn the MIL light off after making transmission repairs.</p> <p>Did any DTCs set during or after the road test?</p> <p>Yes → Repair is not complete, refer to the appropriate symptom. Perform 42RLE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

Verification Tests — Continued

42RLE TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1	APPLICABILITY
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Connect the DRBIII® to the Data Link Connector (DLC). 2. Reconnect any disconnected components. 3. With the DRBIII®, erase all Transmission DTC's, also erase the PCM DTC's. 4. NOTE: Erase DTC P0700 in the PCM to turn the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) off after making Transmission repairs. 5. With the DRBIII®, display Transmission Temperature. Start and run the engine until the Transmission Temperature is HOT - above 43° C or 110° F. 6. Check the Transmission Fluid and adjust if necessary. Refer to the Service information for the Fluid Fill procedure. 7. NOTE: If the Transmission Control Module or the Transmission has been repaired or replaced it is necessary to perform the DRBIII® Quick Learn Procedure and reset the "Pinion Factor" 8. Road test the vehicle. With the DRBIII®, monitor the engine RPM. Make 15 to 20 1-2, 2-3, 3-4 upshifts. Perform these shifts from a standing start to 45 MPH with a constant throttle opening of 20 to 25 degrees. 9. Below 25 MPH, make 5 to 8 wide open throttle kickdowns to 1st gear. Allow at least 5 seconds each in 2nd and 3rd gear between each kickdown. 10. For a specific DTC, drive the vehicle to the Symptom's When Monitored/When Set conditions to verify the DTC repair. 11. If equipped with AutoStick®, up-shift and down-shift several times using the AutoStick® feature during the road test. 12. NOTE: Use the EATX OBDII Task Manager to run Good Trip time in each gear, this will confirm the repair and to ensure that the DTC has not re-matured. 13. Check for Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC's) during the road test. If a DTC sets during the road test, return to the Symptom list and perform the appropriate Symptom. <p>Were there any Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) set during the road test?</p> <p>Yes → Refer to the Symptom List for appropriate Symptom(s).</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

BODY VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1	APPLICABILITY
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect all jumper wires and reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors. 2. NOTE: If the SKIM or PCM was replaced, refer to the service information for proper programming procedures. 3. NOTE: If the MIC was replaced, configure new cluster with Tire Size, Axle, T-Case Type, and EQ Setting. 4. Ensure all accessories are turned off and the battery is fully charged. 5. With the DRBIII®, record and erase all DTC's from ALL modules. Start and run the engine for 2 minutes. Operate all functions of the system that caused the original concern. 6. Turn the ignition off and wait 5 seconds. Turn the ignition on and using the DRBIII®, read DTC's from ALL modules. <p>Are any DTCs present or is the original condition still present?</p> <p>Yes → Repair is not complete, refer to the appropriate symptom.</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

Verification Tests — Continued

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 1	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. NOTE: After completing the Powertrain Verification Test the Transmission Verification Test must be performed.</p> <p>2. NOTE: If the PCM has been replaced and the correct VIN and mileage have not been programmed, a DTC will set in the ABS Module, Airbag Module and the SKIM.</p> <p>3. NOTE: If the vehicle is equipped with a Sentry Key Immobilizer System, Secret Key data must be updated. Refer to the Service Information for the PCM, SKIM and the Transponder (ignition key) for programming information.</p> <p>4. Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are properly installed and connected.</p> <p>5. Inspect the engine oil for fuel contamination. Replace the oil and filter as necessary.</p> <p>6. Attempt to start the engine.</p> <p>7. If the No Start condition is still present, refer to the symptom list and perform the diagnostic testing as necessary. Refer to any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.</p> <p>8. Run the engine for one warm-up cycle to verify operation.</p> <p>9. With the DRBIII®, confirm that no DTCs or Secondary Indicators are present and that all components are functioning properly.</p> <p>Are any DTCs or symptoms remaining?</p> <p>Yes → Check for any related Technical Service Bulletins and/or refer to the appropriate Symptom list (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. NOTE: After completing the Powertrain Verification Test the Transmission Verification Test must be performed.</p> <p>2. NOTE: If the PCM has been replaced and the correct VIN and mileage have not been programmed, a DTC will set in the ABS Module, Airbag Module and the SKIM.</p> <p>3. NOTE: If the vehicle is equipped with a Sentry Key Immobilizer System, Secret Key data must be updated. Refer to the Service Information for the PCM, SKIM and the Transponder (ignition key) for programming information.</p> <p>4. Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are properly installed and connected.</p> <p>5. With the DRBIII®, clear DTCs and Reset Memory all engine values.</p> <p>6. Run the engine for one warm-up cycle to verify proper operation.</p> <p>7. Road test the vehicle. Use all accessories that may be related to this repair.</p> <p>8. With the DRBIII®, confirm that no DTC's or Secondary Indicators are present and that all components are functioning properly.</p> <p>9. If this test is being performed after a No Trouble Code test, verify the symptom is no longer present.</p> <p>Are any DTCs or symptoms remaining?</p> <p>Yes → Check for any related Technical Service Bulletins and/or refer to the appropriate Symptom list (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

Verification Tests — Continued

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 2	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all engine components are properly installed and connected. Reassemble and reconnect components as necessary.</p> <p>2. If this verification procedure is being performed after a NO TROUBLE CODE repair, perform steps 3 and 4.</p> <p>3. Check to see if the initial symptom still exists. If there are no trouble codes or the symptom no longer exists, the repair was successful and testing is complete.</p> <p>4. If the initial or another symptom exists, the repair is not complete. Check all technical service bulletins or flash updates and return to Symptoms if necessary.</p> <p>5. If this verification procedure is being performed after a DTC repair, perform steps 6 through 13.</p> <p>6. Connect the DRBIII® to the data link connector. Using the DRBIII® erase any diagnostic trouble codes and reset all values.</p> <p>7. If the PCM was not replaced, skip steps 8 through 10, then proceed with the verification.</p> <p>8. If the PCM was replaced the correct VIN and mileage must be programmed or a DTC will set in the ABS and Air Bag modules. In addition, if the vehicle is equipped with Sentry Key Immobilizer System (SKIS), Secret Key data must be updated to enable start.</p> <p>9. For ABS and Air Bag systems: Enter correct VIN and Mileage in PCM. Erase codes in ABS and Air Bag modules.</p> <p>10. For SKIS theft alarm: Connect DRBIII® to data link conn. Go to Theft Alarm, SKIM, and Misc. Place SKIM in secured access mode by using the correct PIN code for this vehicle. Select Update the Secret Key data. Data will be transferred from SKIM to PCM.</p> <p>11. Road test the vehicle. If the test is for an A/C DTC, ensure it is operating during the following test.</p> <p>12. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 minutes at 64 Km/h (40 mph). Ensure the transmission shifts properly through all gears. At some point stop the vehicle and turn off the engine for at least 10 seconds.</p> <p>13. With the DRBIII®, read DTCs.</p> <p>Are any DTCs or symptoms remaining?</p> <p>Yes → Check for any related Technical Service Bulletins and/or refer to the appropriate Symptom list (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 3	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. NOTE: After completing the Powertrain Verification Test the Transmission Verification Test must be performed.</p> <p>2. NOTE: If the PCM has been replaced and the correct VIN and mileage have not been programmed, a DTC will set in the ABS Module, Airbag Module and the SKIM.</p> <p>3. NOTE: If the vehicle is equipped with a Sentry Key Immobilizer System, Secret Key data must be updated. Refer to the Service Information for the PCM, SKIM and the Transponder (ignition key) for programming information.</p> <p>4. Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all components related to the repair are properly installed and connected.</p> <p>5. With the DRBIII®, clear DTCs.</p> <p>6. Perform generator output test. Refer to the appropriate service information as necessary.</p> <p>7. Start the engine and set engine speed to 2000 RPM for at least thirty seconds.</p> <p>8. Cycle the ignition key off and on.</p> <p>9. With the DRBIII®, read the DTCs.</p> <p>Are any DTCs or symptoms remaining?</p> <p>Yes → Check for any Technical Service Bulletins and/or refer to the appropriate Symptom list (Diagnostic Procedure).</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

Verification Tests — Continued

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 4	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. NOTE: After completing the Powertrain Verification Test the Transmission Verification Test must be performed.</p> <p>2. NOTE: If the PCM has been replaced and the correct VIN and mileage have not been programmed, a DTC will set in the ABS Module, Airbag Module and the SKIM.</p> <p>3. NOTE: If the vehicle is equipped with a Sentry Key Immobilizer System, Secret Key data must be updated. Refer to the Service Information for the PCM, SKIM and the Transponder (ignition key) for programming information.</p> <p>4. Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all engine components are properly installed and connected.</p> <p>5. Connect the DRBIII® to the data link connector and erase all codes.</p> <p>6. Turn the speed control ON (if equipped, cruise light will be on).</p> <p>7. Depress and release the SET Switch when the vehicle speed is greater than 35 MPH. The speed control should engage and hold the selected speed.</p> <p>8. Press and hold the RESUME/ACCEL Switch. The vehicle speed should increase by at least 2 MPH.</p> <p>9. Press and hold the COAST switch. The vehicle speed should decrease.</p> <p>10. Using caution, press and release the brake pedal. The speed control should disengage.</p> <p>11. Bring the vehicle speed back up to 35 MPH.</p> <p>12. Press the RESUME/ACCEL switch. The speed control should resume the previously set speed.</p> <p>13. Hold down the SET switch. The vehicle should decelerate.</p> <p>14. Ensure vehicle speed is greater than 35 mph and release the SET Switch. The vehicle should adjust and set a new vehicle speed.</p> <p>15. Press and release the CANCEL switch. The speed control should disengage.</p> <p>16. Bring the vehicle speed back up above 35 mph and engage speed control.</p> <p>17. Turn the Speed Control Off. (Cruise light will be off). The speed control should disengage.</p> <p>18. NOTE: OVERSHOOT/UNDERSHOOT FOLLOWING SPEED CONTROL SET.</p> <p>19. If the vehicle operator repeatedly presses and releases the SET button with their foot off of the accelerator (referred to as "lift foot set"), the vehicle may accelerate and exceed the desired set speed by up to 5 mph (8 km/h).</p> <p>20. It may also decelerate to less than the desired set speed, before finally achieving the desired set speed.</p> <p>21. The Speed Control System has an adaptive strategy that compensates for vehicle-to-vehicle variations in speed control cable lengths.</p> <p>22. When the speed control is set with the vehicles operators foot off of the accelerator pedal, the speed control thinks there is excessive speed control cable slack and adapts accordingly.</p> <p>23. If the "lift foot sets" are continually used, a speed control overshoot/undershoot condition will develop.</p> <p>24. To "unlearn" the overshoot/undershoot condition, the vehicle operator has to press and release the set button while maintaining the desired set speed using the accelerator pedal (not decelerating or accelerating).</p> <p>25. Then turn the cruise control switch to the OFF position (or press the CANCEL button if equipped) after waiting 10 seconds.</p> <p>26. This procedure must be performed approximately 10-15 times to completely unlearn the overshoot/undershoot condition.</p> <p>Did the Speed Control pass the above test?</p> <p>Yes → Repair is complete.</p> <p>No → Check for any related Technical Service Bulletins and/or refer to the appropriate Symptom list (Diagnostic Procedure).</p>	<p>All</p>

Verification Tests — Continued

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 5	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. NOTE: After completing the Powertrain Verification Test the Transmission Verification Test must be performed.</p> <p>2. NOTE: If the PCM has been replaced and the correct VIN and mileage have not been programmed, a DTC will set in the ABS Module, Airbag Module and the SKIM.</p> <p>3. NOTE: If the vehicle is equipped with a Sentry Key Immobilizer System, Secret Key data must be updated. Refer to the Service Information for the PCM, SKIM and the Transponder (ignition key) for programming information.</p> <p>4. NOTE: When replacing an O2 Sensor, the PCM RAM memory must be cleared, either by disconnecting the PCM C-1 connector or momentarily disconnecting the Battery negative terminal.</p> <p>5. The NGC learns the characteristics of each O2 heater element and these old values should be cleared when installing a new O2 sensor. The customer may experience driveability issues if this is not performed.</p> <p>6. Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all engine components are properly installed and connected. Reassemble and reconnect components as necessary.</p> <p>7. Connect the DRBIII® to the data link connector.</p> <p>8. Ensure the fuel tank has at least a quarter tank of fuel. Turn off all accessories.</p> <p>9. If the Catalyst was replaced, with the DRBIII® go to the Miscellaneous Menu Option "Catalyst Replaced" and press enter.</p> <p>10. If a Comprehensive Component DTC was repaired, perform steps 9 - 12. If a Major OBDII Monitor DTC was repaired skip those steps and continue verification.</p> <p>11. After the ignition has been off for at least 10 seconds, restart the vehicle and run 2 minutes.</p> <p>12. With the DRBIII®, monitor the appropriate pre-test enabling conditions until all conditions have been met. Once the conditions have been met, switch screen to the appropriate OBDII monitor, (Audible beeps when the monitor is running).</p> <p>13. If the repaired OBDII trouble code has reset or was seen in the monitor while on the road test, the repair is not complete. Check for any related technical service bulletins or flash updates and return to Symptom List.</p> <p>14. If the conditions cannot be duplicated, erase all DTCs with the DRBIII®.</p> <p>15. If another DTC has set, return to the Symptom List and follow the path specified for that DTC.</p> <p>Did the OBDII Monitor run successfully and has the Good Trip Counter changed to one or more?</p> <p>Yes → Repair is complete.</p> <p>No → Check for any related Technical Service Bulletins and/or refer to the appropriate Symptom list (Diagnostic Procedure).</p>	<p>All</p>

Verification Tests — Continued

POWERTRAIN VERIFICATION TEST VER - 6	APPLICABILITY
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Install the Miller Tool #8404 Evaporative Emission Leak Detector (EELD). according to the instructions in the previous DTC table. 2. Set the smoke/air control switch to AIR. 3. Insert the tester's AIR supply tip (clear hose) into the appropriate calibration orifice on the tester's control panel (based on DTC leak size). 4. Press the remote smoke/air start button. 5. Position the red flag on the air flow meter so it is aligned with the indicator ball. 6. When the calibration is complete, release the remote button. The EELD is now calibrated the flow meter in liters per minute to the size leak indicated by the DTC set in the PCM. 7. Connect the Air supply hose from the EELD to the vehicle. 8. Press the remote button to activate AIR flow. 9. NOTE: Larger volume fuel tanks, lower fuel levels or if the vehicle is equipped with a Flow Management Valve may indicate high flow and will require 4 to 5 minutes to fill. 10. Compare the flow meter indicator ball reading to the red flag. 11. ABOVE the red flag indicates a leak present. 12. BELOW the red flag indicates a sealed system. 13. If the indicator ball shows a leak present, perform the smoke test indicated in the previous test and identify the leak and repair. Perform this verification test when the repair is complete. Did the indicator ball indicate the a leak is present?? <p>Yes → Repeat the DTC test to identify the leak and repair.</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p> 	All

SKIS VERIFICATION	APPLICABILITY
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reconnect all previously disconnected components and connectors. 2. Obtain the vehicle's unique Personal Identification Number (PIN) assigned to it's original SKIM. This number can be obtained from the vehicle's invoice or Chrysler's Customer Center (1-800-992-1997). 3. NOTE: When entering the PIN, care should be taken because the SKIM will only allow 3 consecutive attempts to enter the correct PIN. If 3 consecutive incorrect PINs are entered, the SKIM will Lock Out the DRB for 1 hour. 4. To exit Lock Out mode, the ignition key must remain in the Run position continually for 1 hour. Turn off all accessories and connect a battery charger if necessary. 5. With the DRB, select Theft Alarm, SKIM and Miscellaneous. Then, select the desired procedure and follow the steps that will be displayed. 6. If the SKIM has been replaced, ensure all of the vehicle ignition keys are programmed to the new SKIM. 7. NOTE: Prior to returning vehicle to the customer, perform a module scan to be sure that all DTCs are erased. Erase any DTCs that are found. 8. With the DRB, erase all DTCs. Perform 5 ignition key cycles leaving the key on for at least 90 seconds per cycle. 9. With the DRB, read the SKIM DTCs. Are there any SKIM DTCs? <p>Yes → Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p> 	All

Verification Tests — Continued

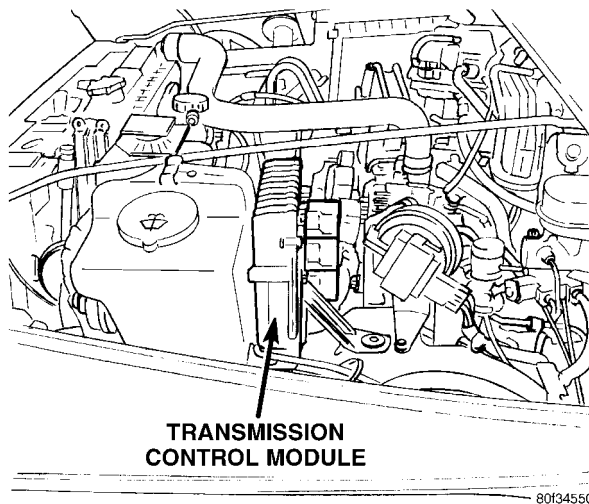
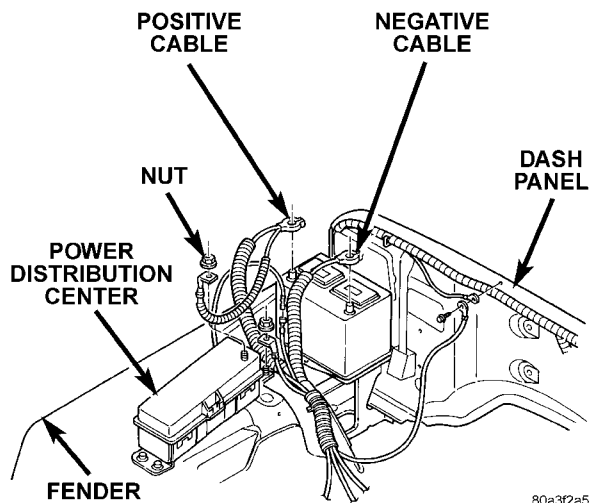
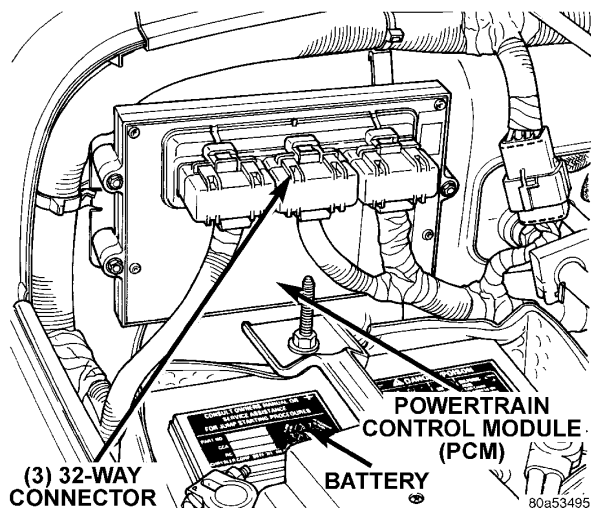
TRANSMISSION NO TROUBLE CODE VERIFICATION TEST	APPLICABILITY
<p>1. Inspect the vehicle to ensure that all engine and transmission components are properly installed and connected. Assemble and connect components as necessary.</p> <p>2. Check if the initial symptom still exists, this may require a road test. If the symptom still exists, return to the symptom list and perform the appropriate symptom. Make sure to check for any Technical Service Bulletins that may apply.</p> <p>3. With the DRBIII®, erase any erroneous DTCs that may have been set due to a test procedure. Does the symptom still exist?</p> <p>Yes → Repair is not complete, refer to appropriate symptom.</p> <p>No → Repair is complete.</p>	All

This image shows a full page of white paper with horizontal black ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. At the top center, there is a header area containing the word "NOTES" in a bold, black, sans-serif font.

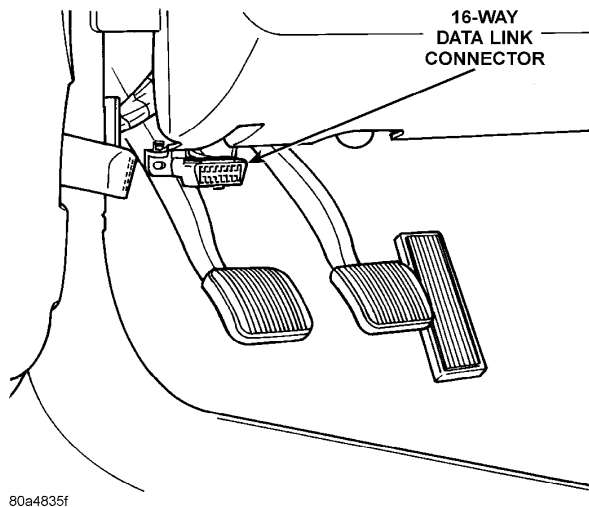
NOTES

8.0 COMPONENT LOCATIONS

8.1 CONTROL MODULES AND PDC

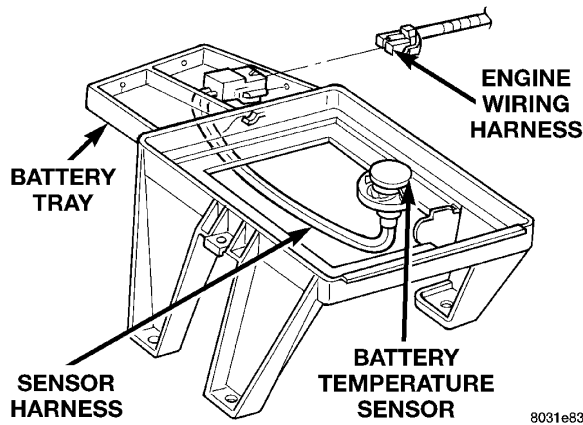


8.2 DATA LINK CONNECTOR

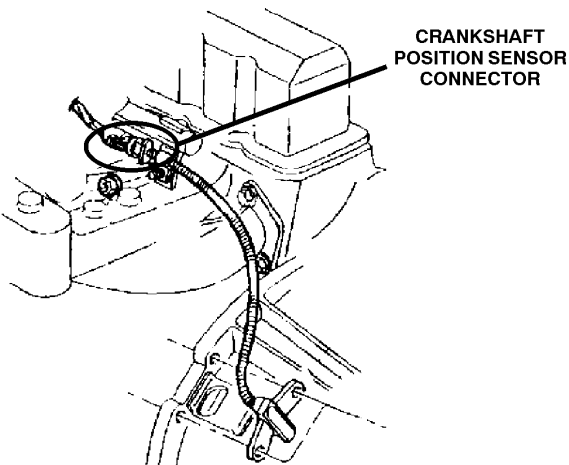


COMPONENT LOCATIONS

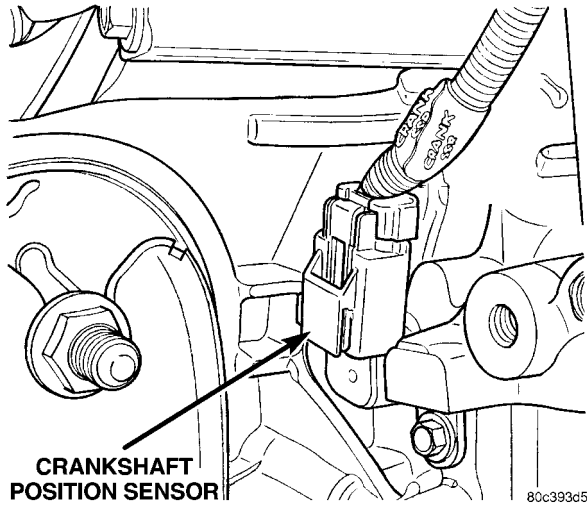
8.3 SENSORS AND SOLENOIDS



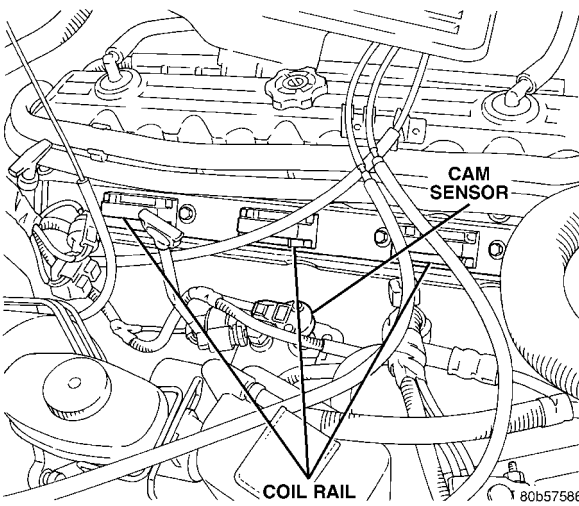
4.0L



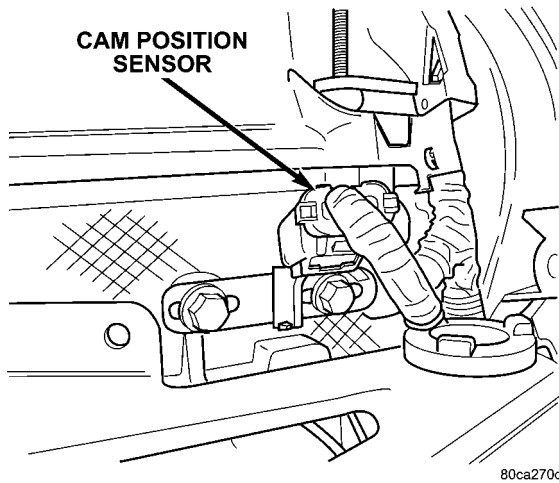
2.4L



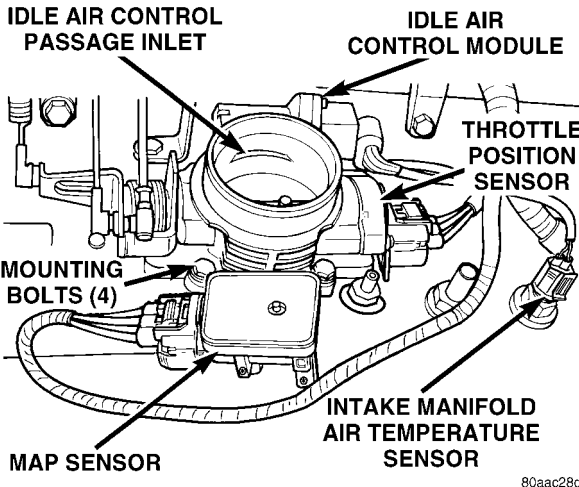
4.0L



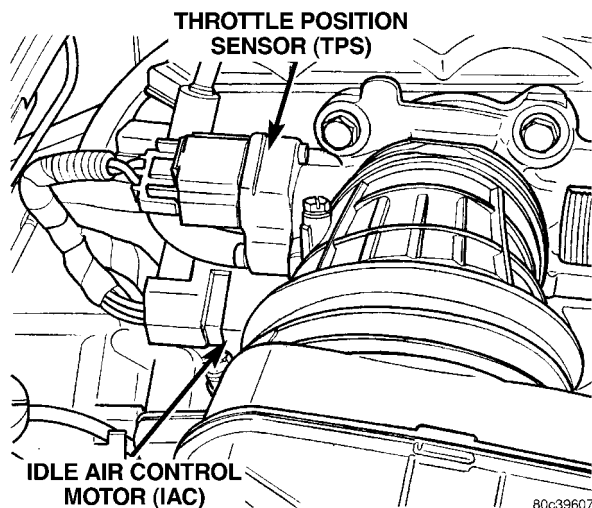
2.4L



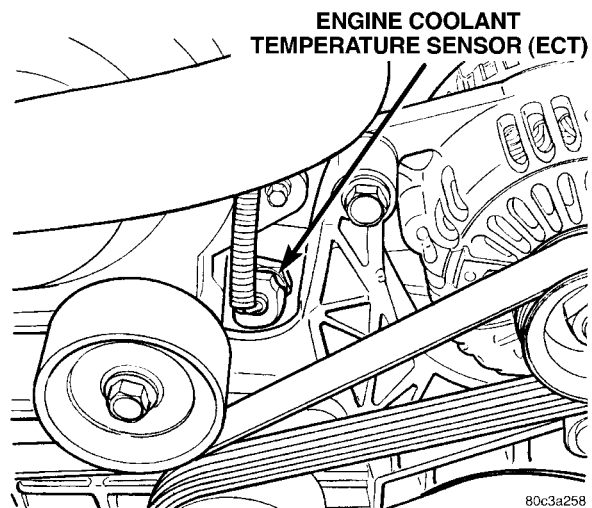
4.0L



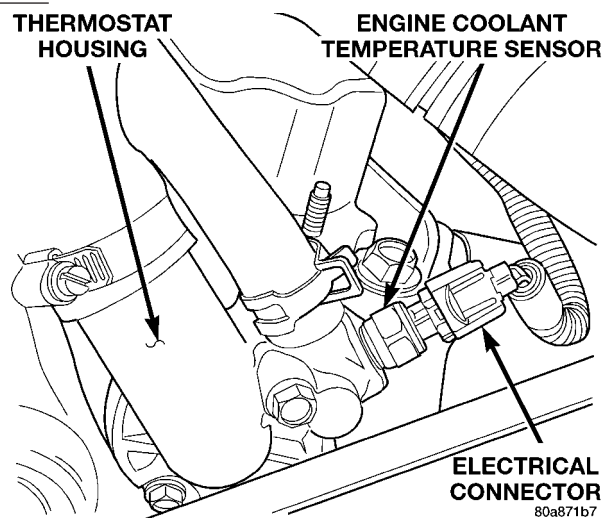
2.4L



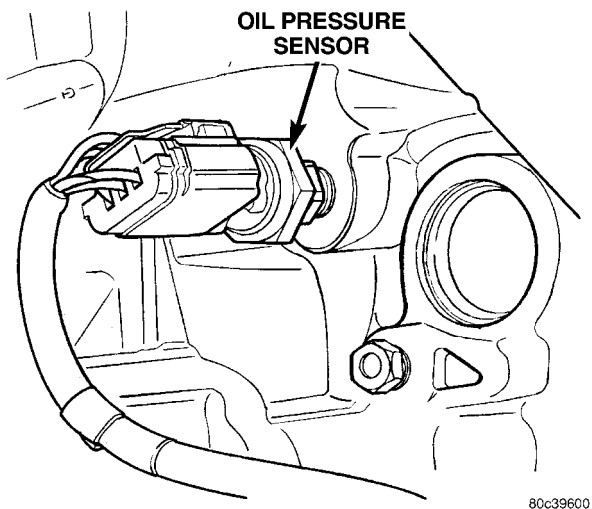
2.4L



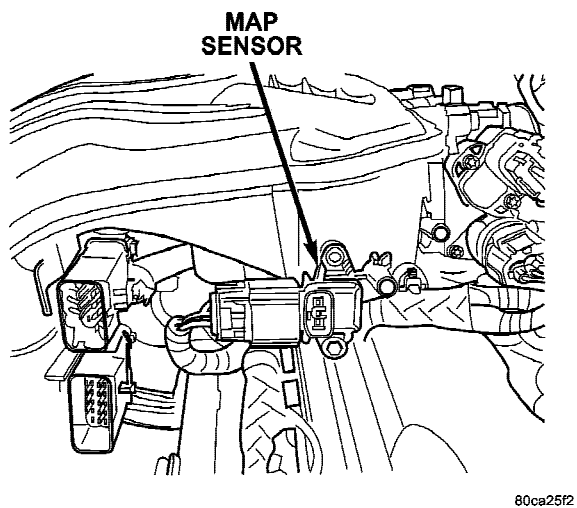
4.0L



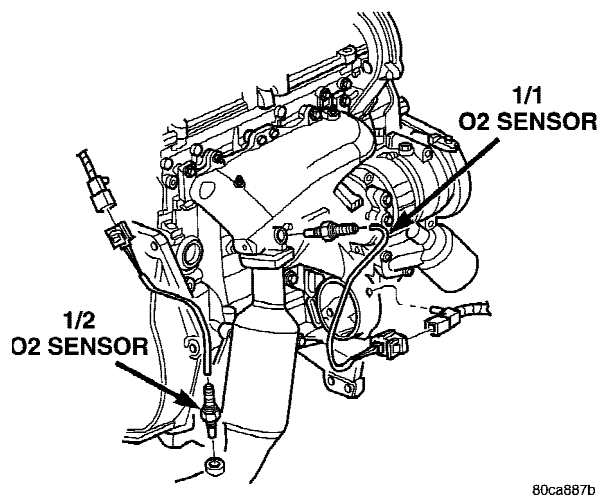
2.4L



2.4L



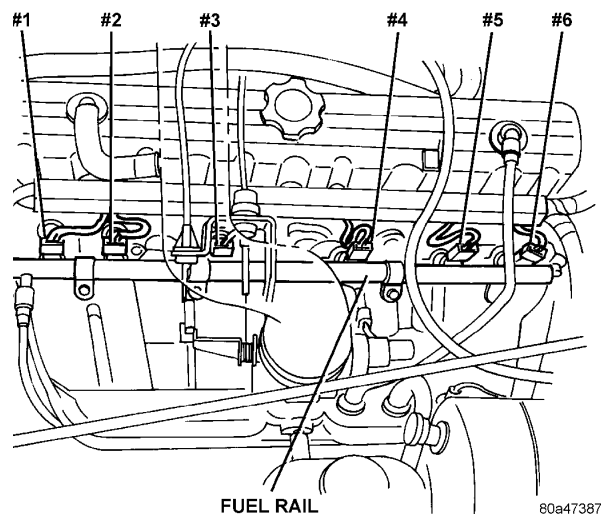
2.4L



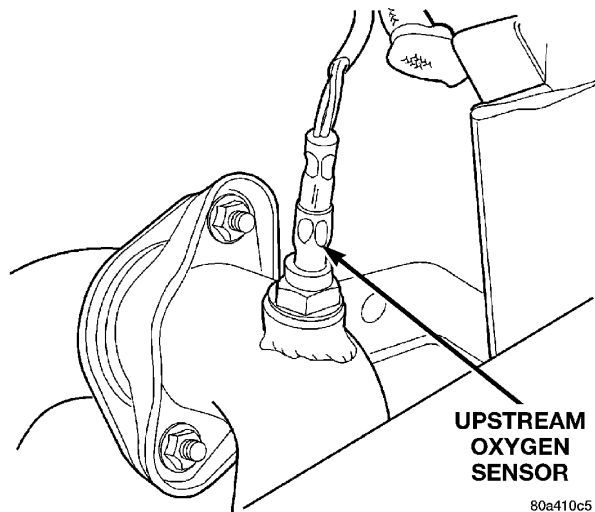
COMPONENT LOCATIONS

8.3 SENSORS AND SOLENOIDS (Continued)

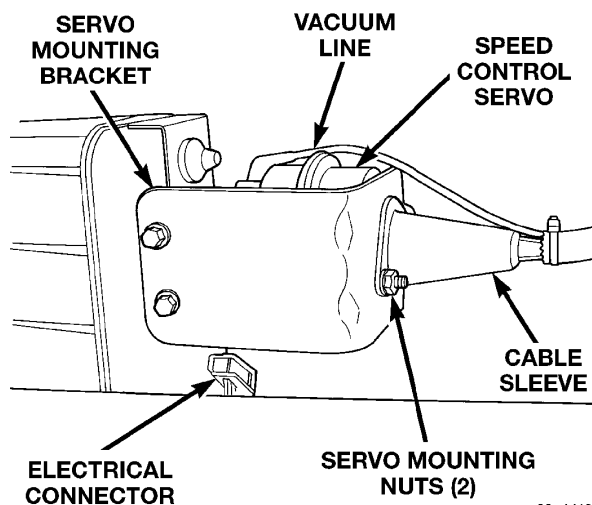
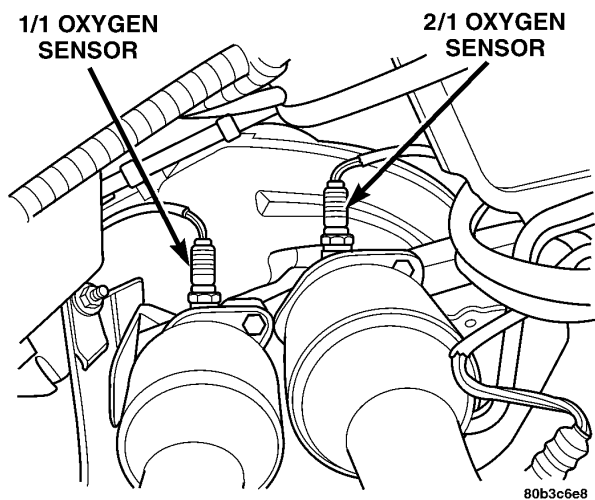
4.0L



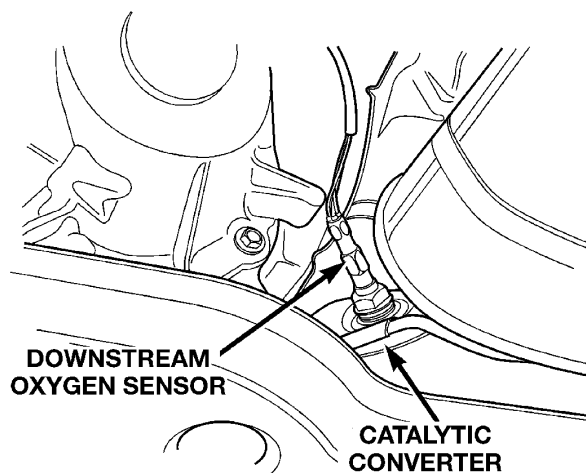
1/1 Federal & BUX



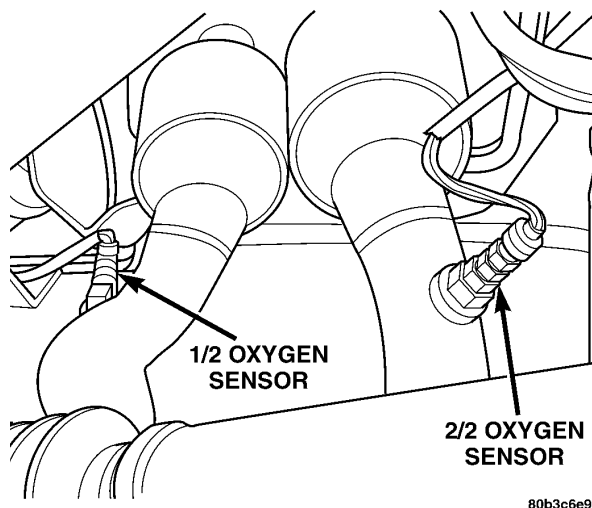
1/1 and 2/1 Calif & EURO III



1/2 Federal & BUX

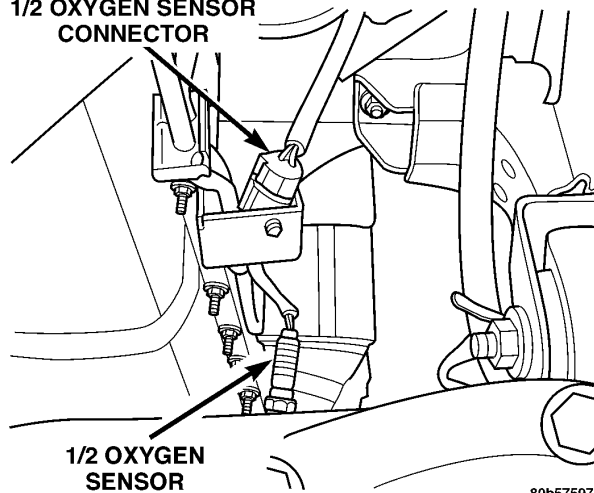


1/2 and 2/2 Calif. & EURO III



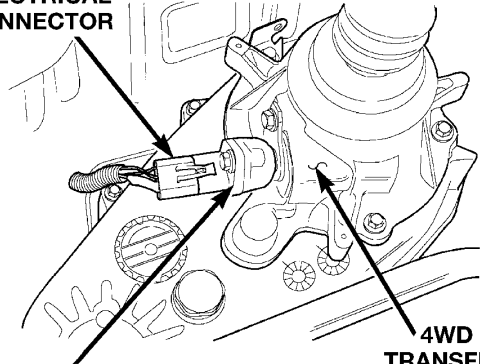
1.2 Calif. & EURO III

1/2 OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR



80b57597

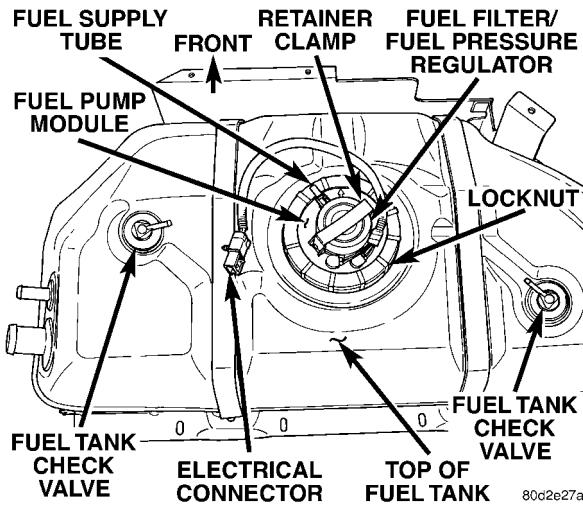
SENSOR ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR



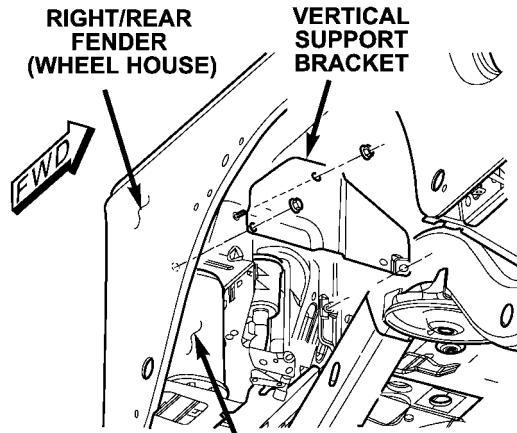
VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

80a55722

8.4 FUEL SYSTEM

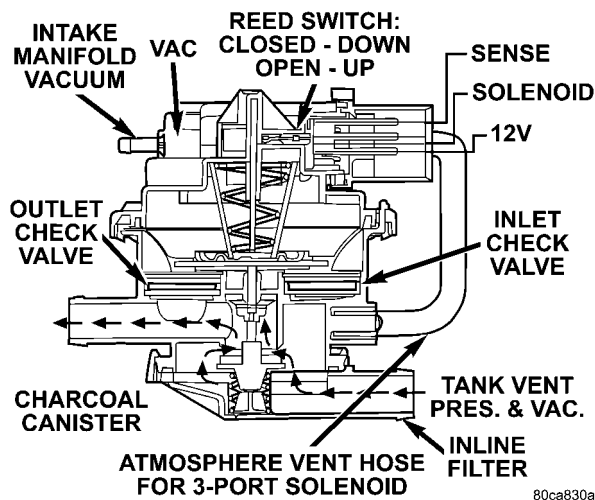


80c2e27a

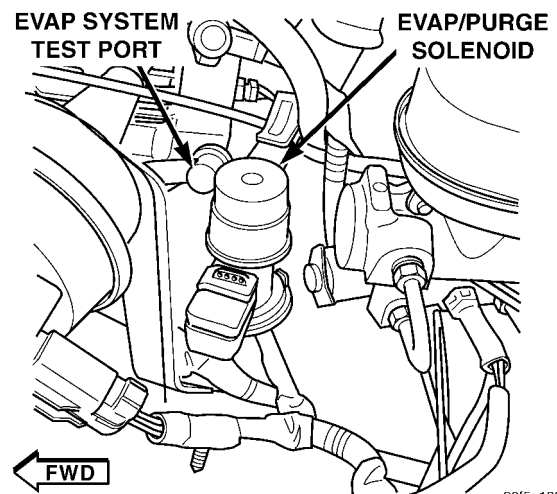


EVAP CANISTER

80f5a187



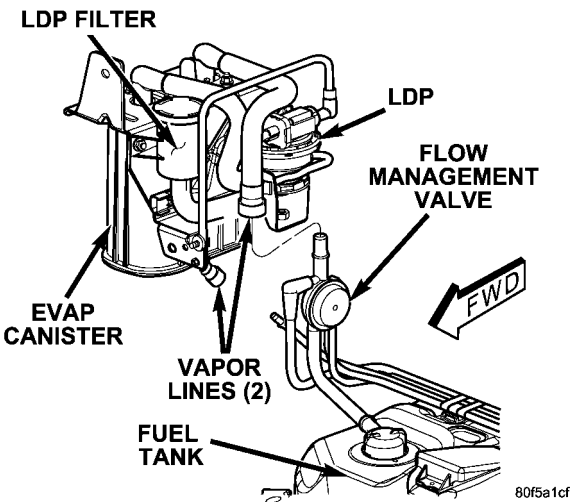
80ca830a



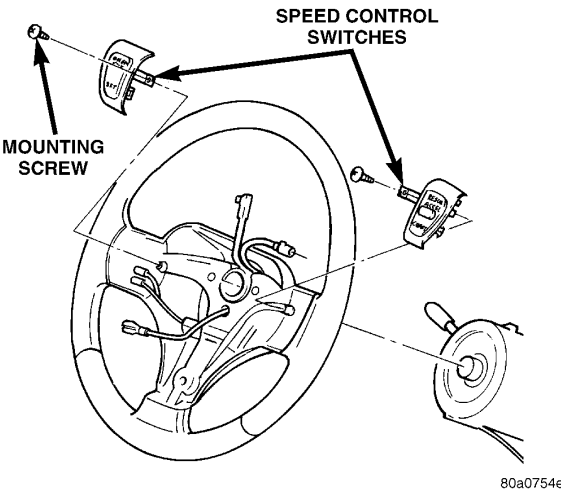
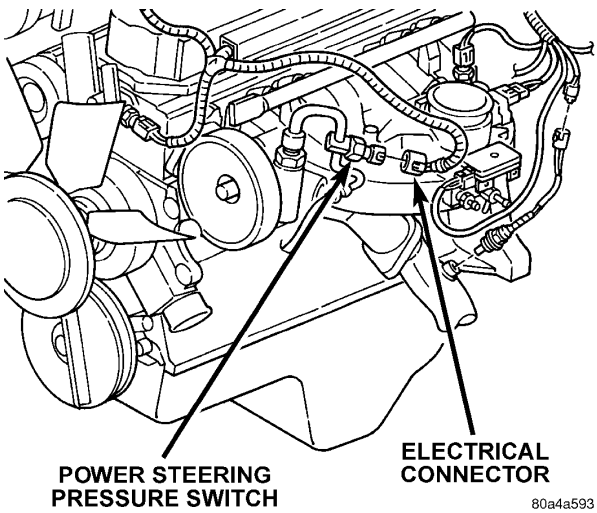
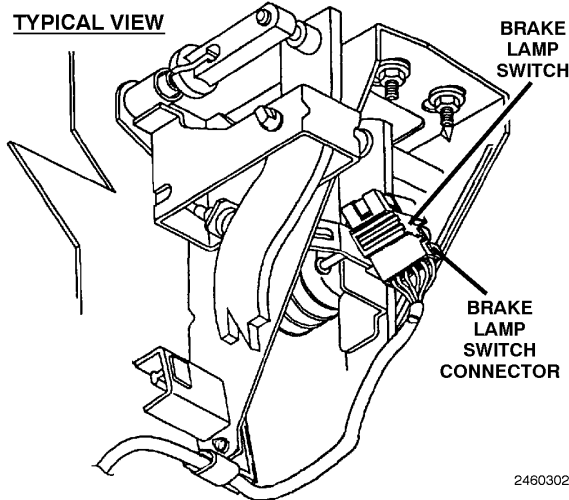
80f5a198

COMPONENT LOCATIONS

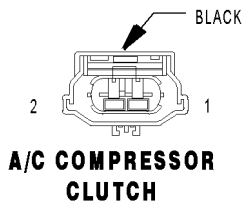
8.4 FUEL SYSTEM (Continued)



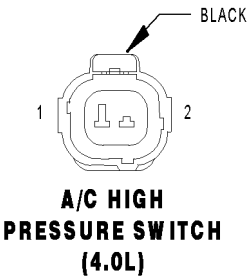
8.5 SWITCHES



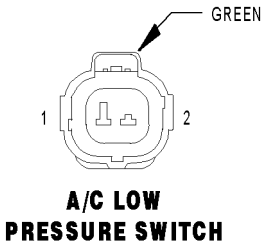
9.0 CONNECTOR PINOUTS



A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH - BLACK 2 WAY		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	C3 18DB/YL (2.4L)	A/C CLUTCH RELAY OUTPUT
1	C3 20DB/YL (4.0L)	A/C CLUTCH RELAY OUTPUT
2	Z939 18BK (2.4L)	GROUND
2	Z987 20BK (4.0L)	GROUND



A/C HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH (4.0L) - BLACK 2 WAY		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	C221 20LB/OR	A/C SELECT SIGNAL
2	C22 20LB/WT	A/C SWITCH SIGNAL

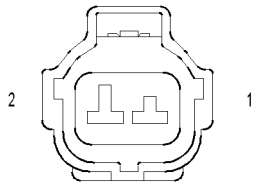


A/C LOW PRESSURE SWITCH - GREEN 2 WAY		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	C20 20DB/YL (2.4L)	A/C REQUEST SIGNAL
1	C20 18DB/YL (4.0L)	A/C REQUEST SIGNAL
2	C221 20LB/OR (2.4L)	A/C SELECT SIGNAL
2	C22 20LB/WT (4.0L)	A/C SELECT SIGNAL



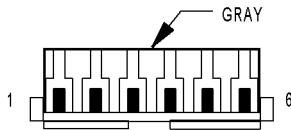
A/C PRESSURE TRANSDUCER (2.4L) - 4 WAY		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
2	F856 20YL/PK	5 VOLT SUPPLY
3	C18 20LB/BR	A/C PRESSURE SIGNAL
4	-	-

CONNECTOR PINOUTS



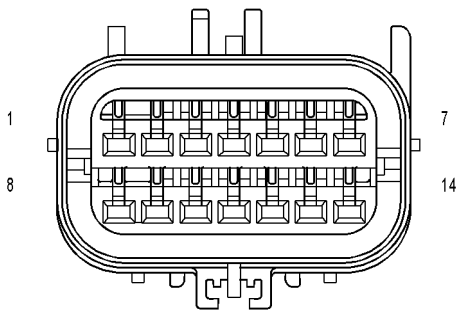
**AMBIENT
TEMPERATURE
SENSOR
(ENGINE)**

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (ENGINE) - 2 WAY		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	G31 20VT/LG	AAT SIGNAL
2	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND



**BRAKE LAMP
SWITCH**

BRAKE LAMP SWITCH - GRAY 6 WAY		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	B15 20DG/WT	BRAKE SWITCH NO. 1 SIGNAL
1	B15 20DG/WT	BRAKE SWITCH NO. 1 SIGNAL
2	Z249 20BK/OR	GROUND
3	V32 20VT/YL (EXCEPT POSTAL)	S/C SUPPLY
4	V30 20VT/WT (EXCEPT POSTAL)	S/C BRAKE SWITCH OUTPUT
5	A103 18GY/RD	FUSED B(+)
6	L50 18WT/TN	BRAKE LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT

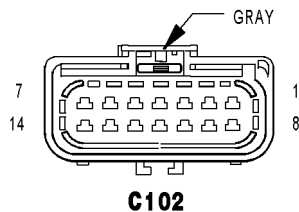


C102

C102 - (ENGINE SIDE)

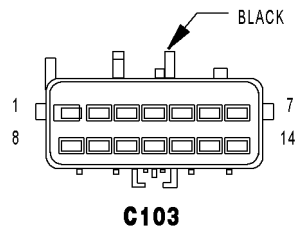
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	A209 18RD
2	F26 16PK/OR
3	G301 20VT/LB (4.0L OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
3	B1 18DG/OR (ABS)
4	A850 18RD/WT (4.0L OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
4	B2 18DG/LB (ABS)
5	C20 20DB/YL (2.4L A/C)
6	G300 20VT/WT (4.0L OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
6	B3 18DG/YL (ABS)
7	A750 18TN/RD (4.0L OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
7	B4 18DG/GY (ABS)
8	N4 20DB/WT
9	L1 20WT/LG
10	F102 20PK/DB
11	K334 18BR
12	T750 14YL/GY
13	G93 20VT/LB
14	A109 18OR/RD

C102 - GRAY (HEADLAMP AND DASH SIDE)



CAV	CIRCUIT
1	A209 18RD/YL
2	F26 16PK/OR
3	B1 18DG/OR (ABS)
3	G301 20VT/LB (OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
4	B2 18DG/LB (ABS)
4	A850 18RD/WT (OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
5	C20 20DB/YL (2.4L A/C)
6	B3 18DG/YL (ABS)
6	G300 20VT/WT (OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
7	B4 18DG/GY (ABS)
7	A750 18TN/RD (OFF-ROAD PACKAGE)
8	N4 20DB/WT
9	L1 20WT/LG
10	F102 20PK/DB
11	K334 18BR
12	T750 14YL/GY
13	G93 20VT/LB
14	A109 18OR/RD

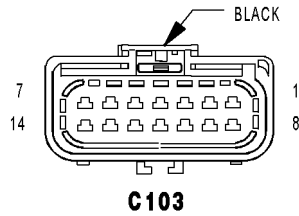
C103 - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE)



CAV	CIRCUIT
1	D20 18WT/LG
1	D20 20WT/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
2	G31 18VT/LG
2	G31 20VT/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
3	C221 20LB/OR (4.0L)
4	F856 20YL/PK (2.4L)
4	K399 18BR/GY (4.0L)
5	K299 18BR/WT
5	K299 20BR/WT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
6	D25 18WT/VT
6	D25 20WT/VT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
7	D21 18WT/BR
7	D21 20WT/BR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
8	K900 20DB/DG
9	F1 18PK/WT
9	F1 20PK/WT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
10	Y3 18LG
10	Y3 20LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
11	Z11 20BK/LG
12	K75 20DB/OR
13	K66 18DB/WT
13	K66 20DB/WT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
14	C3 20DB/BK (2.4L A/C)
14	C3 20DB/YL (4.0L A/C)

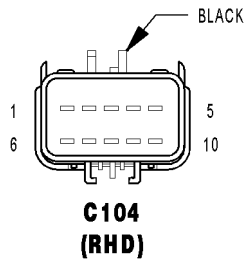
CONNECTOR PINOUTS

C103 - BLACK (HEADLAMP AND DASH SIDE)



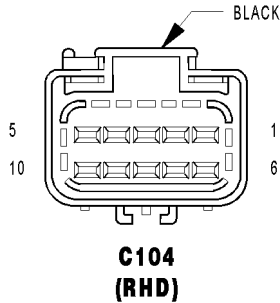
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	D20 20WT/LG
2	G31 20VT/LG
3	C221 20LB/OR (4.0L)
4	F856 20YL/PK
4	K399 20BR/GY (4.0L)
5	K299 20BR/WT
6	D25 18WT/VT
7	D21 20WT/BR
8	K900 20DB/DG
9	F1 20PK/WT
10	Y3 20LG
11	Z11 20BK/LG
12	K75 20DB/OR (DRL)
13	K66 20DB/WT
14	C3 20DB/YL (4.0L A/C)

C104 (RHD) - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE)



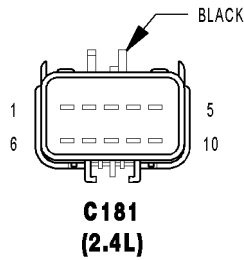
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	A209 18RD
2	F26 16PK/OR
3	A109 18OR/RD
4	K334 18BR
5	-
6	T750 14YL/GY
7	G93 20VT/LB
8	N4 20DB/WT
9	L1 20WT/LG
10	F102 20PK/DB

C104 (RHD) - BLACK (HEADLAMP AND DASH SIDE)

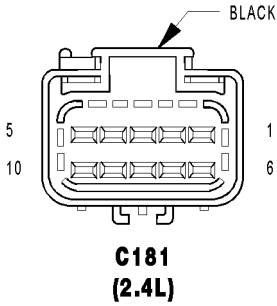


CAV	CIRCUIT
1	A209 18RD
1	A209 18RD/YL (POSTAL)
2	F26 16PK/OR
3	A109 18OR/RD
4	K334 18BR
5	-
6	T750 14YL/GY
7	G93 20VT/LB
8	N4 20DB/WT
9	L1 20WT/LG
10	F102 20PK/DB

C181 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE INTAKE SIDE)

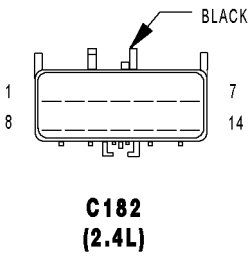


CAV	CIRCUIT
1	F142 16PK/GY
2	C3 18DB/YL
3	Z939 18BK
4	K11 16BR/YL
5	K12 16BR/DB
6	K13 16BR/LB
7	K14 16BR/TN
8	K44 20DB/GY
9	K900 20DB/DG
10	-



C181 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE)

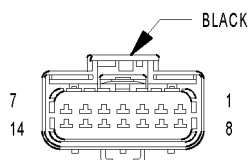
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	K334 18BR
2	C3 20DB/BK
3	Z987 20BK
4	K11 18BR/YL (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
4	K11 20BR/YL (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
5	K12 18BR/DB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
5	K12 20BR/DB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
6	K13 18BR/LB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
6	K13 20BR/LB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
7	K14 18BR/TN (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
7	K14 20BR/TN (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
8	K44 18DB/GY (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
8	K44 20DB/GY (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
9	K900 18DB/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
9	K900 20DB/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
10	-



C182 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE INTAKE SIDE)

CAV	CIRCUIT
1	-
2	-
3	K61 20VT/GY
4	K961 20BR/VT
5	K21 20BR/VT
6	K2 20VT/OR
7	K1 20VT/BR
8	K22 20BR/OR
9	F856 20YL/PK
10	G6 20VT/GY
11	-
12	F855 20PK/YL
13	-
14	-

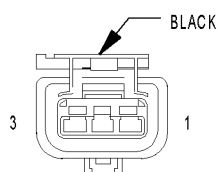
CONNECTOR PINOUTS



**C182
(2.4L)**

C182 (2.4L) - BLACK (ENGINE SIDE)

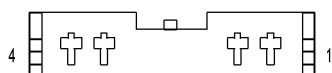
CAV	CIRCUIT
1	-
2	-
3	K61 18VT/GY (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
3	K61 20VT/GY (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
4	K961 18BR/VT (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
4	K961 20BR/VT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
5	K21 18DB/LG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
5	K21 20DB/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
6	K2 18VT/OR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
6	K2 20VT/OR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
7	K1 18VT/BR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
7	K1 20VT/BR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
8	K22 18BR/OR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
8	K22 20BR/OR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
9	F856 18YL/PK (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
9	F856 20YL/PK (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
10	G6 18VT/GY (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
10	G6 20VT/GY (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
11	-
12	F855 18PK/YL (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
12	F855 20PK/YL (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)
13	-
14	-



**CAMSHAFT
POSITION
SENSOR**

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

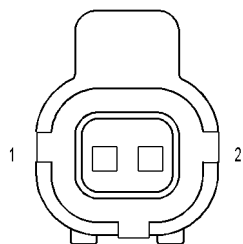
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F856 20YL/PK	5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
3	K44 20DB/GY (2.4L)	CMP SIGNAL
3	K44 18DB/GY (4.0L)	CMP SIGNAL



CLOCKSPRING C1

CLOCKSPRING C1 - 4 WAY

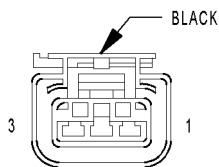
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	X3 20RD/YL	HORN RELAY CONTROL
2	V37 20VT	S/C SWITCH NO. 1 SIGNAL
3	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
4	-	-



**COIL
CAPACITOR**

COIL CAPACITOR - 2 WAY

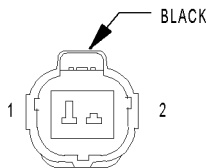
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	-	-



**CRANKSHAFT
POSITION
SENSOR**

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

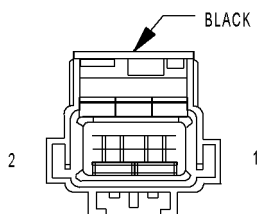
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F855 20PK/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
3	K24 18BR/LB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	CKP SIGNAL
3	K24 20BR/LB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	CKP SIGNAL



**ENGINE COOLANT
TEMPERATURE
SENSOR**

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K900 20DB/DG (2.4L)	SENSOR GROUND
1	K2 18VT/OR (4.0L)	ECT SIGNAL
2	K2 20VT/OR (2.4L)	ECT SIGNAL
2	K900 20DB/DG (4.0L)	SENSOR GROUND

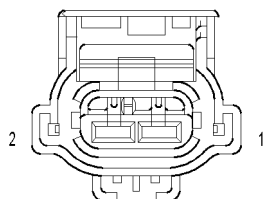


**ENGINE OIL
PRESSURE
SWITCH**

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SWITCH - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	G6 20VT/GY (2.4L)	OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL
1	G6 18VT/GY (4.0L)	OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL
2	-	-

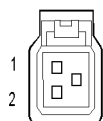
CONNECTOR PINOUTS



**EVAP/
PURGE
SOLENOID**

EVAP/PURGE SOLENOID - 2 WAY

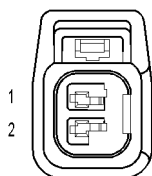
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K70 20DB/BR	EVAP/PURGE SOL SIGNAL
2	K52 20DB/WT	EVAP/PURGE SOL CONTROL



**FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
(2.4L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 (2.4L) - 2 WAY

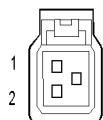
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F142 16PK/GY	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K11 16BR/YL	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 1



**FUEL
INJECTOR NO. 1
(4.0L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1 (4.0L) - 2 WAY

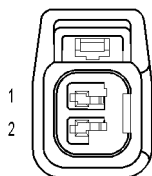
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K11 18BR/YL	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 1



**FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
(2.4L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 (2.4L) - 2 WAY

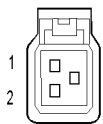
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F142 16PK/GY	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K12 16BR/DB	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 2



**FUEL
INJECTOR NO. 2
(4.0L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2 (4.0L) - 2 WAY

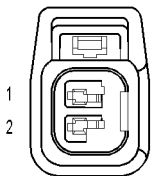
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K12 18BR/DB	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 2



**FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
(2.4L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 (2.4L) - 2 WAY

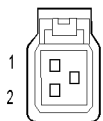
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F142 16PK/GY	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K13 16BR/LB	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 3



**FUEL
INJECTOR NO. 3
(4.0L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3 (4.0L) - 2 WAY

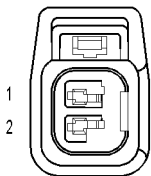
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K13 18BR/LB	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 3



**FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
(2.4L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (2.4L) - 2 WAY

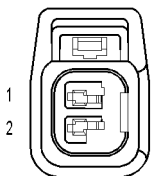
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F142 16PK/GY	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K14 16BR/TN	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 4



**FUEL
INJECTOR NO. 4
(4.0L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4 (4.0L) - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K14 18BR/TN	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 4

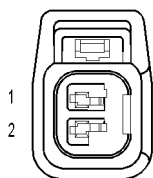


**FUEL
INJECTOR NO. 5
(4.0L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5 (4.0L) - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K38 18BR/OR	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 5

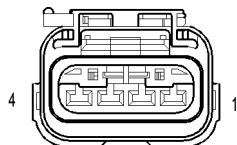
CONNECTOR PINOUTS



**FUEL
INJECTOR NO. 6
(4.0L)**

FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6 (4.0L) - 2 WAY

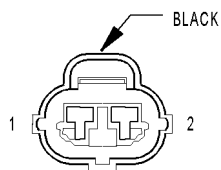
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
2	K58 18BR/VT	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 6



**FUEL
PUMP
MODULE**

FUEL PUMP MODULE - 4 WAY

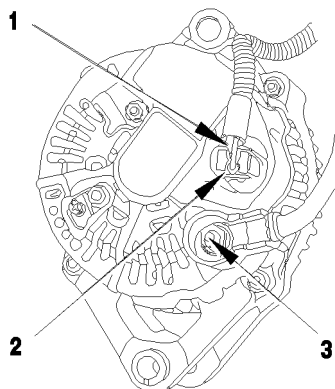
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	Z987 18BK	GROUND
2	N4 20DB/WT	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
3	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
4	A109 18OR/RD	FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT



GENERATOR

GENERATOR - BLACK 2 WAY

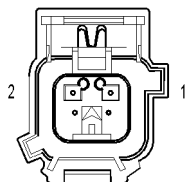
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K125 18BR/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GEN FIELD CONTROL
1	K125 20BR/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GEN FIELD CONTROL
2	Z20 18BR/BK	GROUND



**GENERATOR
(COMPONENT SIDE)**

GENERATOR (COMPONENT SIDE) - 3 WAY

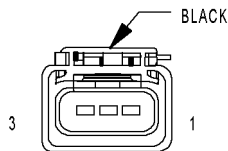
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	FIELD WIRES
2	-	FIELD WIRE CONNECTOR
3	-	B(+) (OUTPUT TERMINAL)



**IDLE AIR
CONTROL
MOTOR**

IDLE AIR CONTROL MOTOR - 2 WAY

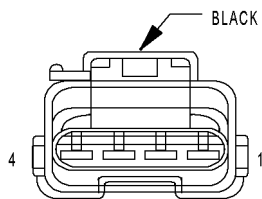
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K961 20BR/VT (2.4L)	IAC SIGNAL
1	K961 18BR/VT (4.0L)	IAC SIGNAL
2	K61 20VT/GY (2.4L)	IAC CONTROL
2	K61 18VT/GY (4.0L)	IAC CONTROL



**IGNITION
COIL
PACK
(2.4L)**

IGNITION COIL PACK (2.4L) - BLACK 3 WAY

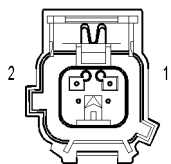
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K17 18DB/TN (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
1	K17 20DB/TN (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
2	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
3	K19 18DB/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 1
3	K19 20DB/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 1



**IGNITION
COIL PACK
(4.0L)**

IGNITION COIL PACK (4.0L) - BLACK 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K19 18DB/DG	COIL CONTROL NO. 1
2	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
3	K17 18DB/TN	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
4	K18 18DB/OR	COIL CONTROL NO. 3

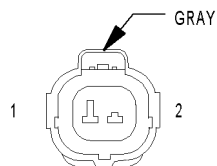


**INTAKE AIR
TEMPERATURE
SENSOR
(2.4L)**

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR (2.4L) - 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
2	K21 20BR/WT	IAT SIGNAL

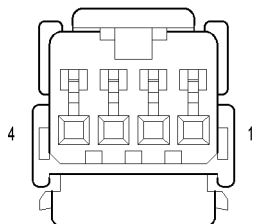
CONNECTOR PINOUTS



**INTAKE AIR
TEMPERATURE
SENSOR
(4.0L)**

INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR (4.0L) - GRAY 2 WAY

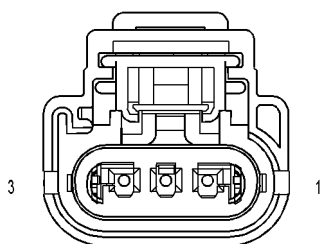
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
2	K21 18BK/RD	IAT SIGNAL



**LEFT
SPEED
CONTROL
SWITCH**

LEFT SPEED CONTROL SWITCH - 4 WAY

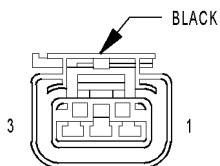
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	K4 20BR/LB	SENSOR RETURN
3	V37 20VT	S/C SWITCH NO. 1 SIGNAL
4	-	-



**MANIFOLD
ABSOLUTE
PRESSURE
SENSOR**

MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR - 3 WAY

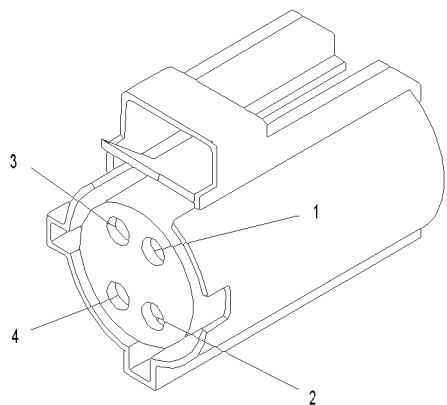
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K1 20VT/BR (2.4L)	MAP SIGNAL
1	K1 18VT/BR (4.0L)	MAP SIGNAL
2	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
3	F856 20YL/PK	5 VOLT SUPPLY



**NATURAL
VACUUM
LEAK
DETECTION
ASSEMBLY**

NATURAL VACUUM LEAK DETECTION ASSEMBLY - BLACK 3 WAY

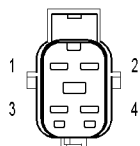
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	Z913 20BK	GROUND
2	K107 20VT/WT	NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL
3	K106 20VT/LB	NVLD SOL CONTROL



**OXYGEN
SENSOR
(COMPONENT SIDE)**

OXYGEN SENSOR (COMPONENT SIDE) - 4 WAY

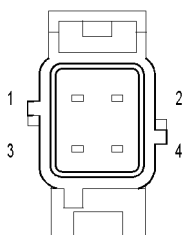
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	GROUND
2	-	AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY OUTPUT
3	-	OXYGEN SENSOR GROUND
4	-	OXYGEN SENSOR SIGNAL



**OXYGEN SENSOR
1/1 UPSTREAM
(2.4L)**

OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 UPSTREAM (2.4L) - 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K99 18BR/LG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
1	K99 20BR/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
2	Z42 18BK/LG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GROUND
2	Z42 20BK/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GROUND
3	K902 18BR/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (UPSTREAM)
3	K902 20BR/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (UPSTREAM)
4	K41 18DB/LB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 SIGNAL
4	K41 20DB/LB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 SIGNAL

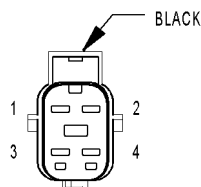


**OXYGEN
SENSOR 1/1
UPSTREAM
(4.0L)**

OXYGEN SENSOR 1/1 UPSTREAM (4.0L) - 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K99 18BR/LG	O2 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
2	Z42 18BK/LG	GROUND
3	K902 18BR/DG	O2 RETURN (UPSTREAM)
4	K41 18DB/LB	O2 1/1 SIGNAL

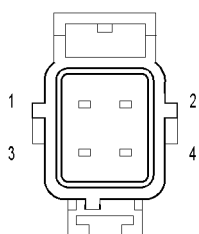
CONNECTOR PINOUTS



**OXYGEN SENSOR
1/2 DOWNSTREAM**

OXYGEN SENSOR 1/2 DOWNSTREAM - BLACK 4 WAY

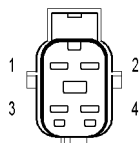
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K299 18BR/WT (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
1	K299 20BR/WT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
2	Z43 18BK/LB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GROUND
2	Z43 20BK/LB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GROUND
3	K904 18DB/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (DOWNSTREAM)
3	K904 20DB/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (DOWNSTREAM)
4	K141 18DB/YL (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/2 SIGNAL
4	K141 20DB/YL (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/2 SIGNAL



**OXYGEN
SENSOR 2/1
UPSTREAM
(4.0L)**

OXYGEN SENSOR 2/1 UPSTREAM (4.0L) - 4 WAY

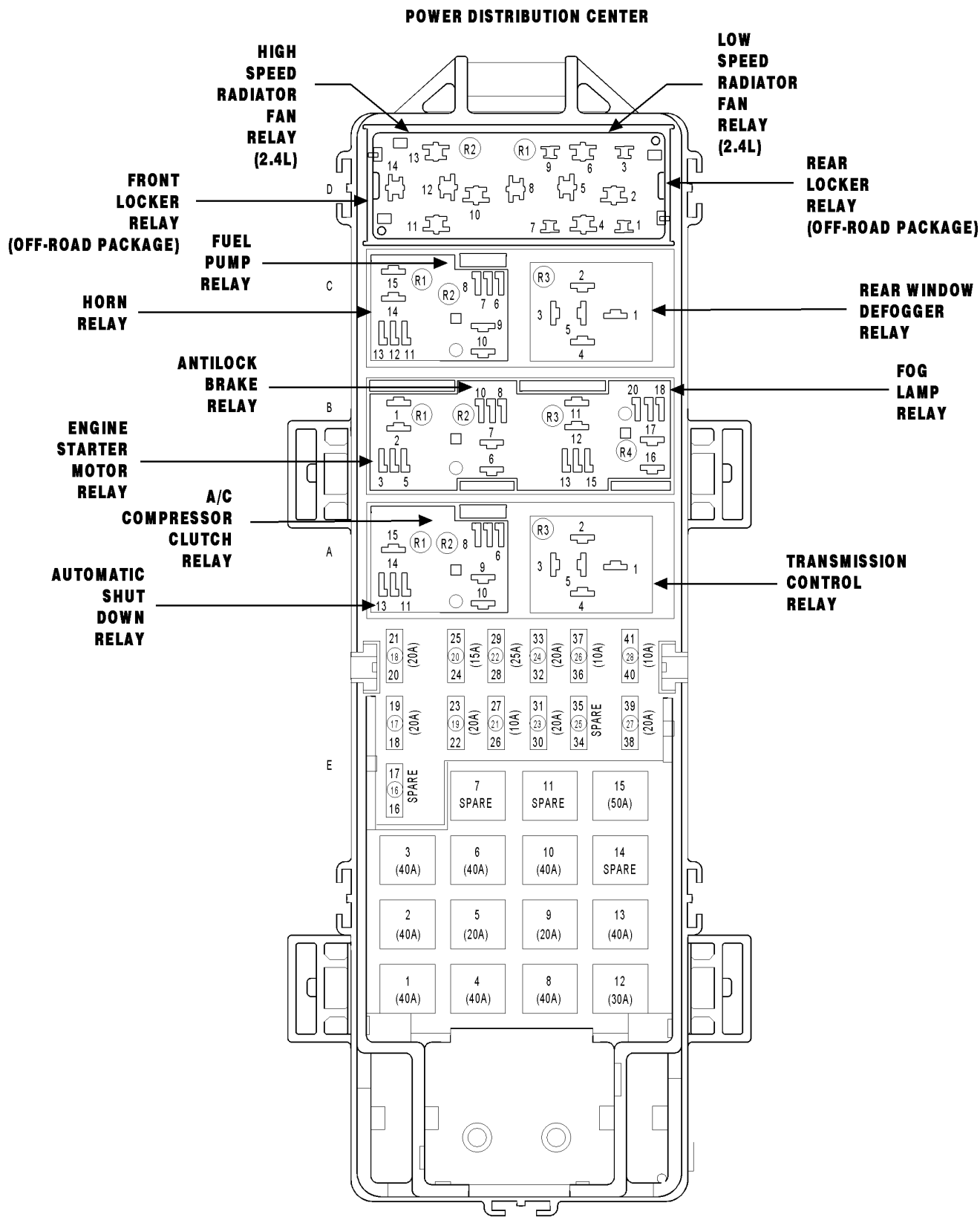
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K199 18BR/VT	O2 2/1 HEATER CONTROL
2	Z42 18BK/LG	GROUND
3	K902 18BR/DG	O2 RETURN (UPSTREAM)
4	K43 18DB/LG	O2 2/1 SIGNAL



**OXYGEN SENSOR
2/2 DOWNSTREAM
(4.0L)**

OXYGEN SENSOR 2/2 DOWNSTREAM (4.0L) - 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K399 18BR/GY	O2 2/2 HEATER CONTROL
2	Z43 18BK/LB	GROUND
3	K904 18BD/DG	O2 RETURN (DOWNSTREAM)
4	K243 18BR	O2 2/2 SIGNAL



CONNECTOR PINOUTS

A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH RELAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
A6	F960 20PK/LG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
A7	-	-
A8	C13 18LB/OR	A/C CLUTCH RELAY CONTROL
A9	C3 20DB/YL	A/C CLUTCH RELAY OUTPUT
A10	A926 20RD	FUSED B(+)

AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
A11	K342 18BR/WT (EXCEPT FED ABS)	ASD RELAY CONTROL
A11	K51 18BR/WT (FED ABS)	ASD RELAY CONTROL
A12	-	-
A13	F1 20PK/WT (EXCEPT FED ABS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
A13	F1 20PK/WT (EXCEPT FED ABS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
A13	F22 20PK/TN (FED ABS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
A14	K334 14BR (FED ABS)	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
A15	A209 18RD/YL (EXCEPT FED ABS)	FUSED B(+)
A15	A14 18RD/YL (FED ABS)	FUSED B(+)

ENGINE STARTER MOTOR RELAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
B1	A8 14RD	FUSED B(+)
B2	T750 14YL/GY	ENGINE STARTER MOTOR RELAY OUTPUT
B3	T752 18DG/OR	STARTER MOTOR RELAY CONTROL
B4	-	-
B5	F26 16PK/OR (EXCEPT FED ABS)	IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (START)
B5	F22 18PK/TN (FED ABS)	IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (START)

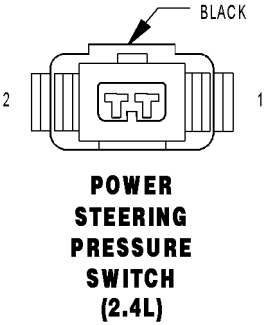
FUEL PUMP RELAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
C6	F1 20PK/WT (EXCEPT FED ABS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
C6	F1 20PK/WT (EXCEPT FED ABS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
C6	F22 20PK/TN (FED ABS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
C7	-	-
C8	K31 18BR	FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL
C9	A109 18OR/RD	FUEL PUMP RELAY OUTPUT
C10	A930 18RD (EXCEPT FED ABS)	FUSED B(+)
C10	A930 18RD/BK (FED ABS)	FUSED B(+)

HIGH SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY (2.4L)

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
D10	A16 12GY	FUSED B(+)
D11	N24 12DG/DB	HIGH SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY CONTROL
D13	F102 20PK/DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
D13	F102 20PK/DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
D14	N201 18DB/LG	HIGH SPEED RADIATOR RELAY OUTPUT

LOW SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY (2.4L)		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
D2	A16 12GY	FUSED B(+)
D4	F102 20PK/DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
D4	F102 20PK/DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
D6	N112 18DB/OR	LOW SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY CONTROL
D8	N23 12DB/DG	LOW SPEED FAN RELAY OUTPUT

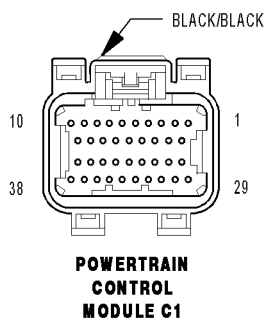


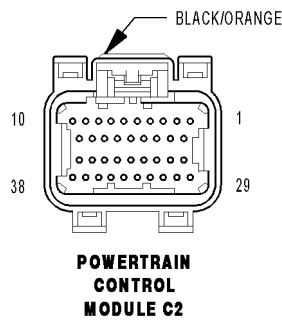
POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH (2.4L) - BLACK 2 WAY		
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	K66 18DB/WT (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	P/S PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL
1	K66 20DB/WT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	P/S PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL
2	Z987 20BK	GROUND

CONNECTOR PINOUTS

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 - BLACK/BLACK 38 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	Z130 18BK/BR	GROUND
10	C20 20DB/YL (2.4L)	A/C REQUEST SIGNAL
10	C20 18DB/YL (4.0L)	A/C REQUEST SIGNAL
11	F1 18PK/WT (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
11	F1 20PK/WT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
12	F1 18PK/WT (A/T)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
13	K75 18DB/OR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
13	K75 20DB/OR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Z131 18BK/DG	GROUND
19	-	-
20	G6 18VT/GY (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL
20	G6 20VT/GY (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL
21	-	-
22	G31 18VT/LG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	AAT SIGNAL
22	G31 20VT/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	AAT SIGNAL
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	D20 18WT/LG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	SCI RECEIVE (PCM)
25	D20 20WT/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	SCI RECEIVE (PCM)
26	D16 18WT/OR	SCI RECEIVE (TCM)
27	F856 18YL/PK (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
27	F856 20YL/PK (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
28	T56 18DG/LB	OVERDRIVE OFF SWITCH INDICATOR
29	A209 18RD	FUSED B(+)
30	F26 16PK/OR	IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (START)
31	K141 18DB/YL (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/2 SIGNAL
31	K141 20DB/YL (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/2 SIGNAL
32	K902 18BR/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (UPSTREAM)
32	K902 20BR/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (UPSTREAM)
33	K243 18BR (4.0L)	O2 2/2 SIGNAL
34	-	-
35	-	-
36	D21 18WT/BR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	SCI TRANSMIT (PCM/CAB)
36	D21 20WT/BR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	SCI TRANSMIT (PCM/CAB)
37	D15 18WT/DG	SCI RECEIVE (TCM)
38	D25 18WT/VT (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	PCI BUS
38	D25 20WT/VT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	PCI BUS





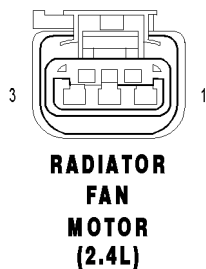
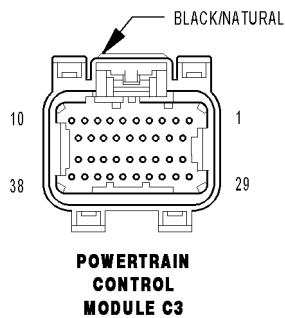
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 - BLACK/ORANGE 38 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	K58 18BR/VT (4.0L)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 6
5	K38 18BR/OR (4.0L)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 5
6	-	-
7	K18 18DB/OR (4.0L)	COIL CONTROL NO. 3
8	-	-
9	K17 18DB/TN (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
9	K17 20DB/TN (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
10	K19 18DB/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 1
10	K19 20DB/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	COIL CONTROL NO. 1
11	K14 18BR/TN (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 4
11	K14 20BR/TN (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 4
12	K13 18BR/LB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 3
12	K13 20BR/LB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 3
13	K12 18BR/DB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 2
13	K12 20BR/DB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 2
14	K11 18BR/YL (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 1
14	K11 20BR/YL (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 1
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	K199 18BR/VT	O2 2/1 HEATER CONTROL
18	K99 18BR/LG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
18	K99 18BR/LG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
19	K125 18BR/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GEN FIELD CONTROL
19	K125 20BR/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	GEN FIELD CONTROL
20	K2 18VT/OR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	ECT SIGNAL
20	K2 20VT/OR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	ECT SIGNAL
21	K22 18BR/OR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	TP NO. 1 SIGNAL
21	K22 20BR/OR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	TP NO. 1 SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	K1 18VT/BR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	MAP SIGNAL
23	K1 20VT/BR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	MAP SIGNAL
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	Y3 18LG (EXCEPT OFF-ROAD PACKAGE EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	FUSED SENSOR GROUND
26	Y3 20LG (EXCEPT OFF-ROAD PACKAGE W/ MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	FUSED SENSOR GROUND
26	K77 18BR/WT (OFF-ROAD PACKAGE EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	TRANSFER CASE POSITION SENSOR INPUT
27	K900 18DB/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	SENSOR GROUND
27	K900 20DB/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	SENSOR GROUND
28	K961 18BR/VT (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	IAC SIGNAL
28	K961 20BR/VT (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	IAC SIGNAL
29	F855 18PK/YL (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
29	F855 20PK/YL (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
30	K21 20DB/LG (2.4L)	IAT SIGNAL
30	K21 18BK/RD (4.0L)	IAT SIGNAL
31	K41 18DB/LB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 SIGNAL
31	K41 20DB/LB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 1/1 SIGNAL
32	K904 18DB/DG (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (DOWNSTREAM)
32	K904 20DB/DG (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	O2 RETURN (DOWNSTREAM)
33	K43 18DB/LG (4.0L)	O2 2/1 SIGNAL
34	K44 18DB/GY (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	CMP SIGNAL
34	K44 20DB/GY (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	CMP SIGNAL
35	K24 18BR/LB (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	CKP SIGNAL
35	K24 20BR/LB (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	CKP SIGNAL
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	K61 18VT/GY (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	IAC CONTROL
38	K61 20VT/GY (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	IAC CONTROL

CONNECTOR PINOUTS

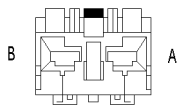
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 - BLACK/NATURAL 38 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	K342 20BR/WT	ASD RELAY CONTROL
4	N112 18DB/OR	RADIATOR FAN RELAY CONTROL
5	V35 20VT/LG	S/C VENT SOL CONTROL
6	N201 18DB/LG	HIGH SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY OUTPUT
7	V32 20VT/YL	S/C SUPPLY
8	K106 20VT/LB	NVLD SOL CONTROL
9	K299 20BR/WT	O2 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
10	K399 20BR/GY (4.0L)	O2 2/2 HEATER CONTROL
11	C13 20LB/OR	A/C CLUTCH RELAY CONTROL
12	V36 20VT/YL	S/C VACUUM SOL CONTROL
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
20	K52 20DB/WT	EVAP/PURGE SOL CONTROL
21	T141 18YL/OR	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH SENSE
22	-	-
23	B15 20DG/WT	BRAKE SWITCH NO. 1 SIGNAL
24	C221 20LB/OR	A/C SELECT SIGNAL
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	K334 18BR	ASD RELAY OUTPUT
29	K70 20DB/BR	EVAP/PURGE SOL SIGNAL
30	K66 20DB/WT	P/S PRESSURE SWITCH SIGNAL
31	C18 20LB/BR	A/C PRESSURE SIGNAL
32	-	-
33	N4 20DB/WT	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL
34	V37 20VT	S/C SWITCH NO. 1 SIGNAL
35	K107 20VT/WT	NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL
36	-	-
37	K31 20BR	FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL
38	T752 20DG/OR	STARTER MOTOR RELAY CONTROL



RADIATOR FAN MOTOR (2.4L) - 3 WAY

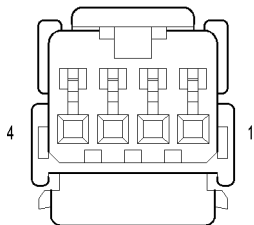
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	N24 12DG/DB	HIGH SPEED RADIATOR FAN RELAY CONTROL
2	Z823 12BK/DG	GROUND
3	N23 12DB	LOW SPEED FAN RELAY OUTPUT



**RADIATOR
FAN MOTOR
CIRCUIT
BREAKER
(2.4L)**

RADIATOR FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT BREAKER (2.4L) - 2 WAY

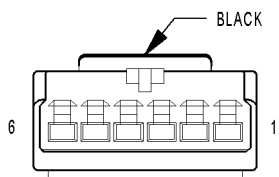
FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
A		Z823 12BK/DG	GROUND
B		Z823 12BK/DG	GROUND



**RIGHT
SPEED
CONTROL
SWITCH**

RIGHT SPEED CONTROL SWITCH - 4 WAY

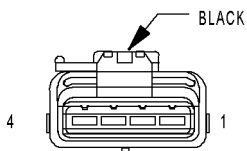
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	
2	K4 20BR/LB	SENSOR RETURN
3	V37 20VT	S/C SWITCH NO. 1 SIGNAL
4	-	



**SENTRY KEY
IMMOBILIZER
MODULE**

SENTRY KEY IMMOBILIZER MODULE - BLACK 6 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	D25 20WT/VT	PCI BUS
3	-	-
4	F1 20PK/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
5	Z120 20BK/WT	GROUND
6	L177 20WT/OR	FUSED B(+)

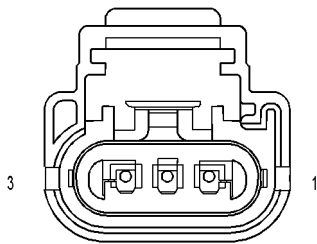


**SPEED
CONTROL
SERVO**

SPEED CONTROL SERVO - BLACK 4 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	V36 20VT/YL	S/C VACUUM SOL CONTROL
2	V35 20VT/LG	S/C VENT SOL CONTROL
3	V30 20VT/WT	S/C BRAKE SWITCH OUTPUT
4	Z901 18BK	GROUND

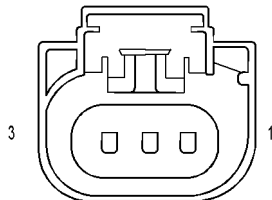
CONNECTOR PINOUTS



**THROTTLE
POSITION
SENSOR
(2.4L)**

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.4L) - 3 WAY

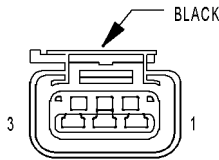
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F855 20PK/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
3	K22 20BR/OR	TP NO. 1 SIGNAL



**THROTTLE
POSITION
SENSOR
(4.0L)**

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (4.0L) - 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F855 20PK/YL	5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
3	K22 18BR/OR	TP NO. 1 SIGNAL



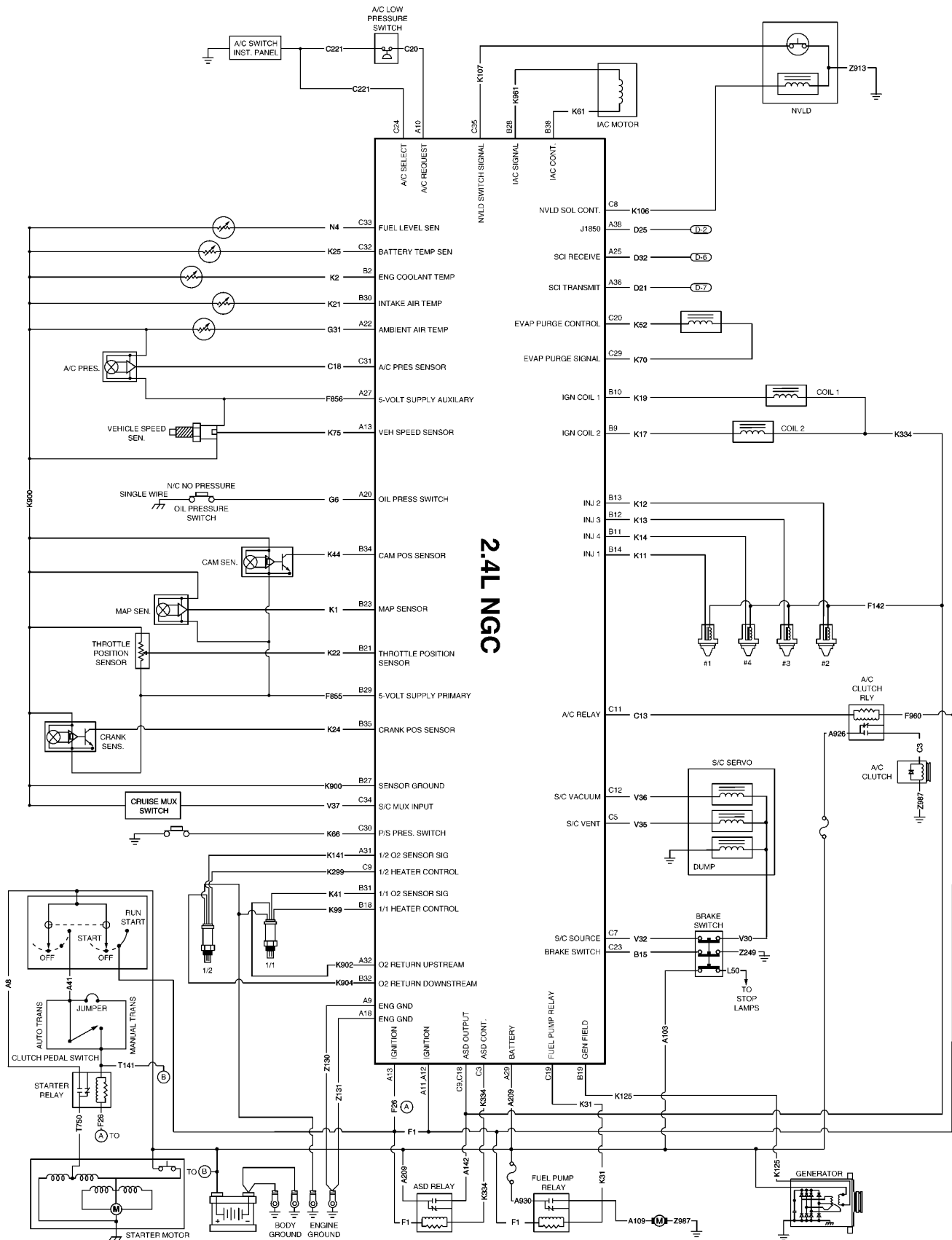
**VEHICLE SPEED
SENSOR**

VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR - BLACK 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F856 18YL/PK (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
1	F856 20YL/PK (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	5 VOLT SUPPLY
2	K900 20DB/DG	SENSOR GROUND
3	K75 18DB/OR (EXCEPT MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL
3	K75 20DB/OR (MAN 6 SPD TRANS)	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL

10.0 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

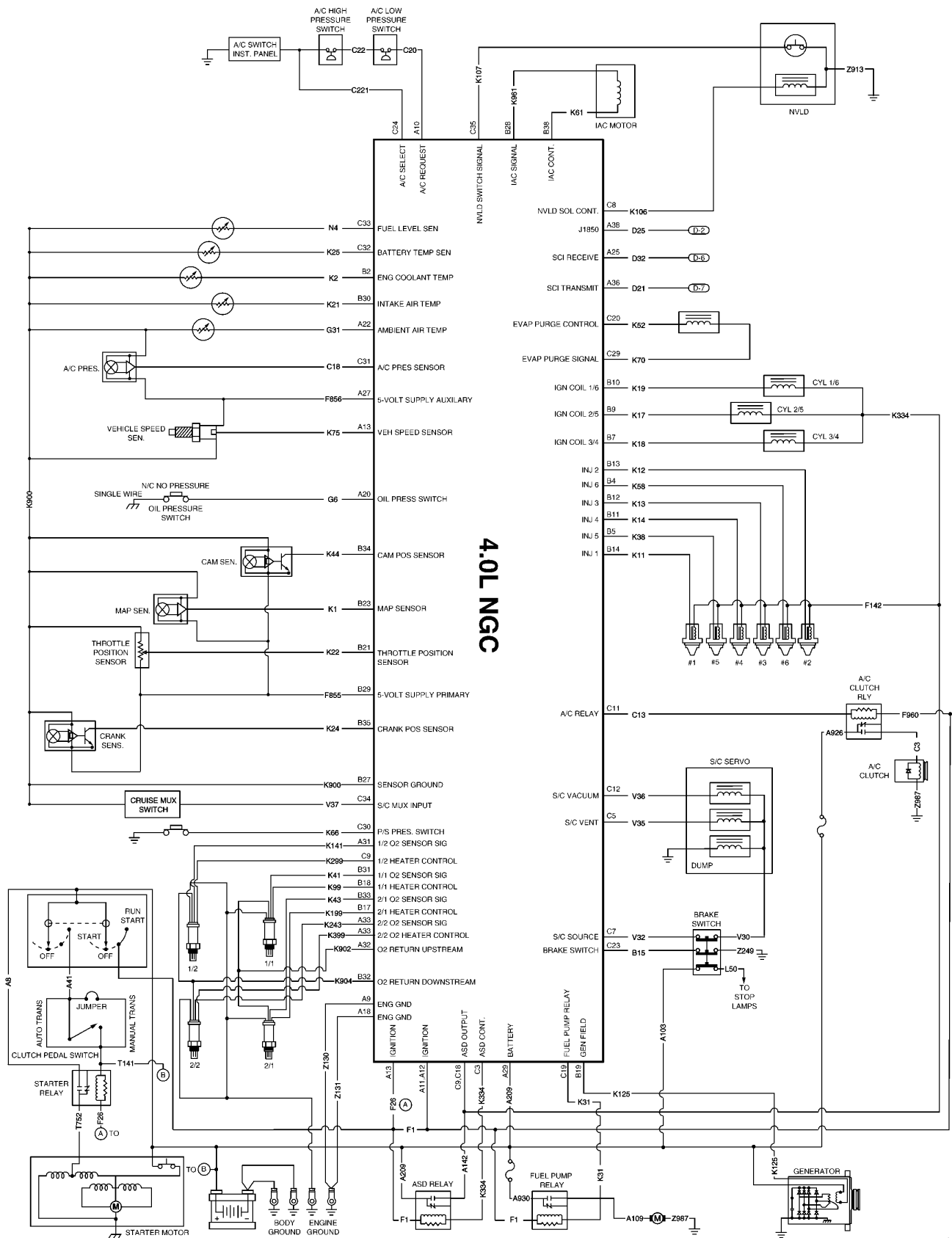
10.1 2.4L NGC



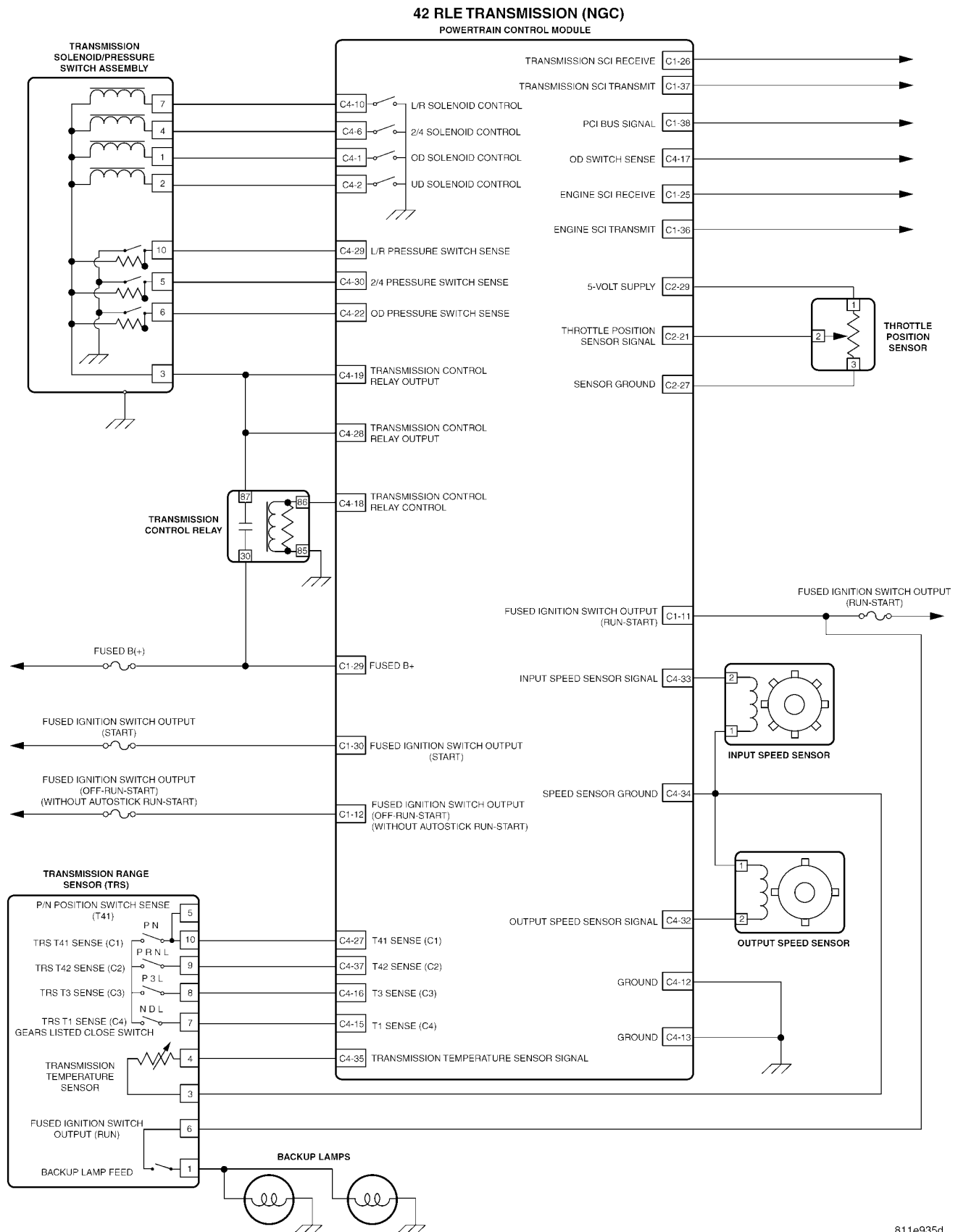
814a8480

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

10.2 4.0L NGC



10.3 42 RLE

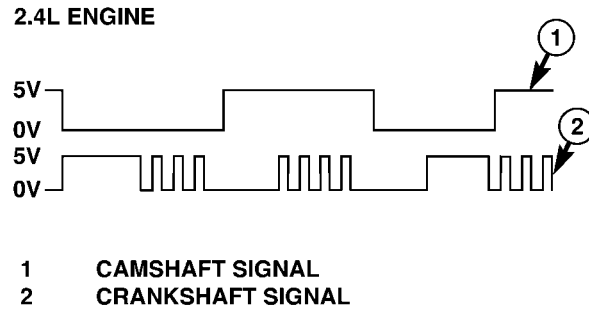


811e935d

NOTES

11.0 CHARTS AND GRAPHS

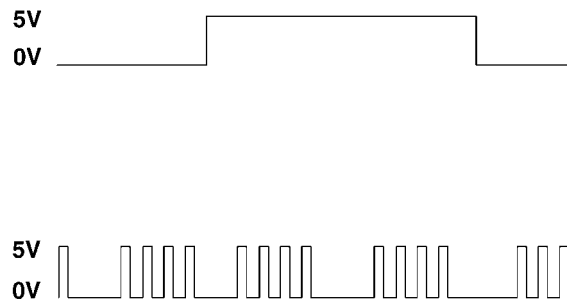
11.1 2.4L ENGINE



80c50217

11.2 4.0L ENGINE

2.5L and 4.0L Engines



80c514e6

11.3 PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

CHARTS AND GRAPHS

11.4 SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART

SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART

GEAR	UD	OD	REV	2/4	LR
PARK					X
REVERSE			X		X
NEUTRAL					X
1ST	X				X
2ND	X			X	
3RD	X	X			
4TH		X		X	

80ccf4c0

11.5 SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODESSHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES
REPORTED BY THE DRBIII®

ERROR CODE	SWITCH STUCK	POSITION
1	T1/C4 STUCK	OPEN
2	T1/C4 STUCK	CLOSED
3	T3/C3 STUCK	OPEN
4	T3/C3 STUCK	CLOSED
5	T42/C2 STUCK	OPEN
6	T24/C2 STUCK	CLOSED
7	T41/C1 STUCK	OPEN
8	T41/C1 STUCK	CLOSED

80ccf2de

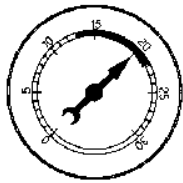
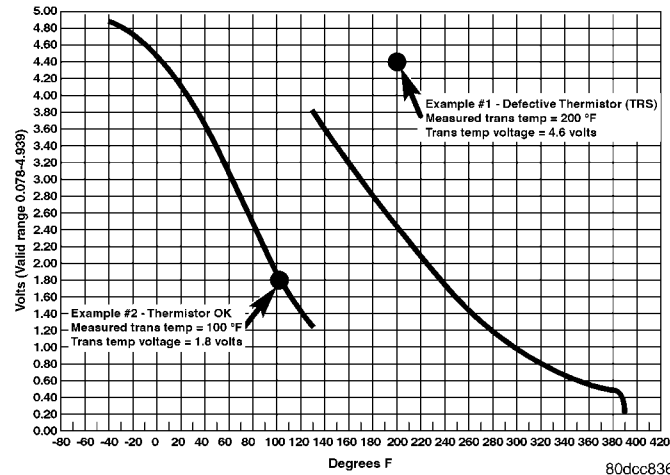
11.6 TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR (DUAL RANGE)

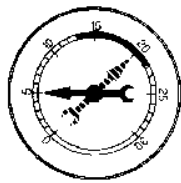
START ENGINE. WITH DRB, MONITOR AND RECORD TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE.

COMPARE THE MEASURED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE WITH THE GRAPH SHOWN BELOW.

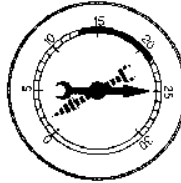
THE MEASURED VALUE SHOULD FALL ON ONE OF THE LINES ON THE GRAPH.



**NORMAL
READING
RANGE
AT IDLE**



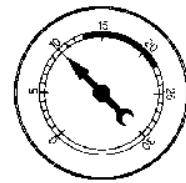
**BLOWN
HEAD
GASKET
AT IDLE**



**NORMAL
READING
RAPID
ACCELERATION/
DECELERATION**



**WORN
RINGS OR
DILUTED OIL
RAPID
ACCELERATION/
DECELERATION**



**LATE VALVE
TIMING,
VACUUM
LEAK AT
IDLE**



**RESTRICTED
EXHAUST
(DROPS
TOWARD
ZERO AS
ENGINE RPM
INCREASES)**



**POOR
VALVE
SEATING
AT IDLE**



**STICKING
VALVE
AT IDLE**



**WORN VALVE
GUIDES
(STEADIES AS
ENGINE
SPEED
INCREASES)**



**WORN VALVE
SPRINGS
(MORE
PRONOUNCED
AS ENGINE
SPEED
INCREASES)**

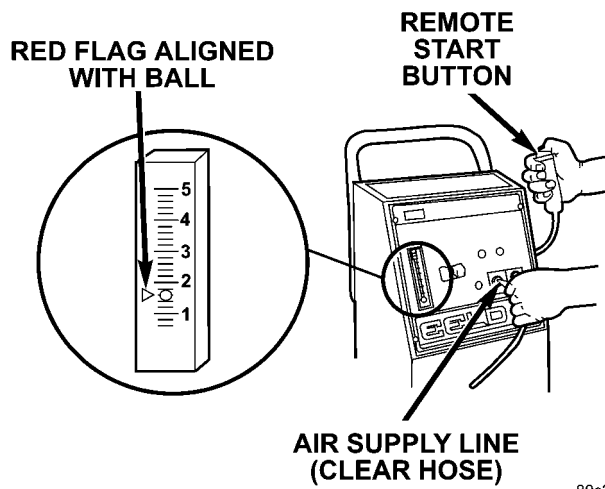
0920606

CHARTS AND GRAPHS

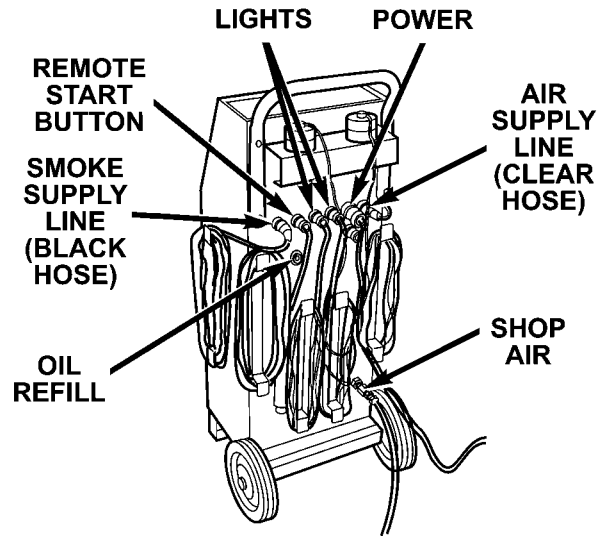
O2 SENSOR CONFIGURATION

AB 3.9L	1/1	UPSTREAM	DR 5.7L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM
AB 3.9L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM	DR 5.7L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM
			DR 5.7L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM
AB 5.2L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM	DR 5.7L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM
AB 5.2L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM			
AB 5.2L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM	DR 5.9L	1/1	UPSTREAM
AB 5.2L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM	DR 5.9L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM
AB 5.9L	1/1	UPSTREAM	DR 8.0L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM
AB 5.9L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM	DR 8.0L	1/2	PRE CATALYST
			DR 8.0L	1/3	POST CATALYST
AN 2.5L	1/1	UPSTREAM	DR 8.0L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM
AN 2.5L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM			
			KJ 2.4L	1/1	UPSTREAM
AN 3.9L	1/1	UPSTREAM	KJ 2.4L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM
AN 3.9L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM			
			KJ 3.7L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM
AN 4.7L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM	KJ 3.7L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM
AN 4.7L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM	KJ 3.7L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM
AN 4.7L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM	KJ 3.7L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM
AN 4.7L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM			
			TJ 2.4L	1/1	UPSTREAM
AN 5.9L 2WD	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM	TJ 2.4L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM
AN 5.9L 2WD	1/2	PRE CATALYST			
AN 5.9L 2WD	1/3	POST CATALYST	TJ 4.0L	1/1	FRONT UPSTREAM
AN 5.9L 2WD	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM	TJ 4.0L	1/2	FRONT DOWNSTREAM
			TJ 4.0L	2/1	REAR UPSTREAM
AN 5.9L 4WD	1/1	UPSTREAM	TJ 4.0L	2/2	REAR DOWNSTREAM
AN 5.9L 4WD	1/2	DOWNSTREAM			
			WJ 4.0L	1/1	FRONT UPSTREAM
DN 3.9L	1/1	UPSTREAM	WJ 4.0L	1/2	FRONT DOWNSTREAM
DN 3.9L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM	WJ 4.0L	2/1	REAR UPSTREAM
			WJ 4.0L	2/2	REAR DOWNSTREAM
DN 4.7L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM			
DN 4.7L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM	WJ 4.7L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM
DN 4.7L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM	WJ 4.7L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM
DN 4.7L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM	WJ 4.7L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM
			WJ 4.7L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM
DN 5.9L	1/1	UPSTREAM			
DN 5.9L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM	WJ 5.9L	1/1	UPSTREAM
			WJ 5.9L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM
DR 3.7L	1/1	UPSTREAM			
DR 3.7L	1/2	DOWNSTREAM	ZB 8.3L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM
			ZB 8.3L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM
DR 4.7L	1/1	LEFT BANK UPSTREAM	ZB 8.3L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM
DR 4.7L	1/2	LEFT BANK DOWNSTREAM	ZB 8.3L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM
DR 4.7L	2/1	RIGHT BANK UPSTREAM			
DR 4.7L	2/2	RIGHT BANK DOWNSTREAM			

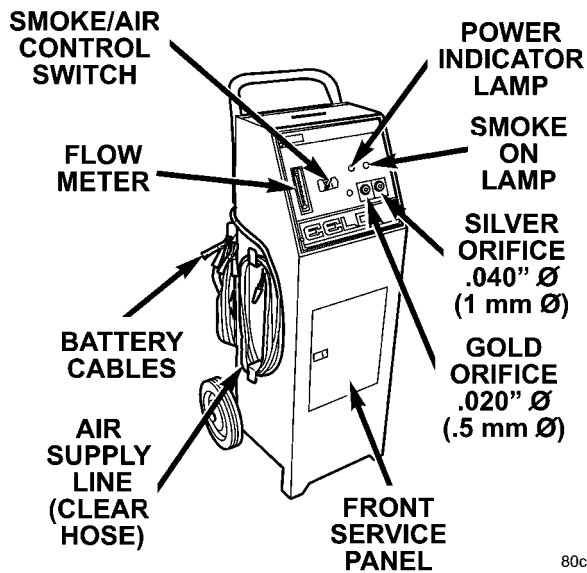
EELD CALIBRATION



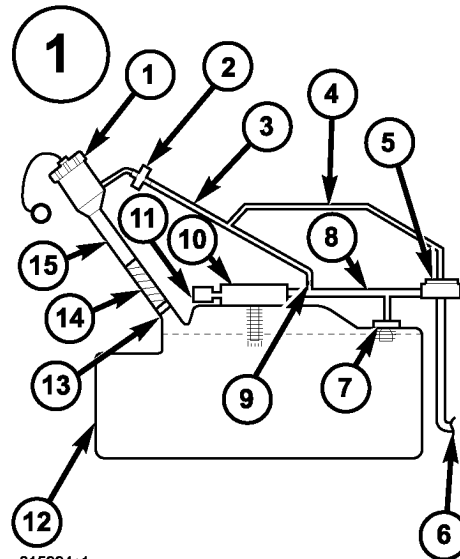
80c38d90



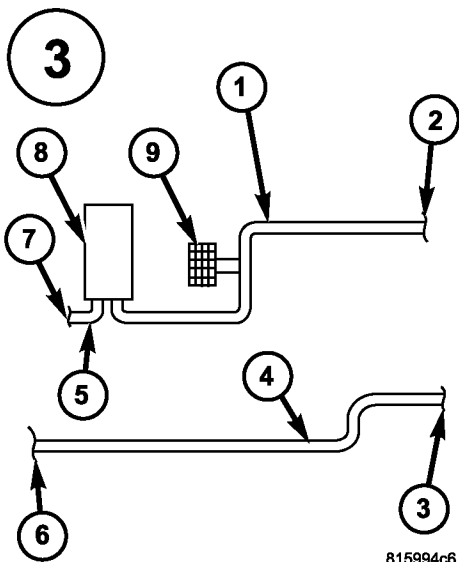
80c38d69



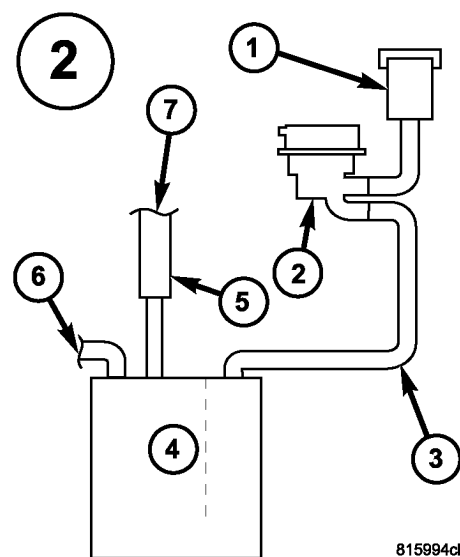
80c38d47



815994c1

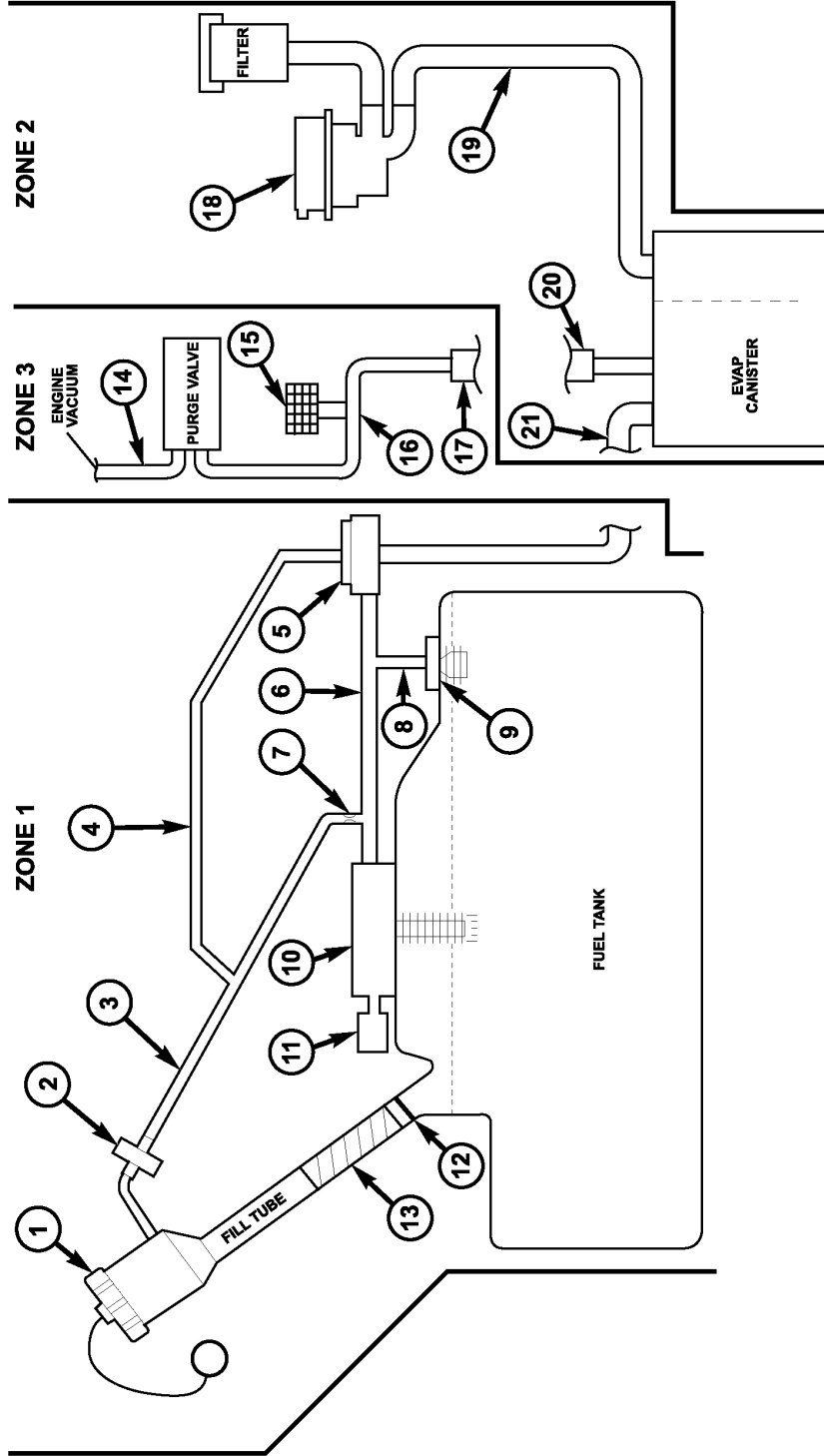


815994c6



815994cb

Evaporative System Zones (typical view)



Zone 1 System Components

1. Fuel Cap
2. Recirculation Check Valve*
3. Vapor Recirculation Line
4. Signal Vapor Line for FVM*
5. Flow Management Valve (FMV)*
6. Vapor Line to Canister
7. Flow Control Orifice
8. Vapor Line to Canister
9. Tank Vent Valve*
10. Control Valve
11. Liquid Trap*
12. Check Valve
13. Fill Tube to Fuel Tank Connection

Zone 2 System Components

18. NVLD Assembly*
18. Leak Detection Pump*
19. Canister Vent Line
(where required - nonintegrated NVLD Assembly)
20. Chassis Purge Line/Connection
21. Fuel Tank/Canister Vapor Line
(*where applicable)
(**if equipped)

Zone 3 System Components

14. Purge Vacuum Line
15. Service Port**
16. Purge Line
17. Chassis Purge Line/Connection

DIAGNOSTIC TEST PROCEDURES — TELL US!

DaimlerChrysler Corporation is constantly working to provide the technician the best diagnostic manuals possible. Your comments and recommendations regarding the diagnostic manuals and procedures are appreciated.

To best understand your suggestion, please complete the form giving us as much detail as possible.

Model _____ **Year** _____ **Body Type** _____ **Engine** _____

Transmission _____ **Vehicle Mileage** _____ **MDH** _____

Diagnostic Procedure _____ **Book No.** _____ **Page** _____

Comments/recommendations (if necessary, draw sketch)

Name _____

Submitted by: _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Business Phone # _____

All comments become property of DaimlerChrysler Corporation and may be used without compensation.

(FOLD HERE)

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 124 CENTER LINE, MI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DaimlerChrysler Corporation
Dealer Technical Operations
800 Chrysler Drive
CIMS 486-02-76
Auburn Hills, MI 48326-2757

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED
STATES



(FOLD HERE)